

Supplemental Listing Document

If you are in any doubt as to any aspect of this document, you should consult your stockbroker or other registered dealer in securities, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other professional adviser.

Application has been made to the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the “**SGX-ST**”) for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates (as defined below). The SGX-ST assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any statements made or opinions or reports expressed in this document, makes no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document. Admission to the Official List of the SGX-ST is not to be taken as an indication of the merits of SG Issuer, Societe Generale, the Certificates, or the Company (as defined below).

3,000,000 European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates

relating to the Common Stock of Broadcom Inc.

with a Daily Leverage of 3x

issued by

SG Issuer

(Incorporated in Luxembourg with limited liability)

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

Societe Generale

Issue Price: S\$5.00 per Certificate

This document is published for the purpose of obtaining a listing of all the above certificates (the “**Certificates**”) to be issued by SG Issuer (the “**Issuer**”) unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Societe Generale (the “**Guarantor**”), and is supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with a base listing document dated 13 June 2025 including such further base listing documents as may be issued from time to time (the “**Base Listing Document**”) for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Certificates. Information relating to the Company (as defined below) is contained in this document.

This document does not constitute or form part of any offer, or invitation, to subscribe for or to sell, or solicitation of any offer to subscribe for or to purchase, Certificates or other securities of the Issuer, nor is it calculated to invite, nor does it permit the making of, offers by the public to subscribe for or purchase for cash or other consideration the Certificates or other securities of the Issuer.

Restrictions have been imposed on offers and sales of the Certificates and on distributions of documents relating thereto in Singapore, Hong Kong, the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom and the United States (see “Placing and Sale” contained herein).

The Certificates are complex products. You should exercise caution in relation to them. Investors are warned that the price of the Certificates may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and holders may sustain a total loss of their investment. The price of the Certificates also depends on the supply and demand for the Certificates in the market and the price at which the Certificates is trading at any time may differ from the underlying valuation of the Certificates because of market inefficiencies. It is not possible to predict the secondary market for the Certificates. Although the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may from time to time purchase the Certificates or sell additional Certificates on the market, the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates are not obliged to do so. Investors should also note that there are leveraged risks because the Certificates integrate a leverage mechanism and the Certificates will amplify the movements in the increase, and in the decrease, of the value of the Underlying Stock (as defined below) and if the investment results in a loss, any such loss will be increased by the leverage factor of the Certificates. As such, investors could lose more than they would if they had invested directly in the Underlying Stock.

The Certificates are classified as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products¹ and Specified Investment Products (SIPs)², and may only be sold to retail investors with enhanced safeguards, including an assessment of such investors' investment knowledge or experience.

The Certificates constitute general unsecured obligations of the Issuer (in the case of any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions of the Certificates, the Substituted Obligor as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) and of no other person, and the guarantee dated 13 June 2025 (the "**Guarantee**") and entered into by the Guarantor constitutes direct unconditional unsecured senior preferred obligations of the Guarantor and of no other person, and if you purchase the Certificates, you are relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor and have no rights under the Certificates against any other person.

Application has been made to the SGX-ST for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates and the SGX-ST has agreed in principle to grant permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates. It is expected that dealings in the Certificates will commence on or about 24 October 2025.

As of the date hereof, the Guarantor's long term credit rating by S&P Global Ratings is A, and by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. is A1.

The Issuer is regulated by the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier on a consolidated basis and the Guarantor is regulated by, *inter alia*, the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, the Autorité de Contrôle Prudentiel et de Résolution and the European Central Bank.

23 October 2025

¹ As defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018.

² As defined in the MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products.

Subject as set out below, the Issuer and the Guarantor accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this document and the Base Listing Document in relation to themselves and the Certificates. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer and the Guarantor (each of which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this document and the Base Listing Document for which they accept responsibility (subject as set out below in respect of the information contained herein with regard to the Company) is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The information with regard to the Company as set out herein is extracted from publicly available information. The Issuer and the Guarantor accept responsibility only for the accurate reproduction of such information. No further or other responsibility or liability in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer and the Guarantor.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this document in connection with the offering of the Certificates, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or the Guarantor. Neither the delivery of this document nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer, the Guarantor or their respective subsidiaries and associates since the date hereof.

This document does not constitute an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor to purchase or subscribe for any of the Certificates. The distribution of this document and the offering of the Certificates may, in certain jurisdictions, be restricted by law. The Issuer and the Guarantor require persons into whose possession this document comes to inform themselves of and observe all such restrictions. In particular, the Certificates and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended or any state securities law, and trading in the Certificates has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the “**CFTC**”) under the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended and the Issuer has not been and will not be registered as an investment company under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder. None of the Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or regulatory authority or any other United States, French or other regulatory authority has approved or disapproved of the Certificates or the Guarantee or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Accordingly, Certificates, or interests therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, nor may any U.S. person at any time trade, own, hold or maintain a position in the Certificates or any interests therein. In addition, in the absence of relief from the CFTC, offers, sales, re-sales, trades, pledges, exercises, redemptions, transfers or deliveries of Certificates, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, may constitute a violation of United States law governing commodities trading and commodity pools. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person will not be recognised. A further description of certain restrictions on offering and sale of the Certificates and distribution of this document is given in the section headed “Placing and Sale” contained herein.

The SGX-ST has made no assessment of, nor taken any responsibility for, the financial soundness of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the merits of investing in the Certificates, nor have they verified the accuracy or the truthfulness of statements made or opinions expressed in this document.

The Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may repurchase Certificates at any time on or after the date of issue and any Certificates so repurchased may be offered from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market or otherwise at prevailing market prices or in

negotiated transactions, at the discretion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates. Investors should not therefore make any assumption as to the number of Certificates in issue at any time.

References in this document to the “**Conditions**” shall mean references to the Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities contained in the Base Listing Document. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Conditions.

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Risk Factors	6
Terms and Conditions of the Certificates	17
Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities	27
Summary of the Issue	43
Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities	45
Information relating to the Company	60
Information relating to the Designated Market Maker	61
Supplemental Information relating to the Issuer	63
Supplemental Information relating to the Guarantor	64
Supplemental General Information	65
Placing and Sale	67
Appendix I	
Appendix II	
Appendix III	

RISK FACTORS

The following are risk factors relating to the Certificates:

- (a) in respect of certain corporate adjustment events on the Underlying Stock, trading in the Certificates may be suspended on the relevant ex-date of the Underlying Stock and trading in the Certificates will resume on the next immediate trading day on the SGX-ST. Please note that trading in the Certificates on the SGX-ST may be suspended for more than one trading day in certain circumstances;
- (b) circuit breakers are automatic mechanisms adopted in the U.S. stock market. Circuit breakers are invoked if the stock markets experience extreme broad-based declines or extreme volatility within a single stock, which are designed to slow the effects of extreme price movement through coordinated trading halts across securities markets in the U.S. stock market when severe price declines reach levels that may exhaust market liquidity.

Circuit breakers implemented by the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock may result in a temporary trading halt of the Underlying Stock on the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, or under extreme circumstances, closure of the U.S. stock market (including all trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock) before normal close of the trading session in the U.S. stock market.

Investors should be aware of the risk of potential high volatility in the trading prices of the Certificates upon commencement and throughout the trading hours of the SGX-ST on a trading day in Singapore in response to any overnight trigger of circuit breakers resulting in temporary trading halt of the Underlying Stock during the trading day of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock immediately prior to such Singapore trading day;

- (c) investment in Certificates involves substantial risks including market risk, liquidity risk, and the risk that the Issuer and/or the Guarantor will be unable to satisfy its/their obligations under the Certificates. Investors should ensure that they understand the nature of all these risks before making a decision to invest in the Certificates. You should consider carefully whether Certificates are suitable for you in light of your experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. Certificates are not suitable for inexperienced investors;
- (d) the Certificates constitute general unsecured obligations of the Issuer (in the case of any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions of the Certificates, the Substituted Obligor as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) and of no other person, and the Guarantee constitutes direct unconditional unsecured senior preferred obligations of the Guarantor and of no other person. In particular, it should be noted that the Issuer issues a large number of financial instruments, including Certificates, on a global basis and, at any given time, the financial instruments outstanding may be substantial. If you purchase the Certificates, you are relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor and have no rights under the Certificates against any other person;
- (e) since the Certificates relate to the price of the Underlying Stock, certain events relating to the Underlying Stock may cause adverse movements in the value and the price of the Underlying Stock, as a result of which, the Certificate Holders (as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) may, in extreme circumstances, sustain a significant loss of their investment if the price of the Underlying Stock has fallen sharply;
- (f) in the event that the Company is subject to any sanction by governmental authorities, (i) such sanction may impact general investor interest in the Underlying Stock, which may in turn affect

the liquidity and market price of the Underlying Stock, and (ii) investors should consult their own legal advisers to check whether and to what extent investing in the Certificates will be in violation of applicable laws and regulations;

- (g) in the event that the Company is controlled through weighted voting rights, certain individuals who own shares of a class which is being given more votes per share may have the ability to determine the outcome of most matters, and depending on the action taken by the Company, the market price of the Certificates could be adversely affected;
- (h) due to their nature, the Certificates can be volatile instruments and may be subject to considerable fluctuations in value. The price of the Certificates may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise due to, including but not limited to, variations in the frequency and magnitude of the changes in the price of the Underlying Stock, the time remaining to expiry, the currency exchange rates and the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor;
- (i) if, whilst any of the Certificates remain unexercised, trading in the Underlying Stock is suspended or halted on the relevant stock exchange, trading in the Certificates may be suspended for a similar period.

The suspension may be lifted and trading in the Underlying Stock may resume outside or during the trading hours of the SGX-ST. If trading in the Underlying Stock resumes, trading in the Certificates will resume either in accordance with the scheduled trading resumption timing (if any) as specified in the announcement(s) to be published in respect of the resumption of trading in the Underlying Stock. Please note that the price of the Certificates may be highly volatile following the resumption of trading in the Certificates;

- (j) as indicated in the Conditions of the Certificates and herein, a Certificate Holder must tender a specified number of Certificates at any one time in order to exercise. Thus, Certificate Holders with fewer than the specified minimum number of Certificates in a particular series will either have to sell their Certificates or purchase additional Certificates, incurring transactions costs in each case, in order to realise their investment;
- (k) investors should note that in the event of there being a Market Disruption Event (as defined in the Conditions) determination or payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in the Conditions) may be delayed, all as more fully described in the Conditions;
- (l) certain events relating to the Underlying Stock require or, as the case may be, permit the Issuer to make certain adjustments or amendments to the Conditions. Investors may refer to the Conditions 4 and 6 on pages 32 to 37 and the examples and illustrations of adjustments set out in the “Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities” section of this document for more information;
- (m) the Certificates are only exercisable on the Expiry Date and may not be exercised by Certificate Holders prior to such Expiry Date. Accordingly, if on the Expiry Date the Cash Settlement Amount is zero, a Certificate Holder will lose the value of his investment;
- (n) the total return on an investment in any Certificate may be affected by the Hedging Fee Factor (as defined below), Management Fee (as defined below) and Gap Premium (as defined below);
- (o) investors holding their position beyond market close of the SGX-ST should note that they would be required to bear the annualised cost which consists of the Management Fee and Gap Premium, which are calculated daily and applied to the value of the Certificates, as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy (as described below) including the Funding Cost (as defined below) and Rebalancing Cost (as defined below). Due to the difference in trading hours of the SGX-ST and the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying

Stock, unless investors exit their position within the same SGX-ST trading day, they would bear the annualised costs;

- (p) investors should note that there may be an exchange rate risk relating to the Certificates where the Cash Settlement Amount is converted from a foreign currency into Singapore dollars.

Exchange rates between currencies are determined by forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange markets. These forces are, in turn, affected by factors such as international balances of payments and other economic and financial conditions, government intervention in currency markets and currency trading speculation. Fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, foreign political and economic developments, and the imposition of exchange controls or other foreign governmental laws or restrictions applicable to such investments may affect the foreign currency market price and the exchange rate-adjusted equivalent price of the Certificates. Fluctuations in the exchange rate of any one currency may be offset by fluctuations in the exchange rate of other relevant currencies;

- (q) investors should note that there are leveraged risks because the Certificates integrate a leverage mechanism and the Certificates will amplify the movements in the increase, and in the decrease, of the value of the Underlying Stock and if the investment results in a loss, any such loss will be increased by the leverage factor of the Certificates. As such, investors could lose more than they would if they had invested directly in the Underlying Stock;
- (r) when held for longer than a day, the performance of the Certificates could be more or less than the leverage factor that is embedded within the Certificates. The performance of the Certificates each day is locked in, and any subsequent returns are based on what was achieved the previous trading day. This process, referred to as compounding, may lead to a performance difference from 3 times the performance of the Underlying Stock over a period longer than one day. This difference may be amplified in a volatile market with a sideways trend, where market movements are not clear in direction, whereby investors may sustain substantial losses;
- (s) the Underlying Stock to which the Certificates relate are only quoted during US trading hours. This means that the Air Bag Mechanism (as defined below) can only be triggered when the SGX-ST is not open for trading. There is therefore a specific risk that overnight, investors in the Certificates incur a significant or even entire loss of the amounts invested in the Certificates, without being able to exit their investments in the Certificates;
- (t) investors should note that the Air Bag Mechanism reduces the impact on the Leverage Strategy if the Underlying Stock falls further, but will also maintain a reduced exposure to the Underlying Stock in the event the Underlying Stock starts to rise after the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered, thereby reducing its ability to recoup losses;
- (u) there is no assurance that the Air Bag Mechanism will prevent investors from losing the entire value of their investment, in the event of (i) an overnight fall in the Underlying Stock, where there is an approximately 33% or greater gap between the previous trading day closing price and the opening price of the Underlying Stock the following trading day, as the Air Bag Mechanism will only be triggered when market opens the following trading day or (ii) a sharp intraday fall in the price of the Underlying Stock of approximately 33% or greater within the 15 minutes Observation Period compared to the reference price, being: (1) if air bag has not been previously triggered on the same day, the previous closing price of the Underlying Stock, or (2) if one or more air bag have been previously triggered on the same day, the latest New Observed Price. Investors should note that the Air Bag Mechanism may only be triggered during the trading of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock. Investors may refer to pages 53 to 54 of this document for more information;

- (v) investors should note that the Certificates are issued over an Underlying Stock which is listed on an exchange with different trading hours from the SGX-ST. There may be a risk arising from the time difference between the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (based on New York time) and the trading hours of the SGX-ST. As such, (i) the price of the Underlying Stock may not be available during the trading hours of the Certificates on SGX-ST; (ii) Air Bag Mechanism may be triggered during the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, which would not be during SGX-ST trading hours; (iii) the trigger of an Air Bag Mechanism, when the Certificates are not open for trading, will lead to a different Leverage Strategy Closing Level, i.e. the value of the Certificates subsequently during the SGX-ST trading hours will be based on a different Leverage Strategy Closing Level reference for the purpose of the Leveraged Return calculation compared to a case where no Air Bag Mechanism would have been triggered; and (iv) given the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is not open for trading during the SGX-ST trading hours, the market price of the Certificates may be affected by the derived spot price of the Underlying Stock on the Related Exchange during SGX-ST trading hours (which may deviate from the published price of the Underlying Stock), consequentially the market price of the Certificates during SGX-ST trading hours may deviate from the published price of the Underlying Stock during the US trading hours on the same day. There is therefore a specific risk that investors in the Certificates may incur a significant or even entire loss of the amounts invested in the Certificates, without being able to exit their investments in the Certificates.

In particular, please note that the trading price of the Underlying Stock may be volatile during a time in which the SGX-ST is not open for trading of the Certificates. Outside the trading hours of the SGX-ST, investors will not be able to sell or trade in the Certificates even if the trading price of the Underlying Stock is highly volatile.

Market news and/or corporate announcements relating to the Underlying Stock (including corporate event announcements or other price sensitive information) may be released outside the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (based on New York time), but during the trading hours of the SGX-ST (based on Singapore time). The trading price of the Certificates may become highly volatile during the relevant trading hours of the SGX-ST in response to such market/corporate news pending opening of the Underlying Stock. The market and investors may not have sufficient time to digest fully, and/or assess the potential impact of, such corporate news on the Underlying Stock and hence the Certificates.

Investors may refer to pages 53 to 54 of this document for more information;

- (w) certain events may, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Certificates, trigger (i) the implementation of methods of adjustment or (ii) the early termination of the Certificates. The Certificates may be terminated prior to its Expiry Date for the following reasons which are not exhaustive: Illegality and force majeure, occurrence of a Holding Limit Event (as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) or Hedging Disruption (as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates). For more detailed examples of when early termination may occur, please refer to the FAQ section under the "Education" tab on the website at dlc.socgen.com.

The Issuer will give the investors reasonable notice of any early termination. If the Issuer terminates the Certificates early, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such holder equal to the fair market value of the Certificate less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion. The performance of this commitment shall depend on (i) general market conditions and (ii) the liquidity conditions of the underlying instrument(s) and, as the case may

be, of any other hedging transactions. Investors should note that the amount repaid by the Issuer may be substantially less than the amount initially invested, and at the worst case, be zero. Investors may refer to the Condition 13 on pages 39 to 41 of this document for more information;

- (x) there is no assurance that an active trading market for the Certificates will sustain throughout the life of the Certificates, or if it does sustain, it may be due to market making on the part of the Designated Market Maker. The Issuer acting through its Designated Market Maker may be the only market participant buying and selling the Certificates. Therefore, the secondary market for the Certificates may be limited and you may not be able to realise the value of the Certificates. Do note that the bid-ask spread increases with illiquidity;
- (y) in the ordinary course of their business, including without limitation, in connection with the Issuer or its appointed designated market maker's market making activities, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers and hold long or short positions in the Underlying Stock. In addition, in connection with the offering of any Certificates, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may enter into one or more hedging transactions with respect to the Underlying Stock. In connection with such hedging or market-making activities or with respect to proprietary or other trading activities by the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may enter into transactions in the Underlying Stock which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Certificates and which may affect the interests of Certificate Holders;
- (z) various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise from the overall activities of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their subsidiaries and affiliates.

The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates are diversified financial institutions with relationships in countries around the world. These entities engage in a wide range of commercial and investment banking, brokerage, funds management, hedging transactions and investment and other activities for their own account or the account of others. In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates, in connection with their other business activities, may possess or acquire material information about the Underlying Stock. Such activities and information may involve or otherwise affect issuers of the Underlying Stock in a manner that may cause consequences adverse to the Certificate Holders or otherwise create conflicts of interests in connection with the issue of Certificates by the Issuer. Such actions and conflicts may include, without limitation, the exercise of voting power, the purchase and sale of securities, financial advisory relationships and exercise of creditor rights. The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates have no obligation to disclose such information about the Underlying Stock or such activities. The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates and their officers and directors may engage in any such activities without regard to the issue of Certificates by the Issuer or the effect that such activities may directly or indirectly have on any Certificate;

- (aa) legal considerations which may restrict the possibility of certain investments:

Some investors' investment activities are subject to specific laws and regulations or laws and regulations currently being considered by various authorities. All potential investors must consult their own legal advisers to check whether and to what extent (i) they can legally purchase the Certificates (ii) the Certificates can be used as collateral security for various forms of borrowing (iii) if other restrictions apply to the purchase of Certificates or their use as collateral security. Financial institutions must consult their legal advisers or regulators to

determine the appropriate treatment of the Certificates under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules;

- (bb) the credit rating of the Guarantor is an assessment of its ability to pay obligations, including those on the Certificates. Consequently, actual or anticipated declines in the credit rating of the Guarantor may affect the market value of the Certificates;
- (cc) the Certificates are linked to the Underlying Stock and subject to the risk that the price of the Underlying Stock may decline. The following is a list of some of the significant risks associated with the Underlying Stock:
 - Historical performance of the Underlying Stock does not give an indication of future performance of the Underlying Stock. It is impossible to predict whether the price of the Underlying Stock will fall or rise over the term of the Certificates; and
 - The price of the Underlying Stock may be affected by the economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions, including the stock exchange(s) or quotation system(s) on which the Underlying Stock may be traded;
- (dd) the value of the Certificates depends on the Leverage Strategy performance built in the Certificate. The Calculation Agent will make the Leverage Strategy last closing level and a calculation tool available to the investors on a website;
- (ee) two or more risk factors may simultaneously have an effect on the value of a Certificate such that the effect of any individual risk factor may not be predicted. No assurance can be given as to the effect any combination of risk factors may have on the value of a Certificate;
- (ff) as the Certificates are represented by a global warrant certificate which will be deposited with The Central Depository (Pte) Limited (“**CDP**”):
 - (i) investors should note that no definitive certificate will be issued in relation to the Certificates;
 - (ii) there will be no register of Certificate Holders and each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by CDP as entitled to a particular number of Certificates by way of interest (to the extent of such number) in the global warrant certificate in respect of those Certificates represented thereby shall be treated as the holder of such number of Certificates;
 - (iii) investors will need to rely on any statements received from their brokers/custodians as evidence of their interest in the Certificates; and
 - (iv) notices to such Certificate Holders will be published on the web-site of the SGX-ST. Investors will need to check the web-site of the SGX-ST regularly and/or rely on their brokers/custodians to obtain such notices;
- (gg) U.S. withholding tax

The Issuer has determined that these Certificates substantially replicates the economic performance of one or more U.S. Underlying Equities (and as such, for the purposes of IRS Notice 2024-44, such Certificates are deemed to be “delta-one” Certificates and are therefore Specified Warrants for purposes of the Section 871(m) Regulations as discussed in the accompanying Base Listing Document under “TAXATION—TAXATION IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986”).

Investors are advised that the Issuer's determination is binding on all Non-U.S. Holders of the Certificates, but it is not binding on the United States Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) and

the IRS may therefore disagree with the Issuer's determination. Because the Certificates are treated as Specified Warrants for purposes of the Section 871(m) Regulations, U.S. withholding tax under the Section 871(m) Regulations generally should apply to any dividend equivalents paid or deemed paid under the Certificates. In withholding this tax, the Issuer will apply the general tax rate of 30% to the payments subject to withholding under the Section 871(m) Regulations without regard to any applicable treaty rate. Therefore, in such cases, an investor's individual tax situation will not be taken into account.

Potential investors are advised to consider the discussion in the accompanying Base Listing Document under "TAXATION—TAXATION IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986" and "TAXATION—TAXATION IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding" and to consult their own tax adviser on the tax impacts of the acquisition, holding, disposal and redemption of the Certificates. The requirement to pay such taxes may reduce the effective yield on the Certificates and may also have an adverse impact on their value;

(hh) risks arising from the taxation of securities

Tax law and practice are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. This may have a negative impact on the value of the Certificates and/or the market price of the Certificates. For example, the specific tax assessment of the Certificates may change compared to its assessment at the time of purchase of the Certificates. This is especially true with regard to derivative Certificates and their tax treatment. Holders of Certificates therefore bear the risk that they may misjudge the taxation of the income from the purchase of the Certificates. However, there is also the possibility that the taxation of the income from the purchase of the Certificates will change to the detriment of the holders.

Holders of the Certificates bear the risk that the specific tax assessment of the Certificates will change. This can have a negative impact on the value of the Certificates and the investor may incur a corresponding loss. The stronger this negative effect, the greater the loss may be; and

(ii) risk factors relating to the BRRD

French and Luxembourg law and European legislation regarding the resolution of financial institutions may require the write-down or conversion to equity of the Certificates or other resolution measures if the Issuer or the Guarantor is deemed to meet the conditions for resolution.

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union dated 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD**") entered into force on 2 July 2014. The BRRD, as amended, has been implemented into Luxembourg law by, among others, the Luxembourg act dated 18 December 2015 on the failure of credit institutions and certain investment firms, as amended (the "**BRR Act 2015**"). Under the BRR Act 2015, the competent authority is the Luxembourg financial sector supervisory authority (*Commission de surveillance du secteur financier*, the CSSF) and the resolution authority is the CSSF acting as resolution council (*conseil de résolution*).

In April 2023, the EU Commission released a proposal to amend, in particular, the BRRD according to which senior preferred debt instruments would no longer rank pari passu with any non covered non preferred deposits of the Issuer; instead, senior preferred debt instruments would rank junior in right of payment to the claims of all depositors.

This proposal is still subject to further discussions and as a result its precise legal application date is unknown. As such, there may be an increased risk of an investor in senior preferred debt instruments losing all or some of their investment in the context of the exercise of the Bail-in Power.

Moreover, Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism (“SRM”) and a Single Resolution Framework (the “**SRM Regulation**”) has established a centralised power of resolution entrusted to a Single Resolution Board (the “**SRB**”) in cooperation with the national resolution authorities.

Since November 2014, the European Central Bank (“**ECB**”) has taken over the prudential supervision of significant credit institutions in the member states of the Eurozone under the Single Supervisory Mechanism (“**SSM**”). In addition, the SRM has been put in place to ensure that the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms across the Eurozone is harmonised. As mentioned above, the SRM is managed by the SRB. Under Article 5(1) of the SRM Regulation, the SRM has been granted those responsibilities and powers granted to the EU Member States’ resolution authorities under the BRRD for those credit institutions and certain investment firms subject to direct supervision by the ECB. The ability of the SRB to exercise these powers came into force at the beginning of 2016.

Societe Generale has been, and continues to be, designated as a significant supervised entity for the purposes of Article 49(1) of Regulation (EU) No 468/2014 of the ECB of 16 April 2014 establishing the framework for cooperation within the SSM between the ECB and national competent authorities and with national designated authorities (the “**SSM Regulation**”) and is consequently subject to the direct supervision of the ECB in the context of the SSM. This means that Societe Generale and SG Issuer (being covered by the consolidated prudential supervision of Societe Generale) are also subject to the SRM which came into force in 2015. The SRM Regulation mirrors the BRRD and, to a large part, refers to the BRRD so that the SRB is able to apply the same powers that would otherwise be available to the relevant national resolution authority.

The stated aim of the BRRD and the SRM Regulation is to provide for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms. The regime provided for by the BRRD is, among other things, stated to be needed to provide the resolution authority designated by each EU Member State (the “**Resolution Authority**”) with a credible set of tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in an unsound or failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution’s critical financial and economic functions while minimising the impact of an institution’s failure on the economy and financial system (including taxpayers’ exposure to losses).

In accordance with the provisions of the SRM Regulation, when applicable, the SRB, has replaced the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD with respect to all aspects relating to the decision-making process and the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD continue to carry out activities relating to the implementation of resolution schemes adopted by the SRB. The provisions relating to the cooperation between the SRB and the national resolution authorities for the preparation of the institutions’ resolution plans have applied since 1 January 2015 and the SRM has been fully operational since 1 January 2016.

The SRB is the Resolution Authority for the Issuer and the Guarantor.

The powers provided to the Resolution Authority in the BRRD and the SRM Regulation include write-down/conversion powers to ensure that capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) and eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments if junior instruments prove insufficient to absorb all losses) absorb losses of the issuing institution that is subject to resolution in accordance with a set order of priority (the “**Bail-in Power**”). The conditions for resolution under the SRM Regulation are deemed to be met when: (i) the Resolution Authority determines that the institution is failing or is likely to fail, (ii) there is no reasonable prospect that any measure other than a resolution measure would prevent the failure within a reasonable timeframe, and (iii) a resolution measure is necessary for the achievement of the resolution objectives (in particular, ensuring the continuity of critical functions, avoiding a significant adverse effect on the financial system, protecting public funds by minimizing reliance on extraordinary public financial support, and protecting client funds and assets) and winding up of the institution under normal insolvency proceedings would not meet those resolution objectives to the same extent.

The Resolution Authority could also, independently of a resolution measure or in combination with a resolution measure, fully or partially write-down or convert capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) into equity when it determines that the institution or its group will no longer be viable unless such write-down or conversion power is exercised or when the institution requires extraordinary public financial support (except when extraordinary public financial support is provided in Article 10 of the SRM Regulation). The terms and conditions of the Certificates contain provisions giving effect to the Bail-in Power in the context of resolution and write-down or conversion of capital instruments at the point of non-viability.

The Bail-in Power could result in the full (i.e., to zero) or partial write-down or conversion of the Certificates into ordinary shares or other instruments of ownership, or the variation of the terms of the Certificates (for example, the maturity and/or interest payable may be altered and/or a temporary suspension of payments may be ordered). Extraordinary public financial support should only be used as a last resort after having assessed and applied, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolution measures. No support will be available until a minimum amount of contribution to loss absorption and recapitalization of 8% of total liabilities including own funds has been made by shareholders, holders of capital instruments and other eligible liabilities through write-down, conversion or otherwise.

In addition to the Bail-in Power, the BRRD and the SRM Regulation provide the Resolution Authority with broader powers to implement other resolution measures with respect to institutions that meet the conditions for resolution, which may include (without limitation) the sale of the institution’s business, the creation of a bridge institution, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments), removing management, appointing an interim administrator, and discontinuing the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments.

Before taking a resolution measure, including implementing the Bail-in Power, or exercising the power to write down or convert relevant capital instruments, the Resolution Authority must ensure that a fair, prudent and realistic valuation of the assets and liabilities of the institution is carried out by a person independent from any public authority.

The BRRD, the BRR Act 2015 and the SRM Regulation however also state that, under exceptional circumstances, if the bail-in instrument is applied, the SRB, in cooperation with the

CSSF, may completely or partially exclude certain liabilities from the application of the impairment or conversion powers under certain conditions.

Since 1 January 2016, EU credit institutions (such as Societe Generale) and certain investment firms have to meet, at all times, a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**") pursuant to Article 12 of the SRM Regulation. The MREL, which is expressed as a percentage of the total liabilities and own funds of the institution, aims at preventing institutions from structuring their liabilities in a manner that impedes the effectiveness of the Bail-in Power in order to facilitate resolution.

The regime has evolved as a result of the changes adopted by the EU legislators. On 7 June 2019, as part of the contemplated amendments to the so-called "EU Banking Package", the following legislative texts were published in the Official Journal of the EU 14 May 2019:

- Directive (EU) 2019/879 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 amending the BRRD as regards the loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity of credit institutions and investment firms ("**BRRD II**"); and
- Regulation (EU) 2019/877 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 amending the SRM Regulation as regards the loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity ("**TLAC**") of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**SRM II Regulation**" and, together with the BRRD II, the "**EU Banking Package Reforms**").

The EU Banking Package Reforms introduced, among other things, the TLAC standard as implemented by the Financial Stability Board's TLAC Term Sheet ("**FSB TLAC Term Sheet**"), by adapting, among other things, the existing regime relating to the specific MREL with the aim of reducing risks in the banking sector and further reinforcing institutions' ability to withstand potential shocks will strengthen the banking union and reduce risks in the financial system.

The TLAC has been implemented in accordance with the FSB TLAC Term Sheet, which imposes a level of "Minimum TLAC" that will be determined individually for each global systemically important bank ("**G-SIB**"), such as Societe Generale, in an amount at least equal to (i) 16%, plus applicable buffers, of risk weight assets since January 1, 2022 and 18%, plus applicable buffers, thereafter and (ii) 6% of the Basel III leverage ratio denominator since January 1, 2022 and 6.75% thereafter (each of which could be extended by additional firm-specific requirements).

Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (the "**CRR**"), as amended notably by Regulation (EU) 2019/876 as regards the leverage ratio, the net stable funding ratio, requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities, counterparty credit risk, market risk, exposures to central counterparties, exposures to collective investment undertakings, large exposures, reporting and disclosure requirements (the "**CRR II**") and Regulation (EU) 2022/2036 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 October 2022 amending Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 and Directive 2014/59/EU as regards the prudential treatment of global systemically important institutions with a multiple-point-of-entry resolution strategy and methods for the indirect subscription of instruments eligible for meeting the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities, EU G-SIBs, such as Societe Generale, have to comply with TLAC requirements, on top of the MREL requirements, since the entry into force of the CRR II. As such, G-SIBs, such as Societe Generale have to comply with both the TLAC and MREL requirements.

Consequently, the criteria for MREL-eligible liabilities have been closely aligned with the criteria for TLAC-eligible liabilities under CRR II, but subject to the complementary adjustments and

requirements introduced in the BRRD II. In particular, certain debt instruments with an embedded derivative component, such as certain structured notes, will be eligible, subject to certain conditions, to meet MREL requirements to the extent that they have a fixed or increasing principal amount repayable at maturity that is known in advance with only an additional return permitted to be linked to that derivative component and dependent on the performance of a reference asset.

The level of capital and eligible liabilities required under MREL is set by the SRB for Societe Generale on an individual and/or consolidated basis based on certain criteria including systemic importance and may also be set for SG Issuer. Eligible liabilities may be senior or subordinated, provided, among other requirements, that they have a remaining term of at least one year and, they recognise contractually the Resolution Authority's power to write down or convert the liabilities governed by non-EU law.

The scope of liabilities used to meet MREL includes, in principle, all liabilities resulting from claims arising from ordinary unsecured creditors (non-subordinated liabilities) unless they do not meet specific eligibility criteria set out in BRRD, as amended notably by BRRD II. To enhance the resolvability of institutions and entities through an effective use of the bail-in tool, the SRB should be able to require that MREL be met with own funds and other subordinated liabilities, in particular where there are clear indications that bailed-in creditors are likely to bear losses in resolution that would exceed the losses that they would incur under normal insolvency proceedings. Moreover the SRB should assess the need to require institutions and entities to meet the MREL with own funds and other subordinated liabilities where the amount of liabilities excluded from the application of the bail-in tool reaches a certain threshold within a class of liabilities that includes MREL-eligible liabilities. Any subordination of debt instruments requested by the SRB for the MREL shall be without prejudice to the possibility to partly meet the TLAC requirements with non-subordinated debt instruments in accordance with the CRR, as amended by the CRR II, as permitted by the TLAC standard. Specific requirements apply to resolution groups with assets above EUR 100 billion (top-tier banks, including Societe Generale).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CERTIFICATES

The following are the terms and conditions of the Certificates and should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified by reference to, the other information set out in this document and the Base Listing Document.

The Conditions are set out in the section headed “Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities” in the Base Listing Document. For the purposes of the Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

Certificates:	3,000,000 European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates relating to the Common Stock of Broadcom Inc. (the “Underlying Stock”)
ISIN:	LU2079532706
Company:	Broadcom Inc. (RIC: AVGO.OQ)
Underlying Price and Source:	The closing price of the Underlying Stock on 23 October 2025 (Reuters)
Calculation Agent:	Societe Generale
Strike Level:	Zero
Daily Leverage:	3x (within the Leverage Strategy as described below)
Notional Amount per Certificate:	SGD 5.00
Management Fee (p.a.) ³ :	0.40%
Gap Premium (p.a.) ⁴ :	12.00%, is a hedging cost against extreme market movements beyond US market close on the same trading day.
Funding Cost ⁵ :	The annualised costs of funding, referencing a publicly published base rate plus spread.
Rebalancing Cost ⁵ :	The transaction costs (if applicable), computed as a function of leverage and daily performance of the Underlying Stock.
Launch Date:	16 October 2025
Closing Date:	23 October 2025
Expected Listing Date:	24 October 2025

³ Please note that the Management Fee is calculated on a 360-day basis and may be increased up to a maximum of 3% p.a. on giving one month's notice to investors. Any increase in the Management Fee will be announced on the SGXNET. Please refer to “Fees and Charges” below for further details of the fees and charges payable and the maximum of such fees as well as other ongoing expenses that may be borne by the Certificates.

⁴ Please note that the Gap Premium is calculated on a 360-day basis.

⁵ These costs are embedded within the Leverage Strategy.

Last Trading Date:	The date falling 5 Business Days immediately preceding the Expiry Date, currently being 12 April 2028
Expiry Date:	The Business Day immediately following the Valuation Date, currently being 20 April 2028
Board Lot:	100 Certificates
Valuation Date:	19 April 2028 or if such day is not an Underlying Stock Business Day, the immediately following Underlying Stock Business Day and subject to the Market Disruption Event provisions.
Settlement Date:	No later than five Settlement Business Days following the Expiry Date, currently being 27 April 2028.
Exercise:	The Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in a Board Lot or integral multiples thereof. Certificate Holders shall not be required to deliver an exercise notice. Exercise of Certificates shall be determined by whether the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) of the Conditions. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.
Cash Settlement Amount:	In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to: Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate Please refer to the “Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities” section on pages 45 to 59 of this document for examples and illustrations of the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.
Hedging Fee Factor:	In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount calculated as: Product (for t from 2 to Valuation Date) of $(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times (\text{ACT}(t-1;t) \div 360)) \times (1 - \text{Gap Premium}(t-1) \times (\text{ACT}(t-1;t) \div 360))$ Where: “t” refers to “Observation Date” which means each Underlying Stock Business Day (subject to Market Disruption Event) from (and

including) the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Expected Listing Date to the Valuation Date; and

ACT (t-1;t) means the number of calendar days between the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Observation Date (such Underlying Stock Business Day being noted “t-1”) (included) and the Observation Date “t” (excluded).

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on any Observation Date a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then that Observation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Underlying Stock Business Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event, unless there is a Market Disruption Event on each of the five Underlying Stock Business Days immediately following the original date that, but for the Market Disruption Event, would have been an Observation Date. In that case, that fifth Underlying Stock Business Day shall be deemed to be the Observation Date notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event and the Issuer shall determine, its good faith estimate of the level of the Leverage Strategy and the value of the Certificate on that fifth Underlying Stock Business Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculation last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Market Disruption Event taking into account, inter alia, the exchange traded or quoted price of the Underlying Stock and the potential increased cost of hedging by the Issuer as a result of the occurrence of the Market Disruption Event.

Please refer to the “Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities” section on pages 45 to 59 of this document for examples and illustrations of the calculation of the Hedging Fee Factor.

Closing Level: In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} \times \text{Final Exchange Rate}}{\text{Initial Reference Level} \times \text{Initial Exchange Rate}} - \text{Strike Level} \right) \times \text{Hedging Fee Factor}$$

Initial Reference Level: 1,000

Final Reference Level: The closing level of the Leverage Strategy (as described below) on the Valuation Date

The calculation of the closing level of the Leverage Strategy is set out in the “Specific Definitions relating to the Leverage Strategy” section on pages 22 to 26 below.

Initial Exchange Rate: 1.2992

Final Exchange Rate: The rate for the conversion of United States Dollar to Singapore Dollar as at 5:00pm (Singapore Time) on the Valuation Date as shown on Reuters, provided that if the Reuters service ceases to display such

information, as determined by the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate at such a time.

Air Bag Mechanism:

The “Air Bag Mechanism” refers to the mechanism built in the Leverage Strategy and which is designed to reduce the Leverage Strategy exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions. If the Underlying Stock falls by 20% or more (“**Air Bag Trigger Price**”) during the trading day of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (which represents an approximately 60% loss after a 3 times leverage), the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered and the Leverage Strategy is adjusted intra-day during the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock. The Air Bag Mechanism reduces the impact on the Leverage Strategy if the Underlying Stock falls further, but will also maintain a reduced exposure to the Underlying Stock in the event the Underlying Stock starts to rise after the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered, thereby reducing its ability to recoup losses.

The Leverage Strategy is floored at 0 and the Certificates cannot be valued below zero.

Please refer to the “Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons (‘Air Bag Mechanism’)” section on pages 25 to 26 below and the “Description of Air Bag Mechanism” section on pages 51 to 52 of this document for further information of the Air Bag Mechanism.

Adjustments and Extraordinary Events:

The Issuer has the right to make adjustments to the terms of the Certificates if certain events, including any capitalisation issue, rights issue, extraordinary distributions, merger, delisting, insolvency (as more specifically set out in the terms and conditions of the Certificates) occur in respect of the Underlying Stock. For the avoidance of doubt, no notice will be given if the Issuer determines that adjustments will not be made.

Underlying Stock Currency:

United States Dollar (“**USD**”)

Settlement Currency:

Singapore Dollar (“**SGD**”)

Exercise Expenses:

Certificate Holders will be required to pay all charges which are incurred in respect of the exercise of the Certificates.

Relevant Stock Exchange for the Certificates:

The Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (“**SGX-ST**”)

Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock:

NASDAQ

Related Exchange:	Each exchange or quotation system, or alternative trading system, where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for the Underlying Stock when the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is not open for trading
Underlying Stock Business Day, Business Day or Settlement Business Day:	An “Underlying Stock Business Day” means a day on which NASDAQ is open for dealings in the United States during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in the United States. A “Business Day” or a “Settlement Business Day” is a day on which the SGX-ST is open for dealings in Singapore during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Singapore.
Warrant Agent:	The Central Depository (Pte) Limited (“ CDP ”)
Clearing System:	CDP
Fees and Charges:	Normal transaction and brokerage fees shall apply to the trading of the Certificates on the SGX-ST. Investors should note that they may be required to pay stamp taxes or other documentary charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Certificates are transferred. Investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers. In addition, investors should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time. Investors holding position beyond market close of the SGX-ST would also be required to bear the Management Fee and Gap Premium, which are calculated daily and applied to the value of the Certificates, as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy including the Funding Cost and Rebalancing Cost. The Management Fee may be increased up to a maximum of 3% p.a. on giving one month’s notice to investors in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Certificates. Any increase in the Management Fee will be announced on the SGXNET. Due to the difference in trading hours of the SGX-ST and the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, unless investors exit their position within the same SGX-ST trading day, they would bear such annualised costs.
Further Information:	Please refer to the website at dlc.socgen.com for more information on the theoretical closing price of the Certificates on the previous trading day, the closing price of the Underlying Stock on the previous trading day, the Air Bag Trigger Price for each trading day and the Management Fee and Gap Premium.

Specific Definitions relating to the Leverage Strategy

Description of the Leverage Strategy

The Leverage Strategy is designed to track a 3 times daily leveraged exposure to the Underlying Stock.

At the end of each trading day of the Underlying Stock, the exposure of the Leverage Strategy to the Underlying Stock is reset within the Leverage Strategy in order to retain a daily leverage of 3 times the performance of the Underlying Stock (excluding costs) regardless of the performance of the Underlying Stock on the preceding day. This mechanism is referred to as the Daily Reset.

The Leverage Strategy incorporates an air bag mechanism which is designed to reduce exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions, as further described below.

Leverage Strategy Formula

LSL_t	means, for any Observation Date(t), the Leverage Strategy Closing Level as of such day (t). Subject to the occurrence of an Intraday Restrike Event, the Leverage Strategy Closing Level as of such Observation Date(t) is calculated in accordance with the following formulae: On Observation Date(1): $LSL_1 = 1000$ On each subsequent Observation Date(t): $LSL_t = \text{Max}[LSL_{t-1} \times (1 + LR_{t-1,t} - FC_{t-1,t} - RC_{t-1,t}), 0]$
LR_{t-1,t}	means the Leveraged Return of the Underlying Stock between Observation Date(t-1) and Observation Date(t) closing prices, calculated as follows: $LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right)$
FC_{t-1,t}	means, the Funding Cost between Observation Date(t-1) (included) and Observation Date(t) (excluded) calculated as follows: $FC_{t-1,t} = (\text{Leverage} - 1) \times \frac{\text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \text{ACT}(t-1, t)}{\text{DayCountBasisRate}}$
RC_{t-1,t}	means the Rebalancing Cost of the Leverage Strategy on Observation Date (t), calculated as follows: $RC_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Leverage} - 1) \times \left(\left \frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right \right) \times TC$
TC	means the Transaction Costs applicable (including brokerage fees and any other applicable taxes, levies and costs which may be levied on the stock transactions on the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock by the applicable regulatory authorities from time to time) that are currently equal to: 0.20%
Leverage	3

S_t	means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), the Closing Price of the Underlying Stock as of such Observation Date(t), subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions.
$Rate_t$	means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), a rate calculated as of such day in accordance with the following formula: $Rate_t = CashRate_t + \%SpreadLevel_t$
$Rfactor_t$	means, in the event Observation Date (t) is an ex-dividend date of the Underlying Stock, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions, according to the following formula: $Rfactor_t = 1 - \frac{Div_t}{S_{t-1}}$ where Div_t is the dividend to be paid out in respect of the Underlying Stock and the relevant ex-dividend date which shall be considered net of any applicable withholding taxes.
$CashRate_t$	means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), the US SOFR Secured Overnight Financing Rate, as published on Bloomberg Screen SOFRRATE Index page or any successor page, being the rate as of such Observation Date (t), provided that if any of such rates is not available, then that rate shall be determined by reference to the latest available rate that was published on the relevant Bloomberg page.
$\%SpreadLevel_t$	1%, subject to change by the Issuer on giving 10 Business Days' notice to investors via SGXNet.
$ACT(t-1,t)$	$ACT(t-1;t)$ means the number of calendar days between the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Observation Date (such Underlying Stock Business Day being noted "t-1") (included) and the Observation Date "t" (excluded).
DayCountBasisRate	365
Benchmark Fallback	upon the occurrence or likely occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of a Reference Rate Event, the Calculation Agent may make adjustments as it may determine appropriate to account for the relevant event or circumstance, including but not limited to using any alternative rates from such date, with or without retroactive effect as the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine.
Reference Rate Event	means, in respect of the Reference Rate any of the following has occurred or will occur: (i) a Reference Rate Cessation; (ii) an Administrator/Benchmark Event; or (iii) a Reference Rate is, with respect to over-the-counter derivatives transactions which reference such Reference Rate, the subject of any market-

	wide development formally agreed upon by the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) or the Asia Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association (ASIFMA), pursuant to which such Reference Rate is, on a specified date, replaced with a risk-free rate (or near risk-free rate) established in order to comply with the recommendations in the Financial Stability Board's paper titled "Reforming Major Interest Rate Benchmarks" dated 22 July 2014.
Reference Rate Cessation	means, for a Reference Rate, the occurrence of one or more of the following events: (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or (iii) in respect of a Reference Rate, a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Reference Rate announcing that (a) the regulatory supervisor has determined that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored and (b) it is being made in the awareness that the statement or publication will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts;
Administrator/ Benchmark Event	means, for a Reference Rate, any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register in respect of the Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of the Benchmark has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case with the effect that either the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Certificates.
Reference Rate(s)	means the rate(s) used in the Leverage Strategy Formula, for example SORA, SOFR and US Federal Funds Effective Rate.

Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons (“Air Bag Mechanism”)

Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Intraday Restrike Event has occurred during an Observation Date(t) (the **Intraday Restrike Date**, noted hereafter **IRD**), an adjustment (an **Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons**) shall take place during such Observation Date(t) in accordance with the following provisions.

(1) Provided the last Intraday Restrike Observation Period as of such Intraday Restrike Date does not end on the TimeReferenceClosing, the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on the Intraday Restrike Date (LSL_{IRD}) should be computed as follows:

$$LSL_{IRD} = \text{Max}[ILSL_{IR(n)} \times (1 + ILR_{IR(n),IR(C)} - IRC_{IR(n),IR(C)}), 0]$$

(2) If the last Intraday Restrike Event Observation Period on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date ends on the TimeReferenceClosing:

$$LSL_{IRD} = \text{Max}[ILSL_{IR(n)}, 0]$$

$ILSL_{IR(k)}$

means, in respect of $IR(k)$, the Intraday Leverage Strategy Level in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) for $k = 1$:

$$ILSL_{IR(1)} = \text{Max}[LSL_{IRD-1} \times (1 + ILR_{IR(0),IR(1)} - FC_{IRD-1,IRD} - IRC_{IR(0),IR(1)}), 0]$$

(2) for $k > 1$:

$$ILSL_{IR(k)} = \text{Max}[ILSL_{IR(k-1)} \times (1 + ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)} - IRC_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}), 0]$$

$ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}$

means the Intraday Leveraged Return between $IR(k-1)$ and $IR(k)$, calculated as follows:

$$ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{IS_{IR(k)}}{IS_{IR(k-1)}} - 1 \right)$$

$IRC_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}$

means the Intraday Rebalancing Cost of the Leverage Strategy in respect of $IR(k)$ on a given Intraday Restrike Date, calculated as follows:

$$IRC_{IR(k-1),IR(k)} = \text{Leverage} \times (\text{Leverage} - 1) \times \left(\left| \frac{IS_{IR(k)}}{IS_{IR(k-1)}} - 1 \right| \right) \times TC$$

$IS_{IR(k)}$

means the Underlying Stock Price in respect of $IR(k)$ computed as follows:

(1) for $k=0$

$$IS_{IR(0)} = S_{IRD-1} \times R_{factor_{IRD}}$$

(2) for $k=1$ to n

means in respect of $IR(k)$, the lowest price of the Underlying Stock during the respective Intraday Restrike Observation Period

(3) with respect to $IR(C)$

$$IS_{IR(C)} = S_{IRD}$$

In each case, subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions.

IR(k)	For k=0, means the scheduled close for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto) on the Observation Date immediately preceding the relevant Intraday Restrike Date; For k=1 to n, means the kth Intraday Restrike Event on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
IR(C)	means the scheduled close for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto) on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
n	means the number of Intraday Restrike Events that occurred on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
Intraday Restrike Event	means in respect of an Observation Date(t): (1) provided no Intraday Restrike Event has previously occurred on such Observation Date (t), the decrease at any Calculation Time of the Underlying Stock price by 20% or more compared with the relevant Underlying Stock Price $IS_{IR(0)}$ as of such Calculation Time. (2) if k Intraday Restrike Events have occurred on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date, the decrease at any Calculation Time of the Underlying Stock price by 20% or more compared with the relevant Underlying Stock Price $IS_{IR(k)}$ as of such Calculation Time.
Calculation Time	means any time between the TimeReferenceOpening and the TimeReferenceClosing, provided that the relevant data is available to enable the Calculation Agent to determine the Leverage Strategy Level.
TimeReferenceOpening	means the scheduled opening time for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto).
TimeReferenceClosing	means the scheduled closing time for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto).
Intraday Restrike Event Observation Period	means in respect of an Intraday Restrike Event, the period starting on and excluding the Intraday Restrike Event Time and finishing on and including the sooner between (1) the time falling 15 minutes of continuous trading after the Intraday Restrike Event Time and (2) the TimeReferenceClosing. Where, during such period, the Calculation Agent determines that (1) the trading in the Underlying Stock is disrupted or subject to suspension or limitation or (2) the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is not open for continuous trading, the Intraday Restrike Event Observation Period will be extended to the extent necessary until (1) the trading in the Underlying Stock is no longer disrupted, suspended or limited and (2) the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is open for continuous trading.
Intraday Restrike Event Time	means in respect of an Intraday Restrike Event, the Calculation Time on which such event occurs.

The Conditions set out in the section headed “Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities” in the Base Listing Document are set out below. This section is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this document which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions set out below, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of the Certificates.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE EUROPEAN STYLE CASH SETTLED LONG/SHORT CERTIFICATES ON SINGLE EQUITIES

1. Form, Status and Guarantee, Transfer and Title

- (a) *Form.* The Certificates (which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include any further certificates issued pursuant to Condition 11) are issued subject to and with the benefit of: -
- (i) a master instrument by way of deed poll (the “**Master Instrument**”) dated 13 June 2025, made by SG Issuer (the “**Issuer**”) and Societe Generale (the “**Guarantor**”); and
 - (ii) a warrant agent agreement (the “**Master Warrant Agent Agreement**” or “**Warrant Agent Agreement**”) dated any time before or on the Closing Date, made between the Issuer and the Warrant Agent for the Certificates.

Copies of the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement are available for inspection at the specified office of the Warrant Agent.

The holders of the Certificates (the “**Certificate Holders**”) are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement.

- (b) *Status and Guarantee.* The Certificates constitute direct, general and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, and will rank, equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (save for statutorily preferred exceptions). The Certificates provide for cash settlement on exercise. The Certificates do not entitle Certificate Holders to the delivery of any Underlying Stock, are not secured by the Underlying Stock and do not entitle Certificate Holders to any interest in any Underlying Stock.

The due and punctual payment of any amounts due by the Issuer in respect of the Certificates issued by the Issuer is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor as provided in the Guarantee (each such amount payable under the Guarantee, a “**Guarantee Obligation**”).

The Guarantee Obligations will constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor ranking as senior preferred obligations as provided for in Article L. 613-30-3 I 3° of the French Code *Monétaire et Financier* (the “**Code**”).

Such Guarantee Obligations rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:

- (i) *pari passu* with all other direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor outstanding as of the date of the entry into force of the law no. 2016-1691 (the “**Law**”) on 11 December 2016;
- (ii) *pari passu* with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and senior preferred obligations (as provided for in Article L. 613-30-3 I 3° of the Code) of the Guarantor issued after the date of the entry into force of the Law on 11 December 2016;
- (iii) junior to all present or future claims of the Guarantor benefiting from the statutorily preferred exceptions; and
- (iv) senior to all present and future senior non-preferred obligations (as provided for in Article L.613-30-3 I 4° of the Code) of the Guarantor.

In the event of the failure of the Issuer to promptly perform its obligations to any Certificate Holder under the terms of the Certificates, such Certificate Holder may, but is not obliged to, give written notice to the Guarantor at Societe Generale, Tour Societe Generale, 75886 Paris Cedex 18, France marked for the attention of SEGL/JUR/OMF - Market Transactions & Financing.

- (c) **Transfer.** The Certificates are represented by a global warrant certificate (“**Global Warrant**”) which will be deposited with The Central Depository (Pte) Limited (“**CDP**”). Certificates in definitive form will not be issued. Transfers of Certificates may be effected only in Board Lots or integral multiples thereof. All transactions in (including transfers of) Certificates, in the open market or otherwise, must be effected through a securities account with CDP. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the records maintained by CDP.
- (d) **Title.** Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by CDP as entitled to a particular number of Certificates shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Warrant Agent as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Certificates, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. The expression “**Certificate Holder**” shall be construed accordingly.
- (e) **Bail-In.** By the acquisition of Certificates, each Certificate Holder (which, for the purposes of this Condition, includes any current or future holder of a beneficial interest in the Certificates) acknowledges, accepts, consents and agrees:
 - (i) to be bound by the effect of the exercise of the Bail-In Power (as defined below) by the Relevant Resolution Authority (as defined below) on the Issuer’s liabilities under the Certificates, which may include and result in any of the following, or some combination thereof:
 - (A) the reduction of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due (as defined below), on a permanent basis;
 - (B) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person (and the issue to the Certificate Holder of such shares, securities or obligations), including by means of an amendment, modification or variation of the Conditions of the Certificates, in which case the Certificate Holder agrees to accept in lieu of its rights under the Certificates any such shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person;

- (C) the cancellation of the Certificates; and/or
- (D) the amendment or alteration of the expiration of the Certificates or amendment of the amounts payable on the Certificates, or the date on which the amounts become payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; and

that terms of the Certificates are subject to, and may be varied, if necessary, to give effect to the exercise of the Bail-In Power by the Relevant Resolution Authority or the regulator,

(the “**Statutory Bail-In**”);

- (ii) if the Relevant Resolution Authority exercises its Bail-In Power on liabilities of the Guarantor, pursuant to Article L.613-30-3-I-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the “**Code**”):

- (A) ranking:
 - (1) junior to liabilities of the Guarantor benefitting from statutorily preferred exceptions pursuant to Article L.613-30-3-I 1° and 2 of the Code;
 - (2) *pari passu* with liabilities of the Guarantor as defined in Article L.613-30-3-I-3 of the Code; and
 - (3) senior to liabilities of the Guarantor as defined in Article L.613-30-3-I-4 of the Code; and
- (B) which are not *titres non structurés* as defined under Article R.613-28 of the Code, and
- (C) which are not or are no longer eligible to be taken into account for the purposes of the MREL (as defined below) ratio of the Guarantor

and such exercise of the Bail-In Power results in the write-down or cancellation of all, or a portion of, the principal amount of, or the outstanding amount payable in respect of, and/or interest on, such liabilities, and/or the conversion of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or the outstanding amount payable in respect of, or interest on, such liabilities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Guarantor or another person, including by means of variation to their terms and conditions in order to give effect to such exercise of Bail-In Power, then the Issuer’s obligations under the Certificates will be limited to (i) payment of the amount as reduced or cancelled that would be recoverable by the Certificate Holders and/or (ii) the delivery or the payment of value of the shares or other securities or other obligations of the Guarantor or another person that would be paid or delivered to the Certificate Holders as if, in either case, the Certificates had been directly issued by the Guarantor itself and any Amount Due under the Certificates had accordingly been directly subject to the exercise of the Bail-In Power (the “**Contractual Bail-in**”).

No repayment or payment of the Amounts Due will become due and payable or be paid after the exercise of the Statutory Bail-In with respect to the Issuer or the Guarantor unless, at the time such repayment or payment, respectively, is scheduled to become due, such repayment or payment would be permitted to be made by the Issuer or the Guarantor under the applicable laws and regulations in effect in France or Luxembourg

and the European Union applicable to the Issuer or the Guarantor or other members of its group.

No repayment or payment of the Amounts Due will become due and payable or be paid under the Certificates issued by SG Issuer after implementation of the Contractual Bail-in.

Upon the exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or upon implementation of the Contractual Bail-in with respect to the Certificates, the Issuer or the Guarantor will provide a written notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 as soon as practicable regarding such exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or implementation of the Contractual Bail-in. Any delay or failure by the Issuer or the Guarantor to give notice shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the Statutory Bail-in or Contractual Bail-in nor the effects on the Certificates described above.

Neither a cancellation of the Certificates, a reduction, in part or in full, of the Amounts Due, the conversion thereof into another security or obligation of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person, as a result of the exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or the implementation of the Contractual Bail-in with respect to the Certificates will be an event of default or otherwise constitute non-performance of a contractual obligation, or entitle the Certificate Holder to any remedies (including equitable remedies) which are hereby expressly waived.

The matters set forth in this Condition shall be exhaustive on the foregoing matters to the exclusion of any other agreements, arrangements or understandings between the Issuer, the Guarantor and each Certificate Holder. No expenses necessary for the procedures under this Condition, including, but not limited to, those incurred by the Issuer and the Guarantor, shall be borne by any Certificate Holder.

For the purposes of this Condition:

“Amounts Due” means any amounts due by the Issuer under the Certificates.

“Bail-In Power” means any statutory cancellation, write-down and/or conversion power existing from time to time under any laws, regulations, rules or requirements relating to the resolution of banks, banking group companies, credit institutions and/or investment firms, including but not limited to any such laws, regulations, rules or requirements that are implemented, adopted or enacted within the context of a European Union directive or regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, or any other applicable laws or regulations, as amended, or otherwise, pursuant to which obligations of a bank, banking group company, credit institution or investment firm or any of its affiliates can be reduced, cancelled, varied or otherwise modified in any way and/or converted into shares or other securities or obligations of the obligor or any other person.

“MREL” means the Minimum Requirement for own funds and Eligible Liabilities as defined in Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (as amended from time to time).

“Relevant Resolution Authority” means any authority with the ability to exercise the Bail-in Power on Societe Generale or SG Issuer as the case may be.

2. Certificate Rights and Exercise Expenses

- (a) *Certificate Rights.* Every Certificate entitles each Certificate Holder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4, to payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4.

The “**Cash Settlement Amount**”, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to the Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate.

The “**Closing Level**”, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} \times \text{Final Exchange Rate}}{\text{Initial Reference Level} \times \text{Initial Exchange Rate}} - \text{Strike Level} \right) \times \text{Hedging Fee Factor}$$

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on the Valuation Date or any Observation Date a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then that Valuation Date or Observation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, on which there is no Market Disruption Event, unless there is a Market Disruption Event on each of the five Exchange Business Days or Underlying Stock Business Days, as the case may be, immediately following the original date that, but for the Market Disruption Event, would have been a Valuation Date or an Observation Date. In that case: -

- (i) that fifth Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date or the Observation Date notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event; and
- (ii) the Issuer shall determine the Final Reference Level or the relevant closing level on the basis of its good faith estimate of the Final Reference Level or the relevant closing level that would have prevailed on that fifth Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, but for the Market Disruption Event.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means the occurrence or existence of (i) any suspension of trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange of the Underlying Stock requested by the Company if that suspension is, in the determination of the Issuer, material, (ii) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (including but not limited to unforeseen circumstances such as by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Relevant Stock Exchange or any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion, terrorism or otherwise) on the Relevant Stock Exchange in the Underlying Stock if that suspension or limitation is, in the determination of the Issuer, material, or (iii) the closing of the Relevant Stock Exchange or a disruption to trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange if that disruption is, in the determination of the Issuer, material as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism.

- (b) *Exercise Expenses.* Certificate Holders will be required to pay all charges which are incurred in respect of the exercise of the Certificates (the “**Exercise Expenses**”). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount in accordance with Condition 4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Certificate Holders shall account to the Issuer on demand for any Exercise Expenses to the extent that they were not or could not be deducted from the Cash Settlement Amount prior to the date of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 4.

- (c) No Rights. The purchase of Certificates does not confer on the Certificate Holders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Stock or otherwise) which the holder of an Underlying Stock may have.

3. Expiry Date

Unless automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(b), the Certificates shall be deemed to expire at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day (as defined below), the immediately preceding Business Day.

4. Exercise of Certificates

- (a) *Exercise.* Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in accordance with Condition 4(b).
- (b) *Automatic Exercise.* Certificate Holders shall not be required to deliver an exercise notice. Exercise of Certificates shall be determined by whether the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) below. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.
- (c) *Settlement.* In respect of Certificates which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(b), the Issuer will pay to the relevant Certificate Holder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) in the Settlement Currency. The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) shall be despatched as soon as practicable and no later than five Settlement Business Days (as defined in the relevant Supplemental Listing Document and subject to extension upon the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below)) following the Expiry Date by way of crossed cheque or other payment in immediately available funds drawn in favour of the Certificate Holder only (or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, the first-named Certificate Holder) appearing in the records maintained by CDP. Any payment made pursuant to this Condition 4(c) shall be delivered at the risk and expense of the Certificate Holder and posted to the Certificate Holder's address appearing in the records maintained by CDP (or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, to the address of the first-named Certificate Holder appearing in the records maintained by CDP). If the Cash Settlement Amount is equal to or less than the determined Exercise Expenses, no amount is payable.

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on any Settlement Business Day during the period of five Settlement Business Days following the Expiry Date a Settlement Disruption Event has occurred, such Settlement Business Day shall be postponed to the next Settlement Business Day on which the Issuer determines that the Settlement Disruption Event is no longer subsisting and such period shall be extended accordingly, provided that the Issuer and/or the Guarantor shall make their best endeavours to implement remedies as soon as reasonably practicable to eliminate

the impact of the Settlement Disruption Event on its/their payment obligations under the Certificates and/or the Guarantee.

“Settlement Disruption Event” means the occurrence or existence of any malicious action or attempt initiated to steal, expose, alter, disable or destroy information through unauthorised access to, or maintenance or use of, the Computer Systems of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Calculation Agent, their respective affiliates (the “SG Group”), their IT service providers, by (and without limitation) the use of malware, ransomware, phishing, denial or disruption of service or cryptojacking or any unauthorized entry, removal, reproduction, transmission, deletion, disclosure or modification preventing the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Calculation Agent to perform their obligations under the Certificates, and notwithstanding the implementation of processes, required, as the case may be, by the laws and regulations applicable to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Calculation Agent and their affiliates, or their IT service providers to improve their resilience to these actions and attempts.

“Computer System” means all the computer resources including, in particular: hardware, software packages, software, databases and peripherals, equipment, networks, electronic installations for storing computer data, including Data. The Computer System shall be understood to be that which (i) belongs to the SG Group and/or (ii) is rented, operated or legally held by the SG Group under a contract with the holder of the rights to the said system and/or (iii) is operated on behalf of the SG Group by a third party within the scope of a contractual relationship and/or (iv) is made available to the SG Group under a contract within the framework of a shared system (in particular cloud computing).

“Data” means any digital information, stored or used by the Computer System, including confidential data.

- (d) *CDP not liable.* CDP shall not be liable to any Certificate Holder with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Issuer or the Warrant Agent in connection with the exercise of the Certificates or otherwise pursuant to or in connection with these Conditions.
- (e) *Business Day.* In these Conditions, a **“Business Day”** shall be a day on which the SGX-ST is open for dealings in Singapore during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Singapore.

5. Warrant Agent

- (a) *Warrant Agent.* The Issuer reserves the right, subject to the appointment of a successor, at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Warrant Agent and to appoint another Warrant Agent provided that it will at all times maintain a Warrant Agent which, so long as the Certificates are listed on the SGX-ST, shall be in Singapore. Notice of any such termination or appointment and of any change in the specified office of the Warrant Agent will be given to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9.
- (b) *Agent of Issuer.* The Warrant Agent will be acting as agent of the Issuer and will not assume any obligation or duty to or any relationship of agency or trust for the Certificate Holders. All determinations and calculations by the Warrant Agent under these Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer and the Certificate Holders.

6. Adjustments

- (a) *Potential Adjustment Event.* Following the declaration by a Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock and, if so, will (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the Conditions as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect, and (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an exchange on which options or futures contracts on the Underlying Stock are traded.
- (b) *Definitions.* “**Potential Adjustment Event**” means any of the following:
- (i) a subdivision, consolidation, reclassification or other restructuring of the Underlying Stock (excluding a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Underlying Stock to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
 - (ii) a distribution or dividend to existing holders of the Underlying Stock of (1) such Underlying Stock, or (2) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Underlying Stock, or (3) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired by the Company as a result of a “spin-off” or other similar transaction, or (4) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or otherwise) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Issuer;
 - (iii) an extraordinary dividend;
 - (iv) a call by the Company in respect of the Underlying Stock that is not fully paid;
 - (v) a repurchase by the Company of the Underlying Stock whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (vi) with respect to a Company an event that results in any shareholder rights pursuant to a shareholder rights agreement or other plan or arrangement of the type commonly referred to as a “poison pill” being distributed, or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of such Company (provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights); or
 - (vii) any other event that may have, in the opinion of the Issuer, a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock.
- (c) *Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation and Insolvency.* If a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to the Underlying Stock, the Issuer may take any action described below:
- (i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer,

Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency made by an options exchange to options on the Underlying Stock traded on that options exchange;

- (ii) cancel the Certificates by giving notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9. If the Certificates are so cancelled, the Issuer will pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such Certificate Holder which amount shall be the fair market value of a Certificate taking into account the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9; or
- (iii) following any adjustment to the settlement terms of options on the Underlying Stock on such exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its reasonable discretion shall select (the “**Option Reference Source**”) make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions, which adjustment will be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer to be the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made by the Option Reference Source. If options on the Underlying Stock are not traded on the Option Reference Source, the Issuer will make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the Conditions as the Issuer determines appropriate, with reference to the rules and precedents (if any) set by the Option Reference Source, to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, that in the determination of the Issuer would have given rise to an adjustment by the Option Reference Source if such options were so traded.

Once the Issuer determines that its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, it shall give notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Certificate Holders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency.

- (d) *Definitions.* “**Insolvency**” means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Company (i) all the Underlying Stock of that Company is required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Underlying Stock of that Company become legally prohibited from transferring them. “**Merger Date**” means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer. “**Merger Event**” means, in respect of the Underlying Stock, any (i) reclassification or change of such Underlying Stock that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying

Stock outstanding to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of a Company with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Stock outstanding), (iii) takeover offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding Underlying Stock of the Company that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Underlying Stock (other than such Underlying Stock owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (iv) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Underlying Stock outstanding but results in the outstanding Underlying Stock (other than Underlying Stock owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding Underlying Stock immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date. “**Nationalisation**” means that all the Underlying Stock or all or substantially all of the assets of a Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof. “**Tender Offer**” means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deems relevant.

- (e) *Subdivision or Consolidation of the Certificates.* The Issuer reserves the right to subdivide or consolidate the Certificates, provided that such adjustment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Certificate Holders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment or amendment in any particular jurisdiction) and subject to the approval of the SGX-ST.
- (f) *Other Adjustments.* Except as provided in this Condition 6 and Conditions 10 and 12, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments and amendments as it believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which it believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Certificates and the obligations of the Issuer, give rise to such adjustment or, as the case may be, amendment provided that such adjustment or, as the case may be, amendment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Certificate Holders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment or amendment in any particular jurisdiction).
- (g) *Notice of Adjustments.* All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Certificate Holders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from

which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9. For the avoidance of doubt, no notice will be given if the Issuer determines that adjustments will not be made.

6A. US withholding tax implications on the Payment

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions, in no event will the Issuer or the Guarantor be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of the Certificates for, or on account of, any withholding or deduction (i) required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**US Code**”), or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the US Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, or any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto, (ii) imposed pursuant to the Section 871(m) Regulations (“**Section 871(m) Withholding**”) or (iii) imposed by any other law of the United States. In addition, in determining the amount of Section 871(m) Withholding imposed on any payments on the Certificates, the Issuer shall be entitled to withhold on any “dividend equivalent” (as defined for purposes of Section 871(m) of the US Code) at the highest rate applicable to such payments regardless of any exemption from, or reduction in, such withholding otherwise available under applicable law.

With respect to Specified Warrants that provide for net dividend reinvestment in respect of either an underlying U.S. security (i.e. a security that pays U.S. source dividends) or an index that includes U.S. securities, all payments on Certificates that reference such U.S. securities or an index that includes U.S. securities may be calculated by reference to dividends on such U.S. securities that are reinvested at a rate of 70%. In such case, in calculating the relevant payment amount, the holder will be deemed to receive, and the Issuer or the Guarantor will be deemed to withhold, 30% of any dividend equivalent payments (as defined in Section 871(m) of the Code) in respect of the relevant U.S. securities. The Issuer or the Guarantor will not pay any additional amounts to the holder on account of the Section 871(m) amount deemed withheld.

For the purpose of this Condition:

“**Section 871(m) Regulations**” means the U.S. Treasury regulations issued under Section 871(m) of the Code.

“**Specified Warrants**” means, subject to special rules from 2017 through 2026 set out in Notice 2024-44 (the Notice), Warrants issued on or after 1 January 2017 that substantially replicate the economic performance of one or more U.S. underlying equities as determined by the Issuer on the date for such Warrants as of which the expected delta of the product is determined by the Issuer, based on tests set out in the applicable Section 871(m) Regulations, such that the Warrants are subject to withholding under the Section 871(m) Regulations.

7. Purchases

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries may at any time purchase Certificates at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty. Any Certificates so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

8. Meetings of Certificate Holders; Modification

- (a) *Meetings of Certificate Holders.* The Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Certificate Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement) of a modification of the provisions of the Certificates or of

the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement.

At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to the Certificate Holders.

Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or by Certificate Holders holding not less than ten per cent. of the Certificates for the time being remaining unexercised. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 25 per cent. of the Certificates for the time being remaining unexercised, or at any adjourned meeting, two or more persons being or representing Certificate Holders whatever the number of Certificates so held or represented.

A resolution will be an Extraordinary Resolution when it has been passed at a duly convened meeting by not less than three-quarters of the votes cast by such Certificate Holders who, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy.

An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Certificate Holders shall be binding on all the Certificate Holders whether or not they are present at the meeting.

Resolutions can be passed in writing if passed unanimously.

- (b) *Modification.* The Issuer may, without the consent of the Certificate Holders, effect (i) any modification of the provisions of the Certificates or the Master Instrument which is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Certificate Holders or (ii) any modification of the provisions of the Certificates or the Master Instrument which is of a formal, minor or technical nature, which is made to correct an obvious error or which is necessary in order to comply with mandatory provisions of Singapore law. Any such modification shall be binding on the Certificate Holders and shall be notified to them by the Warrant Agent before the date such modification becomes effective or as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9.

9. Notices

- (a) *Documents.* All cheques and other documents required or permitted by these Conditions to be sent to a Certificate Holder or to which a Certificate Holder is entitled or which the Issuer shall have agreed to deliver to a Certificate Holder may be delivered by hand or sent by post addressed to the Certificate Holder at his address appearing in the records maintained by CDP or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, addressed to the joint holder first named at his address appearing in the records maintained by CDP, and airmail post shall be used if that address is not in Singapore. All documents delivered or sent in accordance with this paragraph shall be delivered or sent at the risk of the relevant Certificate Holder.
- (b) *Notices.* All notices to Certificate Holders will be validly given if published in English on the web-site of the SGX-ST. Such notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of the first such publication. If publication on the web-site of the SGX-ST is not practicable, notice will be given in such other manner as the Issuer may determine. The Issuer shall, at least one month prior to the expiry of any Certificate, give notice of the date of expiry of such Certificate in the manner prescribed above.

10. Liquidation

In the event of a liquidation or dissolution of the Company or the appointment of a liquidator (including a provisional liquidator) or receiver or judicial manager or trustee or administrator or analogous person under Singapore or other applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of its undertaking, property or assets, all unexercised Certificates will lapse and shall cease to be valid for any purpose, in the case of voluntary liquidation, on the effective date of the relevant

resolution and, in the case of an involuntary liquidation or dissolution, on the date of the relevant court order or, in the case of the appointment of a liquidator (including a provisional liquidator) or receiver or judicial manager or trustee or administrator or analogous person under Singapore or other applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of its undertaking, property or assets, on the date when such appointment is effective but subject (in any such case) to any contrary mandatory requirement of law. In the event of the voluntary liquidation of the Company, the Issuer shall make such adjustments or amendments as it reasonably believes are appropriate in the circumstances.

11. Further Issues

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time, without the consent of the Certificate Holders, to create and issue further certificates so as to form a single series with the Certificates, subject to the approval of the SGX-ST.

12. Delisting

- (a) Delisting. If at any time, the Underlying Stock ceases to be listed on the Relevant Stock Exchange, the Issuer shall give effect to these Conditions in such manner and make such adjustments and amendments to the rights attaching to the Certificates as it shall, in its absolute discretion, consider appropriate to ensure, so far as it is reasonably able to do so, that the interests of the Certificate Holders generally are not materially prejudiced as a consequence of such delisting (without considering the individual circumstances of any Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences that may result in any particular jurisdiction).
- (b) Issuer's Determination. The Issuer shall determine, in its absolute discretion, any adjustment or amendment and its determination shall be conclusive and binding on the Certificate Holders save in the case of manifest error. Notice of any adjustments or amendments shall be given to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 as soon as practicable after they are determined.

13. Early Termination

- (a) *Early Termination for Illegality and Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer determines that a Regulatory Event (as defined below) has occurred and, for reasons beyond its control, the performance of its obligations under the Certificates has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer determines that, for reasons beyond its control, it is no longer legal or practical for it to maintain its hedging arrangements with respect to the Certificates for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Certificates early in accordance with Condition 13(e).

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in the Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected thereby.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Regulatory Event" means, following the occurrence of a Change in Law (as defined below) with respect to the Issuer and/or Societe Generale as Guarantor or in any other capacity (including without limitation as hedging counterparty of the Issuer, market maker of the Certificates or direct or indirect shareholder or sponsor of the Issuer) or any of its affiliates involved in the issuer of the Certificates (hereafter the **"Relevant Affiliates"** and each of the Issuer, Societe Generale and the Relevant Affiliates, a **"Relevant Entity"**) that, after the Certificates have been issued, (i) any Relevant Entity would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing prior to

such event) amount of tax, duty, liability, penalty, expense, fee, cost or regulatory capital charge however defined or collateral requirements for performing its obligations under the Certificates or hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates, including, without limitation, due to clearing requirements of, or the absence of, clearing of the transactions entered into in connection with the issue of, or hedging the Issuer's obligation under, the Certificates, (ii) it is or will become for any Relevant Entity impracticable, impossible (in each case, after using commercially reasonable efforts), unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited or contrary, in whole or in part, under any law, regulation, rule, judgement, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority, or power, applicable to such Relevant Entity (a) to hold, acquire, issue, reissue, substitute, maintain, settle, or as the case may be, guarantee, the Certificates, (b) to acquire, hold, sponsor or dispose of any asset(s) (or any interest thereof) of any other transaction(s) such Relevant Entity may use in connection with the issue of the Certificates or to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates, (c) to perform obligations in connection with, the Certificates or any contractual arrangement entered into between the Issuer and Societe Generale or any Relevant Affiliate (including without limitation to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates) or (d) to hold, acquire, maintain, increase, substitute or redeem all or a substantial part of its direct or indirect shareholding in the Issuer's capital or the capital of any Relevant Affiliate or to directly or indirectly sponsor the Issuer or any Relevant Affiliate, or (iii) there is or may be a material adverse effect on a Relevant Entity in connection with the issue of the Certificates.

"Change in law" means (i) the adoption, enactment, promulgation, execution or ratification of any applicable new law, regulation or rule (including, without limitation, any applicable tax law, regulation or rule) after the Certificates have been issued, (ii) the implementation or application of any applicable law, regulation or rule (including, without limitation, any applicable tax law, regulation or rule) already in force when the Certificates have been issued but in respect of which the manner of its implementation or application was not known or unclear at the time, or (iii) the change of any applicable law, regulation or rule existing when the Certificates are issued, or the change in the interpretation or application or practice relating thereto, existing when the Certificates are issued of any applicable law, regulation or rule, by any competent court, tribunal, regulatory authority or any other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any additional or alternative court, tribunal, authority or entity, to that existing when the Certificates are issued).

- (b) *Early Termination for Holding Limit Event.* The Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Certificates early in accordance with Condition 13(e) where a Holding Limit Event (as defined below) occurs.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Holding Limit Event" means, assuming the investor is the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, the Issuer together with its affiliates, in aggregate hold, an interest in the Underlying Stock, constituting or likely to constitute (directly or indirectly) ownership, control or the power to vote a percentage of any class of voting securities of the Underlying Stock, of the Underlying Stock in excess of a percentage permitted or advisable, as determined by the Issuer, for the purpose of its compliance with the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 as amended by Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Volcker Rule), including any requests,

regulations, rules, guidelines or directives made by the relevant governmental authority under, or issued by the relevant governmental authority in connection with, such statutes.

- (c) *Early Termination for Hedging Disruption.* If the Issuer or any of its affiliates is, following commercially reasonable efforts, not in the position (i) to enter, re-enter, replace, maintain, liquidate, acquire or dispose of any Hedge Positions (as defined below) or (ii) to freely realize, recover, receive, repatriate, remit, regain or transfer the proceeds of any Hedge Position (where either (i) or (ii) shall constitute a "**Hedging Disruption**"), the Issuer may terminate the Certificates early in accordance with Condition 13(e) provided that the intrinsic value on the previous trading day of the relevant Certificate is at or above the Issue Price. The Issuer's decision on whether a Hedging Disruption has occurred is final and conclusive. For the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Disruptions shall include the scenario where any Hedge Position cannot be maintained up to the amount necessary to cover all of the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates.

For the purposes hereof, "**Hedge Positions**" means any one or more commercially reasonable (i) positions (including long or short positions) or contracts in, or relating to, securities, options, futures, other derivatives contracts or foreign exchange, (ii) stock loan or borrowing transactions or (iii) other instruments, contracts, transactions or arrangements (howsoever described) that the Issuer or any of its affiliates determines necessary to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, any risk (including, without limitation, market risk, price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) in relation to the assumption and fulfilment of the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates.

- (d) *Early Termination for other reasons.* The Issuer reserves the right (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole and unfettered discretion and without any obligation whatsoever) to terminate the Certificates in accordance with Condition 13(e) where an event or events occur which it believes in its sole discretion should, in the context of the issue of the Certificates and the obligations of the Issuer, give rise to such termination provided that such termination (i) is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the interests of Certificate Holders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences of such termination in any particular jurisdiction); or (ii) is otherwise considered by the Issuer to be appropriate and such termination is approved by the SGX-ST.
- (e) *Termination.* If the Issuer terminates the Certificates early, the Issuer will give notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9. The Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such holder equal to the fair market value of a Certificate notwithstanding such illegality, impracticality or the relevant event less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion. The determination of the fair market value may deviate from the determination of the Cash Settlement Amount under different scenarios, including but not limited to, where (i) the Daily Reset (as defined in the relevant Supplemental Listing Document) mechanism is suspended and/or (ii) the Final Reference Level is determined based on the closing price of the Underlying Stock on multiple Underlying Stock Business Days or Exchange Business Days, as the case may be. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9.

14. Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer may be replaced by the Guarantor or any subsidiary of the Guarantor as principal obligor in respect of the Certificates without the consent of the relevant Certificate Holders. If the Issuer determines that it shall be replaced by the Guarantor or any subsidiary of the Guarantor (the **"Substituted Obligor"**), it shall give at least 90 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the substitution is effected) specifying the date of the substitution, in accordance with Condition 9, to the Certificate Holders of such event and, immediately on the expiry of such notice, the Substituted Obligor shall become the principal obligor in place of the Issuer and the Certificate Holders shall thereupon cease to have any rights or claims whatsoever against the Issuer.

Upon any such substitution, all references to the Issuer in the Conditions and all agreements relating to the Certificates will be to the Substituted Obligor and the Certificates will be modified as required, and the Certificate Holders will be notified of the modified terms and conditions of such Certificates in accordance with Condition 9.

For the purposes of this Condition, it is expressly agreed that by subscribing to, acquiring or otherwise purchasing or holding the Certificates, the Certificate Holders are expressly deemed to have consented to the substitution of the Issuer by the Substituted Obligor and to the release of the Issuer from any and all obligations in respect of the Certificates and all agreements relating thereto and are expressly deemed to have accepted such substitution and the consequences thereof.

15. Governing Law

The Certificates, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with Singapore law. The Issuer and the Guarantor and each Certificate Holder (by its purchase of the Certificates) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Certificates, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Singapore. The Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Singapore law.

16. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment of any amount in respect of the Certificates will become void unless made within six years of the Expiry Date and, thereafter, any sums payable in respect of such Certificates shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Issuer.

17. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 2001 of Singapore

Unless otherwise provided in the Global Warrant, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement, a person who is not a party to any contracts made pursuant to the Global Warrant, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 2001 of Singapore to enforce any terms of such contracts. Except as expressly provided herein, the consent of any third party is not required for any subsequent agreement by the parties hereto to amend or vary (including any release or compromise of any liability) or terminate such contracts.

SUMMARY OF THE ISSUE

The following is a summary of the issue and should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, the other information set out in this document and the Base Listing Document. Terms used in this Summary are defined in the Conditions.

Issuer:	SG Issuer
Company:	Broadcom Inc.
The Certificates:	European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates relating to the Underlying Stock
Number:	3,000,000 Certificates
Form:	The Certificates will be issued subject to, and with the benefit of, a master instrument by way of deed poll dated 13 June 2025 (the “ Master Instrument ”) and executed by the Issuer and the Guarantor and a master warrant agent agreement dated 29 May 2017 (the “ Master Warrant Agent Agreement ”) and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Warrant Agent (as amended and/or supplemented from time to time).
Cash Settlement Amount:	In respect of each Certificate, is the amount (if positive) equal to: Notional Amount per Certificate x Closing Level
Denominations:	Certificates are represented by a global warrant in respect of all the Certificates.
Exercise:	The Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in a Board Lot or integral multiples thereof. Certificate Holders will not be required to deliver an exercise notice. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates will be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) of the Conditions. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.
Exercise and Trading Currency:	SGD
Board Lot:	100 Certificates

Transfers of Certificates:	Certificates may only be transferred in Board Lots (or integral multiples thereof). All transfers in Certificates, in the open market or otherwise, must be effected through a securities account with CDP. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the records of CDP.
Listing:	Application has been made to the SGX-ST for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates and the SGX-ST has agreed in principle to grant permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates. Issue of the Certificates is conditional on such listing being granted. It is expected that dealings in the Certificates on the SGX-ST will commence on or about 24 October 2025.
Governing Law:	The laws of Singapore
Warrant Agent:	The Central Depository (Pte) Limited 4 Shenton Way #02-01 SGX Centre 2 Singapore 068807
Further Issues:	Further issues which will form a single series with the Certificates will be permitted, subject to the approval of the SGX-ST.

The above summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this document and the Base Listing Document.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN STYLE CASH SETTLED LONG CERTIFICATES ON SINGLE EQUITIES

What are European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities?

European style cash settled long certificates on single equities (the “**Certificates**”) are structured products relating to the Underlying Stock and the return on a Certificate is linked to the performance of the Leverage Strategy.

A) Cash Settlement Amount Payable upon the Exercise of the Certificates at Expiry

Upon the exercise of the Certificates at expiry, the Certificate Holders would be paid a Cash Settlement Amount in respect of each Certificate.

The Cash Settlement Amount, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to the Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate.

The Closing Level, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to (1) divided by (2) less (3) subject to any adjustments such as (4), where:

(1) is the Final Reference Level multiplied by the Final Exchange Rate;

(2) is the Initial Reference Level multiplied by the Initial Exchange Rate;

(3) is the Strike Level; and

(4) is the Hedging Fee Factor.

If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised and investors will receive a Cash Settlement Amount. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired. Please refer to the section headed “Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities” for further details on the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

The Certificates are only suitable for investors who believe that the price of the Underlying Stock will increase and are seeking short-term leveraged exposure to the Underlying Stock.

B) Trading the Certificates before Expiry

If the Certificate Holders want to cash out their investments in the Certificates before the expiry of the Certificates, they may sell the Certificates in the secondary market during the life of the Certificates, and would be subject to the following fees and charges:

- (i) For Certificate Holders who trade the Certificates intraday: shall pay normal transaction and brokerage fees for the trading of the Certificates on the SGX-ST, and may be required to pay stamp taxes or other documentary charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Certificates are transferred; and
- (ii) For Certificate Holders who hold the Certificates beyond market close of the SGX-ST: in addition to the normal transaction and brokerage fees and applicable stamp taxes, would also be required to bear the Management Fee and Gap Premium as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy including the Funding Cost and Rebalancing Cost. Due to the difference in trading hours of the SGX-ST and the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, unless investors exit their position within the same SGX-ST trading day, they would bear the annualised costs.

Illustration of the Calculation of Hedging Fee Factor

Hedging Fee Factor	=	Product of the Daily Fees
--------------------	---	---------------------------

Daily Fees	=	Daily Management Fee Adjustment	
		1 – Management Fee x ACT (t-1;t) / 360	
		x	
		Daily Gap Premium Adjustment	
		1 – Gap Premium (t-1) x ACT (t-1;t) / 360	

Illustration of the Calculation of Cash Settlement Amount

Cash Settlement Amount = Final Value of Certificates – Strike Level (zero)

Value of Certificates	=	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t⁶=0</td></tr> <tr><td>Notional Amount</td></tr> </table>	t ⁶ =0	Notional Amount	x	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t=1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Leverage Strategy daily performance⁷</td> <td>x</td> <td>Daily Fees</td> </tr> </table>	t=1	Leverage Strategy daily performance ⁷	x	Daily Fees	x	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t=2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Leverage Strategy daily performance</td> <td>x</td> <td>Daily Fees</td> </tr> </table>	t=2	Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	Daily Fees	x ...	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t=i</td></tr> <tr> <td>Leverage Strategy Daily performance</td> <td>x</td> <td>Daily Fees</td> </tr> </table>	t=i	Leverage Strategy Daily performance	x	Daily Fees
			t ⁶ =0																			
Notional Amount																						
t=1																						
Leverage Strategy daily performance ⁷	x	Daily Fees																				
t=2																						
Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	Daily Fees																				
t=i																						
Leverage Strategy Daily performance	x	Daily Fees																				

Value of Certificates	=	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t=0</td></tr> <tr><td>Notional Amount</td></tr> </table>	t=0	Notional Amount	x	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">Product of the daily Leverage Strategy Performance</td></tr> <tr> <td>Leverage Strategy daily performance</td> <td>x</td> <td>Leverage Strategy daily performance</td> </tr> </table>	Product of the daily Leverage Strategy Performance		Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">Product of the Daily Fees (Hedging Fee Factor)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily Fees</td> <td>x</td> <td>Daily Fees</td> </tr> </table>	Product of the Daily Fees (Hedging Fee Factor)		Daily Fees	x	Daily Fees
			t=0															
Notional Amount																		
Product of the daily Leverage Strategy Performance																		
Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	Leverage Strategy daily performance																
Product of the Daily Fees (Hedging Fee Factor)																		
Daily Fees	x	Daily Fees																

Final Value of Certificates	=	<table border="1"> <tr><td>t=0</td></tr> <tr><td>Notional Amount</td></tr> </table>	t=0	Notional Amount	x	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Final Reference Level x Final Exchange Rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">÷</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Initial Reference Level x Initial Exchange Rate</td> </tr> </table>	Final Reference Level x Final Exchange Rate		÷		Initial Reference Level x Initial Exchange Rate		x	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">Hedging Fee Factor</td></tr> </table>	Hedging Fee Factor	
			t=0													
Notional Amount																
Final Reference Level x Final Exchange Rate																
÷																
Initial Reference Level x Initial Exchange Rate																
Hedging Fee Factor																

Illustration of the applicable fees and charges for an intraday trading scenario

Hedging Fee is implemented overnight in the price of the Certificate. As a consequence, when trading intraday within SGX-ST trading hours, investors will not bear any Hedging Fee.

Investors will only support bid/ask costs, which are the difference between the price at which the Designated Market Maker purchases (bid) and sells (ask) the Certificate at any point of time.

⁶ "t" refers to "Observation Date" which means each Underlying Stock Business Day (subject to Market Disruption Event) from (and including) the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Expected Listing Date to the Valuation Date on which no Market Disruption Event occurs.

⁷ Leverage Strategy daily performance is computed as the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on Business Day (t) divided by the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on Business Day (t-1).

Example of Calculation of Hedging Fee Factor and Cash Settlement Amount

The example is purely hypothetical. We include the example to illustrate how the Certificates work, and you MUST NOT rely on them as any indication of the actual return or what the payout on the Certificates might actually be. The example also assumes a product which expires 16 days after listing date, to illustrate the daily calculation of price, costs and fees from listing date to expiry date.

Assuming an investor purchases the following Certificates at the Issue Price:

Underlying Stock:	Common Stock of Broadcom Inc.
Expected Listing Date:	03/07/2018
Expiry Date:	18/07/2018
Initial Reference Level:	1,000
Initial Exchange Rate:	1
Final Reference Level:	1,200
Final Exchange Rate:	1
Issue Price:	5.00 SGD
Notional Amount per Certificate:	5.00 SGD
Management Fee (p.a.):	0.40%
Gap Premium (p.a.):	12.00%
Strike Level:	Zero

Hedging Fee Factor

Hedging Fee Factor on the n^{th} Underlying Stock Business Day after issuance of Certificate ("HFF (n)") is calculated as follows:

$$\text{HFF}(0) = 100\%$$

On Next Calendar Day (assuming it is an Underlying Stock Business Day):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HFF}(1) = \text{HFF}(0) \times & \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1; t)}{360} \right) \\ & \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1; t)}{360} \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{HFF}(1) = 100\% \times \left(1 - 0.40\% \times \frac{1}{360} \right) \times \left(1 - 12.00\% \times \frac{1}{360} \right)$$

$$\text{HFF}(1) = 100\% \times 99.9989\% \times 99.9667\% \approx 99.9656\%$$

Assuming 2nd Underlying Stock Business Day falls 3 Calendar Days after 1st Underlying Stock Business Day:

$$\text{HFF (2)} = \text{HFF (1)} \times \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT (t-1; t)}}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT (t-1; t)}}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF (2)} = 99.9656\% \times \left(1 - 0.40\% \times \frac{3}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - 12.00\% \times \frac{3}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF (2)} = 99.9656\% \times 99.9967\% \times 99.9000\% \approx 99.8623\%$$

The same principle applies to the following Underlying Stock Business Days:

$$\text{HFF (n)} = \text{HFF (n-1)} \times \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT (t-1; t)}}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT (t-1; t)}}{360}\right)$$

In this example, the Hedging Fee Factor as of the Valuation Date would be equal to 99.4845% as illustrated below:

Date	HFF
03/07/2018	100.0000%
04/07/2018	99.9656%
05/07/2018	99.9311%
06/07/2018	99.8967%
09/07/2018	99.7935%
10/07/2018	99.7591%
11/07/2018	99.7247%
12/07/2018	99.6904%
13/07/2018	99.6561%
16/07/2018	99.5531%
17/07/2018	99.5188%
18/07/2018	99.4845%

Cash Settlement Amount

In this example, the Closing Level and the Cash Settlement Amount would be computed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Closing Level} &= [(\text{Final Reference Level} \times \text{Final Exchange Rate}) / (\text{Initial Reference Level} \times \text{Initial Exchange Rate}) - \text{Strike Level}] \times \text{Hedging Fee Factor} \\ &= [(1200 \times 1) / (1000 \times 1) - 0] \times 99.4845\% \\ &= 119.38\% \end{aligned}$$

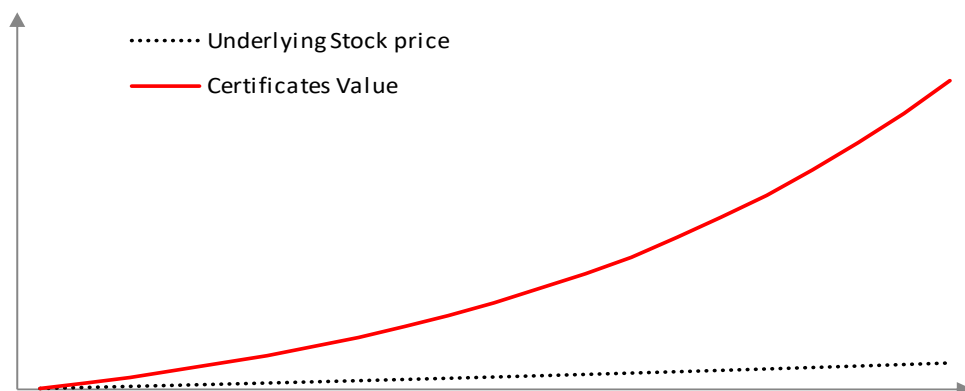
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cash Settlement Amount} &= \text{Closing Level} \times \text{Notional Amount per Certificate} \\ &= 119.38\% \times 5.00 \text{ SGD} \\ &= 5.969 \text{ SGD} \end{aligned}$$

Illustration on how returns and losses can occur under different scenarios

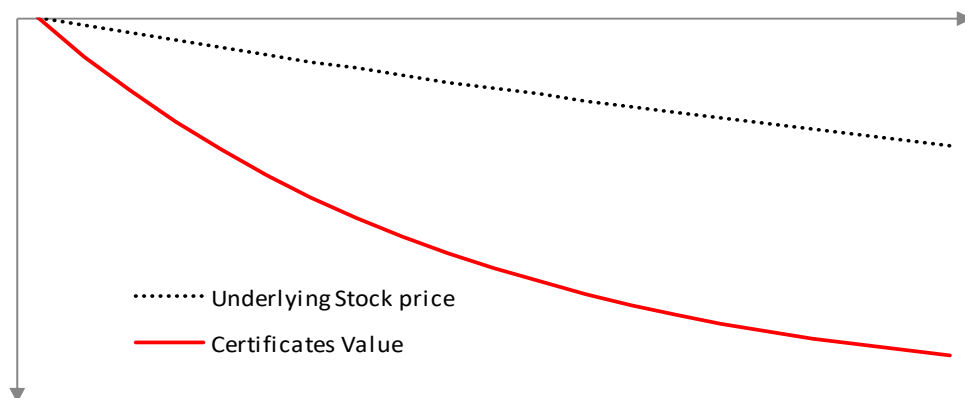
The examples are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The examples highlight the effect of the Underlying Stock performance on the value of the Certificates and do not take into account the possible influence of fees or any other market parameters.

1. Illustrative examples

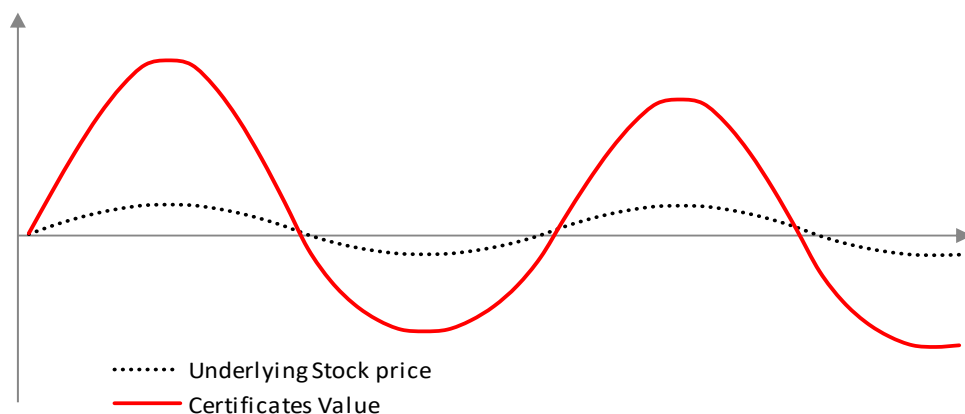
Scenario 1 – Upward Trend (during US trading hours)



Scenario 2 – Downward Trend (during US trading hours)



Scenario 3 – Volatile Market (during US trading hours)



2. Numerical Examples

Scenario 1 – Upward Trend

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Value at end of US trading day	10,000.0	10,200.0	10,404.0	10,612.1	10,824.3	11,040.8
Accumulated Return	0.00%	2.00%	4.04%	6.12%	8.24%	10.41%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Value at end of US trading day	5.00	5.30	5.62	5.96	6.31	6.69
Accumulated Return	0.00%	6.00%	12.36%	19.10%	26.25%	33.82%

Scenario 2 – Downward Trend

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%
Value at end of US trading day	10,000.0	9,800.0	9,604.0	9,411.9	9,223.7	9,039.2
Accumulated Return	0.00%	-2.00%	-3.96%	-5.88%	-7.76%	-9.61%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		-6.0%	-6.0%	-6.0%	-6.0%	-6.0%
Value at end of US trading day	5.00	4.70	4.42	4.15	3.90	3.67
Accumulated Return	0.00%	-6.00%	-11.64%	-16.94%	-21.93%	-26.61%

Scenario 3 – Volatile Market

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		2.0%	-2.0%	2.0%	-2.0%	2.0%
Value at end of US trading day	10,000.0	10,200.0	9,996.0	10,195.9	9,992.0	10,191.8
Accumulated Return	0.00%	2.00%	-0.04%	1.96%	-0.08%	1.92%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		6.0%	-6.0%	6.0%	-6.0%	6.0%
Value at end of US trading day	5.00	5.30	4.98	5.28	4.96	5.26
Accumulated Return	0.00%	6.00%	-0.36%	5.62%	-0.72%	5.24%

Description of Air Bag Mechanism

The Certificates integrate an “Air Bag Mechanism” which is designed to reduce exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions.

When the Air Bag triggers, the following events occur:

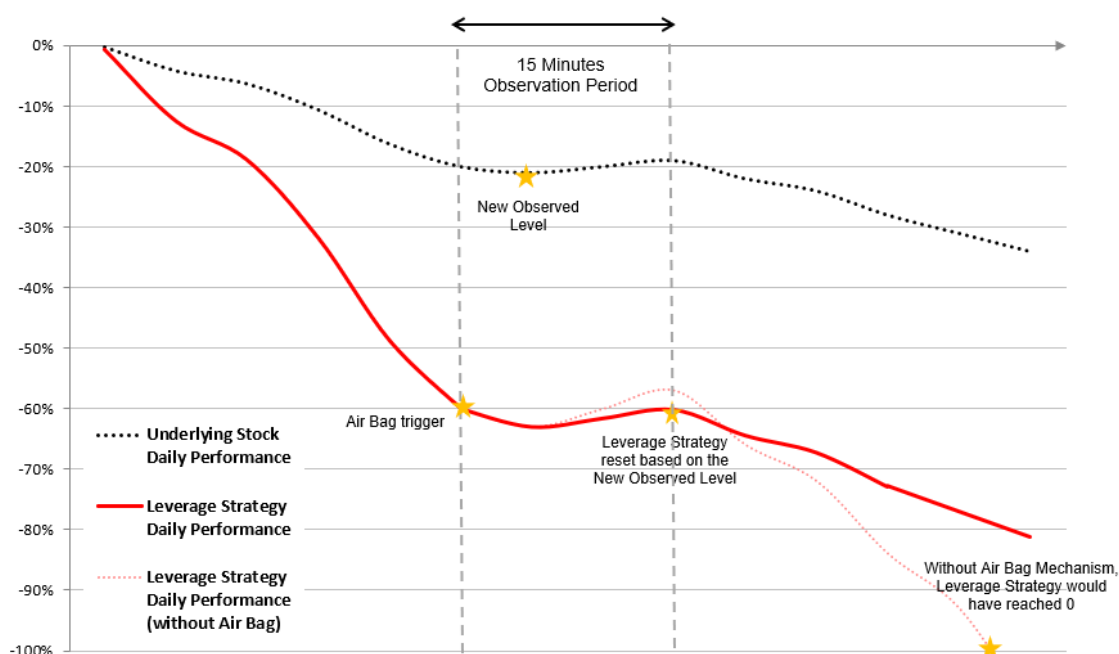
- **Observation Period:** the price of the Underlying Stock is observed and its minimum price is recorded (i) during 15 minutes of continuous trading after the Air Bag is triggered, or (ii) until Market Close if there is less than 15 minutes of continuous trading until Market Close when the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered; and thereafter
- **Reset Period:** the Leverage Strategy is reset using the minimum price of the Underlying Stock during the Observation Period as the New Observed Price. The New Observed Price replaces the last closing price of the Underlying Stock in order to compute the performance of the Leverage Strategy after the reset.

With **Market Close** defined as:

- the Underlying Stock closing time with respect to the Observation Period

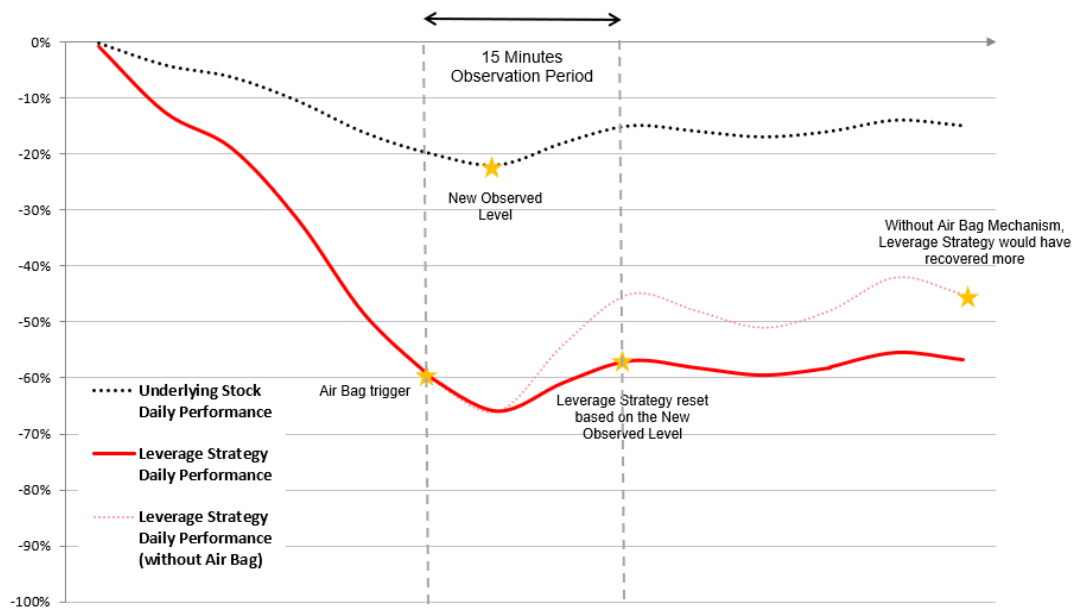
Illustrative examples of the Air Bag Mechanism⁸

Scenario 1 – Downward Trend after Air Bag trigger (during US trading hours)

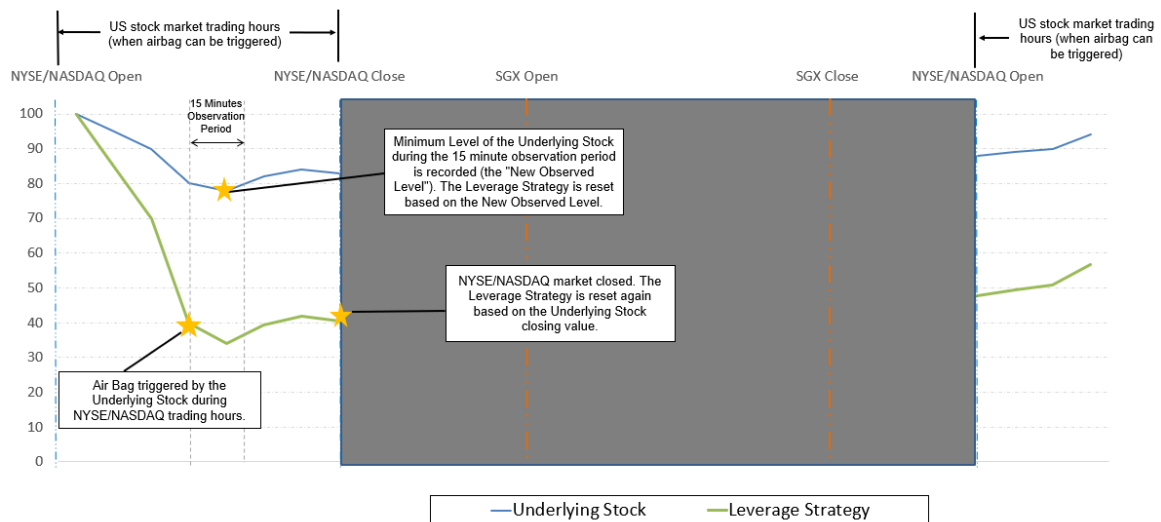


⁸ The illustrative examples are not exhaustive. The illustrative examples above are designed to illustrate the impact of the Air Bag Mechanism on the assumption that there will be a residual value in the Certificates following the Air Bag triggers. Please refer to “Scenarios where the investor may lose the entire value of the investment” on pages 53 to 54 on hypothetical scenarios when investors may lose their entire value of the investment.

Scenario 2 – Upward Trend after Air Bag trigger (during US trading hours)



- The Air Bag Mechanism can only be triggered during trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock

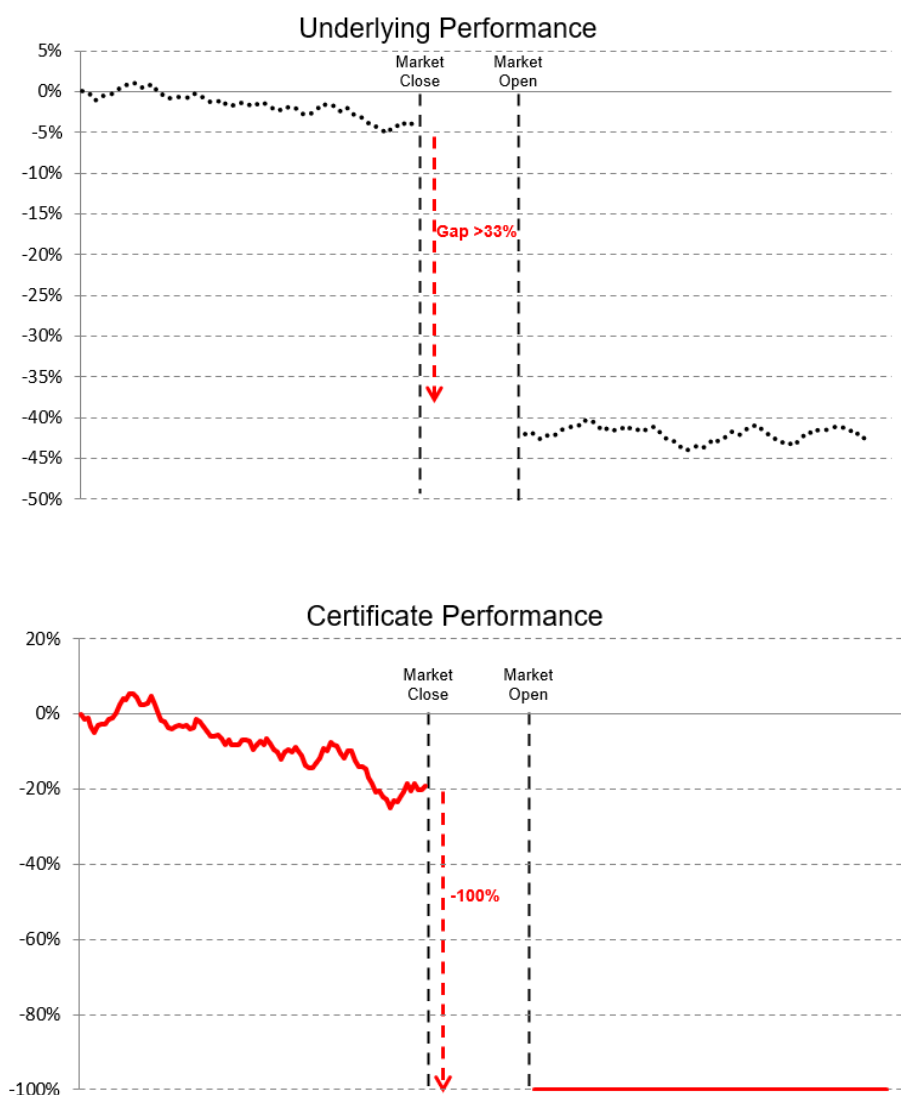


Scenarios where the investor may lose the entire value of the investment

The scenarios below are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The scenarios highlight cases where the Certificates may lose 100% of their value.

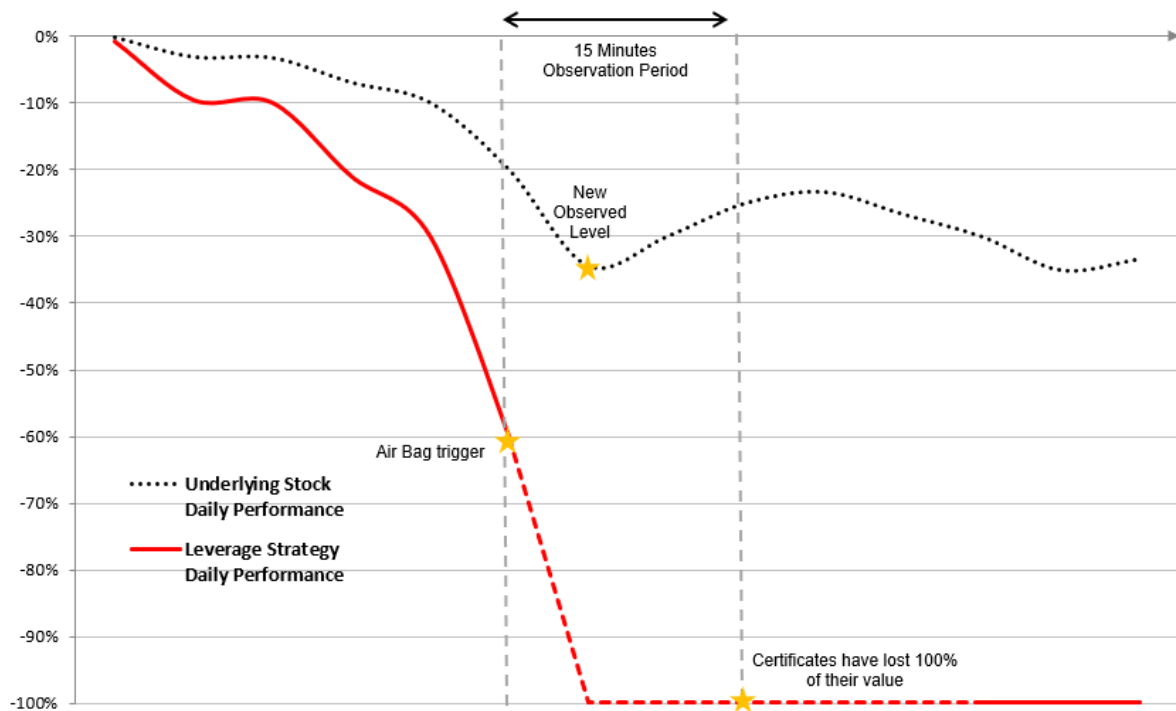
Scenario 1 –Fall of the Underlying Stock outside of US trading hours

On any Underlying Stock Business Day, the opening price of the Underlying Stock may be higher or lower than the closing price on the previous trading day of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock. The difference between the previous closing price and the opening price of the Underlying Stock is termed a “gap”. If the opening price of the Underlying Stock is approximately 33% or more below the closing price on the previous trading day of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, the Air Bag Mechanism may only be triggered during the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, and the Certificates would lose their entire value in such event. In such case, as the Certificates became valueless during the US trading hours, at subsequent SGX-ST open, the DMM may not provide any quotation on the Certificates and the Issuer may apply to suspend trading of the Certificates.



Scenario 2 – Sharp intraday fall of the Underlying Stock during US trading hours

Although the Air Bag Mechanism is designed to reduce the exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions, the Certificates can lose 100% of their value in the event the price of the Underlying Stock falls by approximately 33% or more within the 15 minutes Observation Period compared to the reference price, being: (i) if air bag has not been previously triggered on the same day, the previous closing price of the Underlying Stock, or (ii) if one or more air bag have been previously triggered on the same day, the latest New Observed Price. The Certificates would lose their entire value in such event. In such case, as the Certificates became valueless during the US trading hours, at subsequent SGX-ST open, the DMM may not provide any quotation on the Certificates and the Issuer may apply to suspend trading of the Certificates.



Examples and illustrations of adjustments due to certain corporate actions

The examples are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The examples highlight the effect of corporate actions on the value of the Certificates and do not take into account the possible influence of fees, exchange rates, or any other market parameters.

In the case of any corporate action on the Underlying Stock, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as reasonably practical after it becomes aware of such event, determine whether such corporate action has a dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock, and if so, will (a) calculate the corresponding adjustment, if any, to be made to the elements relating to the Underlying Stock which are used to determine any settlement or payment terms under the Certificates and/or adjust at its discretion any other terms of the Certificates as it determines appropriate to preserve the economic equivalent of the obligations of the Issuer under the Certificates and (b) determine the effective date of such adjustment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Observation Date (t) is an ex-date with respect to a corporate action related to the Underlying Stock, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, replace the $Rfactor_t$ with respect to such Observation Date (t) by an amount computed according to the following generic formula:

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{Div_t + DivExc_t - M \times R}{S_{t-1}} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + M}$$

This formula is provided for indicative purposes and the Calculation Agent may determine that this formula is not appropriate for certain corporate actions and may apply a different formula instead.

Such adjustment of $Rfactor_t$ would affect the Leveraged Return, the Rebalancing Cost, and the Underlying Reference Price used to determine the Intraday Restrike Event. The Air Bag Mechanism would not be triggered if the stock price falls by 20% exclusively because of the dilutive effect of a corporate action.

Where:

$DivExc_t$ is the amount received as an Extraordinary Dividend by a holder of existing Shares for each Share held prior to the Extraordinary Dividend, net of any applicable withholding taxes.

M is the number of new Share(s) (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe or to receive (positive amount) or the number of existing Shares redeemed or canceled per existing Share (negative amount), as the case may be, resulting from the corporate action.

R is the subscription price per Share (positive amount) or the redemption price per Share (negative amount) including any dividends or other benefits forgone to be subscribe to or to receive (as applicable), or to redeem a Share.

1. Stock split

Assuming the Underlying Stock is subject to a 1 to 2 stock split (i.e. 1 new Share for every 1 existing share):

$$S_{t-1} = \$100$$

$$S_t = \$51$$

$$Div_t = \$0$$

$$DivExc_t = \$0$$

M = 1 (i.e. 1 new Shares for 1 existing Share)

R = \$0 (no subscription price / redemption price)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 2 \times 0}{100} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 1} = 50\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right) = 3 \times \left(\frac{51}{100 \times 50\%} - 1 \right) = 6\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	50	51	2%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
5.00	5.30	6%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$40.0, which is 20% below \$50, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

2. Share Consolidation

Assuming the Underlying Stock is subject to a 2 to 1 share consolidation (i.e. 1 Share canceled for every 2 existing Shares):

$$S_{t-1} = \$100$$

$$S_t = \$202$$

$$\text{Div}_t = \$0$$

$$\text{DivExc}_t = \$0$$

M = -0.5 (i.e. 0.5 Shares canceled for each 1 existing Share)

R = \$0 (no subscription price / redemption price)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - (-0.5) \times 0}{100} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + (-0.5)} = 200\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right) = 3 \times \left(\frac{202}{100 \times 200\%} - 1 \right) = 3\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	200	202	1%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
5.00	5.15	3%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$160, which is 20% below \$200, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

3. Rights Issues

Assuming there is a rights issue with respect to the Underlying Stock, with a right to receive 1 new Share for every 2 existing Shares, for a subscription price of \$40.

$$S_{t-1} = \$100$$

$$S_t = \$84$$

$$Div_t = \$0$$

$$DivExc_t = \$0$$

$$R = \$40 \text{ (i.e. subscription price of \$40)}$$

$$M = 0.5 \text{ (i.e. 1 new share for every 2 existing shares)}$$

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 0.5 \times 40}{100} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0.5} = 80\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right) = 3 \times \left(\frac{84}{100 \times 80\%} - 1 \right) = 15\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	80	84	5%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
5.00	5.75	15%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$64, which is 20% below \$80, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

4. Bonus Issues

Assuming there is a bonus issue with respect to the Underlying Stock, where shareholders receive 1 bonus share for 5 existing shares:

$$S_{t-1} = \$100$$

$$S_t = \$85$$

$$\text{Div}_t = \$0$$

$$\text{DivExc}_t = \$0$$

$$R = \$0$$

$$M = 0.2 \text{ (i.e. 1 new share for 5 existing shares)}$$

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 0.2 \times 0}{100} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0.2} = 83.33\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right) = 3 \times \left(\frac{85}{100 \times 83.33\%} - 1 \right) = 6\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	83.33	85	2%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
5.00	5.30	6%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$66.66, which is 20% below \$83.33, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

5. Extraordinary Dividend

Assuming there is an extraordinary dividend of \$20 (net of taxes) paid in respect of each stock.

$$S_{t-1} = \$100$$

$$S_t = \$84$$

$$\text{Div}_t = \$0$$

$$\text{DivExc}_t = \$20$$

$$R = \$0$$

$$M = 0$$

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 20 - 0 \times 0}{100} \right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0} = 80\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1 \right) = 3 \times \left(\frac{84}{100 \times 80\%} - 1 \right) = 15\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	80	84	5%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
5.00	5.75	15%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$64, which is 20% below \$80, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMPANY

All information contained in this document regarding the Company, including, without limitation, its financial information, is derived from publicly available information which appears on the web-site of NASDAQ at www.nasdaq.com and/or the Company's web-site at <https://www.broadcom.com/>. The Issuer has not independently verified any of such information.

Broadcom Inc. (the “**Company**” or “**Broadcom**”) is a global technology leader that designs, develops, and supplies a broad range of semiconductor, enterprise software and security solutions. Broadcom's category-leading product portfolio serves critical markets including cloud, data center, networking, broadband, wireless, storage, industrial, and enterprise software.

The information set out in Appendix I of this document relates to the quarterly report of the Company and its subsidiaries for the period ended 3 August 2025 and has been extracted and reproduced from an announcement by the Company released on 10 September 2025 in relation to the same. Further information relating to the Company may be located on the web-site of NASDAQ at www.nasdaq.com.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE DESIGNATED MARKET MAKER

Societe Generale has been appointed the designated market maker ("**DMM**") for the Certificates. The DMM will provide competitive buy and sell quotes for the Certificates continuously during the trading hours of the SGX-ST on the following basis:

- (a) Maximum bid and offer spread : (i) when the best bid price of the Certificate is S\$10 and below: 10 ticks or S\$0.20 whichever is greater; and
(ii) when the best bid price of the Certificate is above S\$10: 5% of the best bid price of the Certificate.
- (b) Minimum quantity subject to bid and offer spread : 10,000 Certificates
- (c) Last Trading Day for Market Making : The date falling 5 Business Days immediately preceding the Expiry Date

In addition, the DMM may not provide quotations in the following circumstances:

- (i) during the pre-market opening and five minutes following the opening of the SGX-ST on any trading day;
- (ii) if the Certificates are valueless (where the Issuer's bid price is below the minimum bid size for such securities as prescribed by the SGX-ST);
- (iii) when trading in the Underlying Stock is suspended or limited in a material way for any reason (including price quote limits activated by the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock or otherwise⁹), for the avoidance of doubt, the DMM is not obliged to provide quotation for the Certificate at any time when the Underlying Stock is not negotiated/traded for any reason during the last trading session of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock;
- (iv) when trading of the Underlying Stock on any Related Exchange, or access to pricing information of the Underlying Stock on any Related Exchange is suspended, not available, or limited in a material way for any reason (including price quote limits activated by the Related Exchange on such Underlying Stock or otherwise);
- (v) where the Certificates are suspended from trading for any reason including, but without limitation, as a result of trading in the Underlying Stock on any Related Exchange being suspended, or trading generally on any Related Exchange being suspended;
- (vi) market disruption events, including, without limitation, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (including but not limited to unforeseen circumstances such as by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the SGX-ST or the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock⁹ or any Related Exchange for the Underlying Stock, or any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion, terrorism or otherwise) in the Underlying Stock, or in trading of the Underlying Stock on any Related Exchange;

⁹ Price quote limits activated by the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock are not applicable to the market making of the Certificates (as defined herein).

- (vii) where the Issuer or the DMM faces technical problems affecting the ability of the DMM to provide bids and offer quotations;
- (viii) where the ability of the Issuer to source a hedge or unwind an existing hedge, as determined by the Issuer in good faith, is materially affected by the prevailing market conditions, and the Issuer informs the SGX-ST of its inability to do so as soon as practicable;
- (ix) in cases where the Issuer has no Certificates to sell, then the DMM will only provide bid quotations. The DMM may provide intermittent offer quotations when it has inventory of the Certificates;
- (x) if the SGX-ST, the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock or any Related Exchange experiences exceptional price movement and volatility;
- (xi) when any Related Exchange(s) relating to the trading of the Underlying Stock and the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock are not open for dealings concurrently;
- (xii) when it is a public holiday in Singapore and the SGX-ST is not open for dealings; and
- (xiii) during trading hours of the SGX-ST on any Business Day when it is a public holiday in the United States and the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is not open for dealings.

The last trading day on which the DMM will provide competitive quotations for the Certificates would be the fifth Business Day immediately preceding the Expiry Date.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUER

The information set out in Appendix II of this document is a reproduction of the Issuer's condensed interim financial statements as at and for the six-month period ended 30 June 2025.

The information below sets out the updated information relating to the Issuer and supersedes in its entirety the section in Appendix 2 of the Base Listing Document entitled "**4. Management and Supervision**":

"Pursuant to SG Issuer's Articles of Association, SG Issuer is managed by a board of directors under the supervision of a supervisory board. The members of the board of directors as at 12 August 2025 are Yves Cacclin, Thierry Bodson, Olivier Pelsser, François Caralp, Laurent Simonet and Samuel Worobel (each individually a "**Director**" and collectively the "**Board of Directors**"). The members of the supervisory board as at 12 August 2025 are Peggy Veniant Cottin, Laurent Weil, Emanuele Maiocchi, Faouzi Borgi and Gregory Claudy. Save for Gregory Claudy who is an independent director, all members of the Board of Directors and the Supervisory Board hold full-time positions within the Societe Generale Group.

The business address of Yves Cacclin, Thierry Bodson, Olivier Pelsser, Peggy Veniant Cottin and Emanuele Maiocchi as at 12 August 2025 is 11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg. The business address of François Caralp, Laurent Simonet, Samuel Worobel, Laurent Weil and Faouzi Borgi as at 12 August 2025 is Tour Societe Generale, 17, Cours Valmy, F-92897 Paris-La Défense 7, France. The business address of Gregory Claudy as at 12 August 2025 is 225a, rue du Burgknapp, B-6717 Heinstert."

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE GUARANTOR

The information set out in Appendix III of this document is a reproduction of the Guarantor's unaudited consolidated financial results for the 6-month period ending 30 June 2025.

On 24 July 2025, the share capital of Societe Generale changed to EUR 981,475,408.75, divided into 785,180,327 shares with a nominal value of EUR 1.25 each.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL INFORMATION

The information set out herein is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with the information set out in the Base Listing Document.

1. Save as disclosed in this document and the Base Listing Document, neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor is involved in any legal or arbitration proceedings (including any proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer or the Guarantor is aware) which may have or have had in the previous 12 months a significant effect on the financial position of the Issuer or the Guarantor in the context of the issuance of the Certificates.
2. Settlement of trades done on a normal “ready basis” on the SGX-ST generally take place on the second Business Day following the transaction. Dealing in the Certificates will take place in Board Lots in Singapore Dollar. For further details on the transfer of Certificates and their exercise, please refer to the section headed “Summary of the Issue” above.
3. It is not the current intention of the Issuer to apply for a listing of the Certificates on any stock exchange other than the SGX-ST.
4. Save as disclosed in the Base Listing Document and herein, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer or the Guarantor since 30 June 2025, in the context of the issuance of Certificates hereunder.
5. The following contracts, relating to the issue of the Certificates, have been or will be entered into by the Issuer and/or the Guarantor and may be material to the issue of the Certificates:
 - (a) the Guarantee;
 - (b) the Master Instrument; and
 - (c) the Master Warrant Agent Agreement.

None of the directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor has any direct or indirect interest in any of the above contracts.

6. The reports of the Auditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor were not prepared exclusively for incorporation into this document.

The Auditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor have no shareholding in the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries, nor do they have the right (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate persons to subscribe for securities of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries.
7. The Certificates are not fully covered by the Underlying Stock held by Issuer or a trustee for and on behalf of the Issuer. The Issuer has appropriate risk management capabilities to manage the issue of the Certificates.
8. Societe Generale, Singapore Branch, currently of 8 Marina Boulevard, #12-01 Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 1, Singapore 018981, has been authorised to accept, on behalf of the Issuer and the Guarantor, service of process and any other notices required to be served on the Issuer or the Guarantor. Any notices required to be served on the Issuer or the Guarantor should be sent to Societe Generale at the above address for the attention of Societe Generale Legal Department.
9. Copies of the following documents may be inspected during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and holidays excepted) at the offices of Societe Generale,

Singapore Branch at 8 Marina Boulevard, #12-01 Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 1, Singapore 018981, during the period of 14 days from the date of this document:

- (a) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer and the Constitutional Documents of the Guarantor;
- (b) the latest financial reports (including the notes thereto) of the Issuer;
- (c) the latest financial reports (including the notes thereto) of the Guarantor;
- (d) the Base Listing Document (which can also be viewed at: <https://www.sgx.com/securities/prospectus-circulars-offer-documents>);
- (e) this document; and
- (f) the Guarantee.

PLACING AND SALE

General

No action has been or will be taken by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Certificates or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to the Certificates in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. No offers, sales or deliveries of any Certificates, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Certificates may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer. In the event that the Issuer contemplates a placing, placing fees may be payable in connection with the issue and the Issuer may at its discretion allow discounts to placees.

Each Certificate Holder undertakes that it will inform any subsequent purchaser of the terms and conditions of the Certificates and all such subsequent purchasers as may purchase such securities from time to time shall be deemed to be a Certificate Holder for the purposes of the Certificates and shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Certificates.

Singapore

This document has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this document and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Certificates may not be circulated or distributed, nor may Certificates be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore.

Hong Kong

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Certificates (except for Certificates which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571) of Hong Kong ("**SFO**")) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus", as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong ("**CWUMPO**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CWUMPO; and
- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Certificates, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Certificates which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

European Economic Area

Each dealer represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made

available and will not offer, sell, or otherwise make available any Certificates which are the subject of the offering as contemplated by this document to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, “**MiFID II**”); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the Insurance Distribution Directive), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended and superseded, the Prospectus Regulation); and
- (b) the expression “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Certificates to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Certificates.

United Kingdom

Each dealer represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Certificates which are the subject of the offering as contemplated by this document to any retail investor in the United Kingdom. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**EUWA**”); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act, as amended (the “**FSMA**”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; and
- (b) the expression an “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Certificates to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Certificates.

Each dealer further represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to further represent and agree, that:

- (a) in respect of Certificates having a maturity of less than one year: (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Certificates other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of

investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Certificates would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer;

- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Certificates in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer or the Guarantor; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Certificates in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

United States

The Certificates and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) or any state securities law, and trading in the Certificates has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the “**CFTC**”) under the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the “**Commodity Exchange Act**”) and the Issuer has not been and will not be registered as an investment company under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder. None of the Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or regulatory authority or any other United States, French or other regulatory authority has approved or disapproved of the Certificates or the Guarantee or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Accordingly, Certificates, or interests therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, nor may any U.S. person at any time trade, own, hold or maintain a position in the Certificates or any interests therein. In addition, in the absence of relief from the CFTC, offers, sales, re-sales, trades, pledges, exercises, redemptions, transfers or deliveries of Certificates, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, may constitute a violation of United States law governing commodities trading and commodity pools. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person will not be recognised.

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, Certificates in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any such U.S. person. Any person purchasing Certificates of any tranches must agree with the relevant dealer or the seller of such Certificates that (i) it is not a U.S. Person, (ii) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Certificates in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, and (iii) it is not purchasing any Certificates, directly or indirectly, in the United States or for the account or benefit of any U.S. person.

Exercise or otherwise redemption of Certificates will be conditional upon certification that each person exercising or otherwise redeeming a Certificate is not a U.S. person or in the United States and that the Certificate is not being exercised or otherwise redeemed on behalf of a U.S. person. No payment will be made to accounts of holders of the Certificates located in the United States.

As used in the preceding paragraphs, the term “**United States**” includes the territories, the possessions and all other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States of America, and the term “**U.S. person**” means any person who is (i) a U.S. person as defined under Regulation S under the Securities Act, (ii) a U.S. person as defined in paragraph 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, (iii) a person who comes within any definition of U.S. person for the purposes of the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the “**CEA**”) or any rules thereunder of the CFTC (the “**CFTC Rules**”), guidance or order proposed or issued under the CEA (for the avoidance of doubt, any person who is not a “Non-United States person” defined under CFTC Rule 4.7(a)(1)(iv), but excluding, for purposes of subsection (D) thereof, the exception for qualified eligible persons who are not “Non-United States persons”, shall be considered a U.S. person), or (iv) a U.S. Person for purposes of the final rules implementing the credit risk retention requirements of Section 15G of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

APPENDIX I

REPRODUCTION OF THE QUARTERLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 3 AUGUST 2025 OF BROADCOM INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

The information set out below is a reproduction of the quarterly report of the Company and its subsidiaries for the period ended 3 August 2025 and has been extracted and reproduced from an announcement by the Company released on 10 September 2025 in relation to the same.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q**

(MARK ONE)

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended August 3, 2025

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Broadcom Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

001-38449

(Commission File Number)

35-2617337

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**3421 Hillview Ave
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(650) 427-6000**

(Address, including zip code, of principal executive offices and
registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	AVGO	The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐	Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐	Emerging growth company	☐
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of August 29, 2025, there were 4,722,365,022 shares of our common stock outstanding.

BROADCOM INC.
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q
For the Quarterly Period Ended August 3, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Unaudited</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Item 4. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>PART II — OTHER INFORMATION</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 1. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 5. Other Information</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Item 6. Exhibits</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>54</u>

PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Unaudited

BROADCOM INC.

INDEX TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — UNAUDITED

	Page
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets — Unaudited	2
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations — Unaudited	3
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) — Unaudited	4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Unaudited	5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity — Unaudited	6
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	8

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS — UNAUDITED

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions, except par value)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,718	\$ 9,348
Trade accounts receivable, net	6,494	4,416
Inventory	2,180	1,760
Other current assets	5,606	4,071
Total current assets	24,998	19,595
Long-term assets:		
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,451	2,521
Goodwill	97,801	97,873
Intangible assets, net	34,344	40,583
Other long-term assets	6,027	5,073
Total assets	<u>\$ 165,621</u>	<u>\$ 165,645</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,432	\$ 1,662
Employee compensation and benefits	1,719	1,971
Short-term debt	1,399	1,271
Other current liabilities	12,154	11,793
Total current liabilities	16,704	16,697
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt	62,830	66,295
Other long-term liabilities	12,810	14,975
Total liabilities	92,344	97,967
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 100 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 29,000 shares authorized; 4,722 and 4,686 shares issued and outstanding as of August 3, 2025 and November 3, 2024, respectively	5	5
Additional paid-in capital	69,011	67,466
Retained earnings	4,040	—
Accumulated other comprehensive income	221	207
Total stockholders' equity	73,277	67,678
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 165,621</u>	<u>\$ 165,645</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS — UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
(In millions, except per share data)				
Net revenue:				
Products	\$ 9,257	\$ 7,439	\$ 25,934	\$ 22,043
Subscriptions and services	6,695	5,633	19,938	15,477
Total net revenue	15,952	13,072	45,872	37,520
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of products sold	3,096	2,434	8,509	7,023
Cost of subscriptions and services	608	699	1,764	2,366
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	1,519	1,525	4,486	4,421
Restructuring charges	26	58	68	203
Total cost of revenue	5,249	4,716	14,827	14,013
Gross margin	10,703	8,356	31,045	23,507
Research and development	3,050	2,353	7,996	7,076
Selling, general and administrative	1,072	1,100	3,104	3,949
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	507	812	1,524	2,431
Restructuring and other charges	187	303	445	1,215
Total operating expenses	4,816	4,568	13,069	14,671
Operating income	5,887	3,788	17,976	8,836
Interest expense	(807)	(1,064)	(2,449)	(3,037)
Other income, net	205	82	333	354
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	5,285	2,806	15,860	6,153
Provision for income taxes	1,145	4,238	1,252	4,190
Income (loss) from continuing operations	4,140	(1,432)	14,608	1,963
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(443)	—	(392)
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,140	\$ (1,875)	\$ 14,608	\$ 1,571
Basic income (loss) per share:				
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.88	\$ (0.31)	\$ 3.10	\$ 0.43
Loss per share from discontinued operations	—	(0.09)	—	(0.09)
Net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.88	\$ (0.40)	\$ 3.10	\$ 0.34
Diluted income (loss) per share:				
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.85	\$ (0.31)	\$ 3.02	\$ 0.41
Loss per share from discontinued operations	—	(0.09)	—	(0.08)
Net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.85	\$ (0.40)	\$ 3.02	\$ 0.33
Weighted-average shares used in per share calculations:				
Basic	4,714	4,663	4,705	4,606
Diluted	4,860	4,663	4,841	4,762

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) — UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)			
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,140	\$ (1,875)	\$ 14,608	\$ 1,571
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:				
Change in unrealized gain on derivative instruments	—	—	(3)	—
Change in actuarial loss and prior service costs associated with defined benefit plans	15	1	17	1
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	15	1	14	1
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 4,155</u>	<u>\$ (1,874)</u>	<u>\$ 14,622</u>	<u>\$ 1,572</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS — UNAUDITED

	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 14,608	\$ 1,571
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Amortization of intangible and right-of-use assets	6,116	6,962
Depreciation	426	437
Stock-based compensation	5,373	4,427
Deferred taxes and other non-cash taxes	(983)	2,833
Loss on debt extinguishment	118	105
Non-cash interest expense	273	336
Other	58	266
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and disposals:		
Trade accounts receivable, net	(2,066)	2,078
Inventory	(420)	16
Accounts payable	(236)	206
Employee compensation and benefits	(110)	(118)
Other current assets and current liabilities	(1,028)	(3,913)
Other long-term assets and long-term liabilities	(2,295)	(848)
Net cash provided by operating activities	19,834	14,358
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	(25,978)
Proceeds from sales of businesses	300	3,485
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(386)	(426)
Purchases of investments	(261)	(145)
Sales of investments	147	136
Other	(13)	(10)
Net cash used in investing activities	(213)	(22,938)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	10,695	34,985
Payments on debt obligations	(14,840)	(12,136)
Proceeds from commercial paper, net	488	—
Payments of dividends	(8,345)	(7,330)
Repurchases of common stock - repurchase program	(2,450)	(7,176)
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(3,860)	(4,012)
Issuance of common stock	118	64
Other	(57)	(52)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(18,251)	4,343
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,370	(4,237)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	9,348	14,189
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 10,718	\$ 9,952

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY — UNAUDITED
Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 3, 2025

	Common Stock		Additional	Retained	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Par Value	Paid-in	Earnings	Other	Stockholders'
			Capital		Comprehensive	Equity
					Income	
				(In millions)		
Balance as of November 3, 2024	4,686	\$ 5	\$ 67,466	\$ —	\$ 207	\$ 67,678
Net income	—	—	—	5,503	—	5,503
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	—	(2,774)	—	(2,774)
Common stock issued	24	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,280	—	—	1,280
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(8)	—	(1,898)	—	—	(1,898)
Balance as of February 2, 2025	4,702	5	66,848	2,729	207	69,789
Net income	—	—	—	4,965	—	4,965
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	—	(2,785)	—	(2,785)
Common stock issued	26	—	118	—	—	118
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,773	—	—	1,773
Repurchases of common stock	(16)	—	(227)	(2,223)	—	(2,450)
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(9)	—	(1,823)	—	—	(1,823)
Balance as of May 4, 2025	4,703	5	66,689	2,686	206	69,586
Net income	—	—	—	4,140	—	4,140
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	15	15
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	—	(2,786)	—	(2,786)
Common stock issued	19	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,322	—	—	2,322
Balance as of August 3, 2025	<u>4,722</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 69,011</u>	<u>\$ 4,040</u>	<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ 73,277</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY — UNAUDITED
Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 4, 2024

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Par Value				
	(In millions)					
Balance as of October 29, 2023	4,139	\$ 4	\$ 21,095	\$ 2,682	\$ 207	\$ 23,988
Net income	—	—	—	1,325	—	1,325
Issuance of common stock upon the acquisition of VMware, Inc.	544	1	53,420	—	—	53,421
Fair value of partially vested equity awards assumed in connection with the acquisition of VMware, Inc.	—	—	749	—	—	749
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	—	(2,435)	—	(2,435)
Common stock issued	27	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,582	—	—	1,582
Repurchases of common stock	(67)	—	(5,655)	(1,572)	—	(7,227)
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(10)	—	(1,119)	—	—	(1,119)
Balance as of February 4, 2024	4,633	5	70,072	—	207	70,284
Net income	—	—	—	2,121	—	2,121
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	(322)	(2,121)	—	(2,443)
Common stock issued	33	—	64	—	—	64
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,457	—	—	1,457
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(12)	—	(1,548)	—	—	(1,548)
Other	—	—	26	—	—	26
Balance as of May 5, 2024	4,654	5	69,749	—	207	69,961
Net loss	—	—	—	(1,875)	—	(1,875)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	1	1
Dividends to common stockholders	—	—	(2,452)	—	—	(2,452)
Common stock issued	25	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,388	—	—	1,388
Shares repurchased for tax withholdings on vesting of equity awards	(8)	—	(1,399)	—	—	(1,399)
Other	—	—	27	—	—	27
Balance as of August 4, 2024	4,671	\$ 5	\$ 67,313	\$ (1,875)	\$ 208	\$ 65,651

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BROADCOM INC.**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****1. Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies****Overview**

Broadcom Inc. ("Broadcom"), a Delaware corporation, is a global technology leader that designs, develops and supplies a broad range of semiconductor and infrastructure software solutions. Our semiconductor solutions include a broad portfolio of complex digital and mixed signal complementary metal oxide semiconductor based devices, analog III-V based products, network interface cards and other modules, switches, subsystems and, in some cases, racks that are used in a wide array of environments, end products and applications such as artificial intelligence ("AI") and enterprise data centers, servers, networking and connectivity equipment, storage systems, home connectivity devices, set-top boxes, broadband access, telecommunication equipment, smartphones and base stations, factory automation, power generation and alternative energy systems, and electronic displays. Our infrastructure software solutions help enterprises simplify their information technology ("IT") environments so they can increase business velocity and flexibility, and enable customers to plan, develop, deliver, automate, manage and secure applications across mainframe, distributed, edge, mobile, and private and hybrid cloud platforms. Our portfolio of infrastructure and security software is designed to modernize, optimize, and secure the most complex private and hybrid cloud environments, enabling scalability, agility, automation, insights, resiliency and security making it easy for customers to run their mission-critical workloads. We also offer mission-critical fibre channel storage area networking ("FC SAN") products and related software in the form of modules, switches and subsystems incorporating multiple semiconductor products. Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references to "Broadcom," "we," "our," and "us" mean Broadcom and its consolidated subsidiaries. We have two reportable segments: semiconductor solutions and infrastructure software.

Basis of Presentation

We operate on a 52- or 53-week fiscal year ending on the Sunday closest to October 31. Our fiscal year ending November 2, 2025 ("fiscal year 2025") is a 52-week fiscal year. Our fiscal year ended November 3, 2024 ("fiscal year 2024") was a 53-week fiscal year, with our first fiscal quarter containing 14 weeks.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Broadcom and its subsidiaries, and have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") for interim financial information. The financial information included herein is unaudited, and reflects all adjustments which are, in the opinion of our management, of a normal recurring nature and necessary for a fair statement of the results for the periods presented. The November 3, 2024 condensed consolidated balance sheet data were derived from Broadcom's audited consolidated financial statements included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The operating results for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for fiscal year 2025, or for any other future period.

Significant Accounting Policies

Use of estimates. The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates, and such differences could affect the results of operations reported in future periods.

2. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

We account for a contract with a customer when both parties have approved the contract and are committed to perform their respective obligations, each party's rights can be identified, payment terms can be identified, the contract has commercial substance, and it is probable that we will collect substantially all of the consideration to which we are entitled. Revenue is recognized when, or as, performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control of a promised product or service to a customer.

Disaggregation

We have considered (1) information that is regularly reviewed by our Chief Executive Officer, who has been identified as the chief operating decision maker (the “CODM”) as defined by the authoritative guidance on segment reporting, in evaluating financial performance and (2) disclosures presented outside of our financial statements in our earnings releases and used in investor presentations to disaggregate revenues. The principal category we use to disaggregate revenues is the nature of our products and subscriptions and services, as presented in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. In addition, revenues by reportable segment are presented in Note 10. “Segment Information.”

The following tables present revenue disaggregated by type of revenue and by region for the periods presented:

Fiscal Quarter Ended August 3, 2025				
	Americas	Asia Pacific	Europe, the Middle East and Africa	Total
	(In millions)			
Products	\$ 662	\$ 8,181	\$ 414	\$ 9,257
Subscriptions and services	4,062	779	1,854	6,695
Total	\$ 4,724	\$ 8,960	\$ 2,268	\$ 15,952
Fiscal Quarter Ended August 4, 2024				
	Americas	Asia Pacific	Europe, the Middle East and Africa	Total
	(In millions)			
Products	\$ 582	\$ 6,411	\$ 446	\$ 7,439
Subscriptions and services	3,409	630	1,594	5,633
Total	\$ 3,991	\$ 7,041	\$ 2,040	\$ 13,072
Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 3, 2025				
	Americas	Asia Pacific	Europe, the Middle East and Africa	Total
	(In millions)			
Products	\$ 1,787	\$ 22,904	\$ 1,243	\$ 25,934
Subscriptions and services	12,275	2,188	5,475	19,938
Total	\$ 14,062	\$ 25,092	\$ 6,718	\$ 45,872
Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 4, 2024				
	Americas	Asia Pacific	Europe, the Middle East and Africa	Total
	(In millions)			
Products	\$ 1,763	\$ 18,869	\$ 1,411	\$ 22,043
Subscriptions and services	9,187	1,623	4,667	15,477
Total	\$ 10,950	\$ 20,492	\$ 6,078	\$ 37,520

Although we recognize revenue for the majority of our products when title and control transfer in Penang, Malaysia, we disclose revenue by region based primarily on the geographic shipment location or delivery location specified by our distributors, original equipment manufacturer customers, contract manufacturers, channel partners, or software customers.

Contract Balances

Contract assets and contract liabilities balances were as follows:

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions)	
Contract Assets	\$ 7,575	\$ 4,402
Contract Liabilities	\$ 14,336	\$ 14,495

We fulfill our obligations under a contract with a customer by transferring products and services in exchange for consideration from the customer. We recognize a contract asset when revenue recognized on a contract exceeds the amount invoiced. A contract asset is a right to consideration that is conditional on something other than the passage of time. A contract asset becomes a receivable when invoiced upon the right to consideration becoming unconditional.

We recognize a contract liability when billings on a contract exceed the revenue recognized and there is a future obligation to transfer products or services to a customer. Changes in our contract assets and contract liabilities primarily result from the timing difference between our performance and the customer's payment.

As of August 3, 2025, approximately 66% of contract liabilities related to contracts subject to termination for convenience provisions. The amount of revenue recognized during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 that was included in the contract liabilities balance as of November 3, 2024 was \$8,021 million. The amount of revenue recognized during the three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024 that was included in the contract liabilities balance as of October 29, 2023 was \$2,280 million.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents the transaction price allocated to unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations. Remaining performance obligations include unearned revenue and amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods, but do not include contracts for software, subscriptions or services where the customer is not committed. The customer is not considered committed when the customer contract permits termination for convenience. Additionally, as a practical expedient, we have not included contracts that have an original duration of one year or less, nor have we included contracts with sales-based or usage-based royalties promised in exchange for a license of intellectual property ("IP").

Certain multi-year customer contracts in our semiconductor solutions segment and infrastructure software segment, including contracts where customers do not have termination rights, contain firmly committed amounts and the remaining performance obligations under these contracts as of August 3, 2025 were approximately \$27.5 billion. We expect approximately 34% of this amount to be recognized as revenue over the next 12 months. For contracts with termination for convenience rights, our customers generally do not exercise those rights. Accordingly, our remaining performance obligations disclosed above are not indicative of revenue for future periods.

3. Acquisitions

Acquisition of VMware, Inc.

On November 22, 2023, we completed the acquisition of VMware, Inc. ("VMware") in a cash-and-stock transaction. The VMware stockholders received approximately \$30,788 million in cash and 544 million shares of Broadcom common stock with a fair value of \$53,398 million. VMware was a leading provider of multi-cloud services for all applications, enabling digital innovation with enterprise control. We acquired VMware to enhance our infrastructure software capabilities.

Unaudited Pro Forma Information

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presents combined results of operations for the periods presented, as if VMware had been acquired on October 31, 2022, the beginning of fiscal year 2023. The unaudited pro forma information includes adjustments to amortization for intangible assets acquired, stock-based compensation expense, interest expense for acquisition financing, and depreciation for property and equipment acquired. The unaudited pro forma information presented below is for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of our consolidated results of operations of the combined business had the acquisition actually occurred on October 31, 2022 or of the results of our future operations of the combined business.

	Fiscal Quarter Ended	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended
	August 4, 2024	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)	
Pro forma net revenue	\$ 13,088	\$ 38,118
Pro forma net income (loss)	\$ (1,819)	\$ 2,057

4. Supplemental Financial Information

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents included \$1,564 million and \$1,716 million of time deposits and \$1,454 million and \$1,171 million of money-market funds as of August 3, 2025 and November 3, 2024, respectively. For time deposits, carrying value approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. The fair value of money-market funds, which was consistent with their carrying value, was determined using unadjusted prices in active, accessible markets for identical assets, and as such, they were classified as Level 1 assets in the fair value hierarchy.

Accounts Receivable Factoring

We sell certain of our trade accounts receivable on a non-recourse basis to third-party financial institutions pursuant to factoring arrangements. We account for these transactions as sales of receivables and present cash proceeds as cash provided by operating activities in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. Total trade accounts receivable sold under the factoring arrangements were \$1,700 million and \$5,651 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and \$1,450 million and \$3,950 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively.

Inventory

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions)	
Finished goods	\$ 477	\$ 504
Work-in-process	1,349	970
Raw materials	354	286
Total inventory	<u>\$ 2,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,760</u>

Other Current Assets

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions)	
Current portion of contract assets	\$ 4,157	\$ 1,916
Prepaid expenses	793	1,391
Other	656	764
Total other current assets	<u>\$ 5,606</u>	<u>\$ 4,071</u>

Other Current Liabilities

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions)	
Contract liabilities	\$ 10,305	\$ 9,395
Interest payable	644	535
Tax liabilities	410	720
Other	795	1,143
Total other current liabilities	<u>\$ 12,154</u>	<u>\$ 11,793</u>

Other Long-Term Liabilities

	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
	(In millions)	
Contract liabilities	\$ 4,031	\$ 5,100
Unrecognized tax benefits	3,817	3,669
Deferred tax liabilities	3,552	4,703
Other	1,410	1,503
Total other long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 12,810</u>	<u>\$ 14,975</u>

Discontinued Operations

On July 1, 2024, we sold VMware's end-user computing business for \$3.5 billion, after working capital adjustments. In connection with the sale, we agreed to provide transitional services to the buyer on a short-term basis. We had no material continuing involvement with this business and presented its operating results in discontinued operations as follows:

	Fiscal Quarter Ended August 4, 2024	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 4, 2024
	(In millions)	
Net revenue	\$ 178	\$ 858
Loss from discontinued operations before income taxes	\$ (100)	\$ (31)
Provision for income taxes	(343)	(361)
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	<u>\$ (443)</u>	<u>\$ (392)</u>

Supplemental Cash Flow Information

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)		(In millions)	
Cash paid for interest	\$ 602	\$ 816	\$ 1,973	\$ 2,512
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 822	\$ 585	\$ 1,834	\$ 2,323

5. Intangible Assets

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
	(In millions)		
As of August 3, 2025:			
Purchased technology	\$ 36,957	\$ (17,034)	\$ 19,923
Customer contracts and related relationships	16,043	(3,757)	12,286
Trade names	1,685	(446)	1,239
Other	191	(115)	76
Intangible assets subject to amortization	54,876	(21,352)	33,524
In-process research and development	820	—	820
Total	<u>\$ 55,696</u>	<u>\$ (21,352)</u>	<u>\$ 34,344</u>

As of November 3, 2024:

Purchased technology	\$ 35,467	\$ (12,551)	\$ 22,916
Customer contracts and related relationships	16,186	(2,271)	13,915
Trade names	1,720	(369)	1,351
Other	166	(105)	61
Intangible assets subject to amortization	53,539	(15,296)	38,243
In-process research and development	2,340	—	2,340
Total	<u>\$ 55,879</u>	<u>\$ (15,296)</u>	<u>\$ 40,583</u>

Based on the amount of intangible assets subject to amortization as of August 3, 2025, the expected amortization expense was as follows:

Fiscal Year:	Expected Amortization Expense
	(In millions)
2025 (remainder)	\$ 2,072
2026	7,880
2027	6,805
2028	5,673
2029	4,547
Thereafter	6,547
Total	\$ 33,524

The weighted-average remaining amortization periods by intangible asset category were as follows:

Amortizable intangible assets:	August 3, 2025
	(In years)
Purchased technology	6
Customer contracts and related relationships	6
Trade names	11
Other	11

6. Net Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock and potentially dilutive shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

Potentially dilutive shares outstanding include the dilutive effect of unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") and employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") rights (collectively referred to as "equity awards"). Potentially dilutive shares whose effect would have been antidilutive are excluded from the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share.

The dilutive effect of equity awards is calculated based on the average stock price for each fiscal period, using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, the amount the employee must pay for purchasing shares under the ESPP and the amount of stock-based compensation expense for future service that we have not yet recognized are collectively assumed to be used to repurchase shares.

For the fiscal quarter ended August 4, 2024, diluted net income (loss) per share excluded the potentially dilutive effect of 159 million shares of weighted-average equity awards outstanding as their effect was antidilutive.

The following is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted net income (loss) per share computations for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions, except per share data)			
Numerator:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 4,140	\$ (1,432)	\$ 14,608	\$ 1,963
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(443)	—	(392)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 4,140</u>	<u>\$ (1,875)</u>	<u>\$ 14,608</u>	<u>\$ 1,571</u>
Denominator:				
Weighted-average shares outstanding - basic	4,714	4,663	4,705	4,606
Dilutive effect of equity awards	146	—	136	156
Weighted-average shares outstanding - diluted	<u>4,860</u>	<u>4,663</u>	<u>4,841</u>	<u>4,762</u>
Basic income (loss) per share:				
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.88	\$ (0.31)	\$ 3.10	\$ 0.43
Loss per share from discontinued operations	—	(0.09)	—	(0.09)
Net income (loss) per share	<u>\$ 0.88</u>	<u>\$ (0.40)</u>	<u>\$ 3.10</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>
Diluted income (loss) per share:				
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.85	\$ (0.31)	\$ 3.02	\$ 0.41
Loss per share from discontinued operations	—	(0.09)	—	(0.08)
Net income (loss) per share	<u>\$ 0.85</u>	<u>\$ (0.40)</u>	<u>\$ 3.02</u>	<u>\$ 0.33</u>

7. Borrowings

	Effective Interest Rate	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
(In millions)			
<u>July 2025 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.600% notes due July 2030	4.49 % ^(a)	\$ 1,750	\$ —
4.900% notes due July 2032	5.04 %	1,750	—
5.200% notes due July 2035	4.77 % ^(a)	2,500	—
		6,000	—
4.540% term loan due May 2028	4.59 %	1,000	—
4.489% term loan due May 2028	4.55 %	750	—
<u>January 2025 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.800% notes due April 2028	5.03 %	1,100	—
5.050% notes due April 2030	5.20 %	800	—
5.200% notes due April 2032	5.34 %	1,100	—
		3,000	—
<u>October 2024 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.150% notes due February 2028	4.36 %	875	875
4.350% notes due February 2030	4.51 %	1,500	1,500
4.550% notes due February 2032	4.70 %	875	875
4.800% notes due October 2034	4.38 % ^(a)	1,750	1,750
		5,000	5,000
<u>July 2024 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
5.050% notes due July 2027	5.27 %	1,250	1,250
5.050% notes due July 2029	5.23 %	2,250	2,250
5.150% notes due November 2031	5.30 %	1,500	1,500
		5,000	5,000
<u>2023 Term Loans - floating rate</u>			
SOFR plus 1.125% term loan due November 2026	6.23 %	—	5,595
SOFR plus 1.125% term loan due November 2028	5.63 %	—	8,000
		—	13,595
<u>April 2022 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.000% notes due April 2029	4.17 %	750	750
4.150% notes due April 2032	4.30 %	1,200	1,200
4.926% notes due May 2037	5.33 %	2,500	2,500
		4,450	4,450
<u>September 2021 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
3.137% notes due November 2035	4.23 %	3,250	3,250
3.187% notes due November 2036	4.79 %	2,750	2,750
		6,000	6,000

	Effective Interest Rate	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
(In millions)			
<u>March 2021 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
3.419% notes due April 2033	4.66 %	2,250	2,250
3.469% notes due April 2034	4.63 %	3,250	3,250
		5,500	5,500
<u>January 2021 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
1.950% notes due February 2028	2.10 %	750	750
2.450% notes due February 2031	2.56 %	2,750	2,750
2.600% notes due February 2033	2.70 %	1,750	1,750
3.500% notes due February 2041	3.60 %	3,000	3,000
3.750% notes due February 2051	3.84 %	1,750	1,750
		10,000	10,000
<u>June 2020 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
3.459% notes due September 2026	4.19 %	752	752
4.110% notes due September 2028	5.02 %	1,118	1,118
		1,870	1,870
<u>May 2020 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
3.150% notes due November 2025	3.29 %	900	900
4.150% notes due November 2030	4.27 %	1,856	1,856
4.300% notes due November 2032	4.39 %	2,000	2,000
		4,756	4,756
<u>April 2020 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
5.000% notes due April 2030	5.18 %	606	606
<u>April 2019 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.750% notes due April 2029	4.95 %	1,655	1,655
<u>2017 Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
3.125% notes due January 2025	3.23 %	—	495
3.875% notes due January 2027	4.02 %	2,922	2,922
3.500% notes due January 2028	3.60 %	777	777
		3,699	4,194
<u>Assumed VMware Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.500% notes due May 2025	5.81 %	—	750
1.400% notes due August 2026	5.60 %	1,500	1,500
4.650% notes due May 2027	5.60 %	500	500
3.900% notes due August 2027	5.50 %	1,250	1,250
1.800% notes due August 2028	5.44 %	750	750
4.700% notes due May 2030	5.75 %	750	750
2.200% notes due August 2031	5.74 %	1,500	1,500
		6,250	7,000
<u>Assumed CA Senior Notes - fixed rate</u>			
4.700% notes due March 2027	5.15 %	215	215

	Effective Interest Rate	August 3, 2025	November 3, 2024
(In millions)			
Other senior notes - fixed rate			
4.500% notes due August 2034	4.55 %	6	6
Total senior notes and term loans outstanding		65,757	69,847
Commercial paper	4.71 % ^(b)	500	—
Total debt principal outstanding		\$ 66,257	\$ 69,847
Short-Term Debt:			
Current portion of senior notes outstanding		\$ 900	\$ 1,245
Commercial paper, net		496	—
Short-term finance lease liabilities		3	26
Total short-term debt		\$ 1,399	\$ 1,271
Long-Term Debt:			
Non-current portion of senior notes and term loans outstanding		\$ 64,857	\$ 68,602
Long-term finance lease liabilities		7	13
Unamortized discount and issuance costs		(2,034)	(2,320)
Total long-term debt		\$ 62,830	\$ 66,295

(a) In addition to contractual interest, discount and issuance costs, the effective interest rate also includes reclassification of the cumulative gain from derivatives.

(b) Represents the weighted average interest rate on commercial paper outstanding as of August 3, 2025.

Fixed-Rate Term Loans

We entered into a \$750 million three-year term loan at a 4.489% fixed rate and a \$1.0 billion three-year term loan at a 4.540% fixed rate on May 2, 2025 and May 9, 2025, respectively. Using the proceeds and cash on hand, we repaid the \$750 million of senior notes that matured on May 15, 2025 and \$3.4 billion of commercial paper during the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025.

Interest on the term loans is due quarterly. We are permitted to prepay the term loans at any time, subject to a specified make-whole premium determined in accordance with the credit agreements governing the respective term loans, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Senior Notes

In July 2025, we issued senior unsecured notes for an aggregate principal amount of \$6,000 million. Using the net proceeds from these senior notes, we repaid the remaining \$6,000 million of our unsecured term facility due November 2028. Upon repayment, we terminated the credit agreement entered into on August 15, 2023.

In January 2025, we issued senior unsecured notes for an aggregate principal amount of \$3,000 million. Using the net proceeds from these senior notes and commercial paper issued in January 2025 and cash on hand, we repaid the remaining \$5,595 million of our unsecured term facility due November 2026 and \$2,000 million of our unsecured term facility due November 2028.

As a result of these repayments, we wrote off unamortized discount and issuance costs of \$53 million during the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025, and \$65 million during the fiscal quarter ended February 2, 2025, which were included in

interest expense in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

We may redeem or purchase, in whole or in part, any of our senior notes prior to their respective maturities, subject to a specified make-whole premium determined in accordance with the indentures governing the respective notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In the event of a change in control, note holders will have the right to require us to repurchase their notes at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of such notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Each series of the senior notes pays interest semi-annually.

2025 Credit Agreement

In January 2025, we entered into a credit agreement (the “2025 Credit Agreement”), which provides for a five-year \$7.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility, of which \$500 million is available for the issuance of multi-currency letters of credit. The issuance of letters of credit under the revolving credit facility would reduce the aggregate amount otherwise available under such facility for revolving loans. Subject to the terms of the 2025 Credit Agreement, we are permitted to borrow, repay and reborrow revolving loans at any time prior to the earlier of (a) January 13, 2030 or (b) the date that the commitments are terminated either at our request or, if an event of default occurs, by the lenders. In connection with the 2025 Credit Agreement, we terminated the credit agreement entered into in January 2021, which provided for a five-year \$7.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility. We had no borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facility at either August 3, 2025 or November 3, 2024.

Commercial Paper

In January 2025, we increased the maximum amount of our commercial paper program, pursuant to which we may issue unsecured commercial paper notes in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$4.0 billion outstanding at any time with maturities of up to 397 days from the date of issue. Commercial paper is sold under customary terms in the commercial paper market and may be issued at a discount from par or, alternatively, may be sold at par and bear interest at rates dictated by market conditions at the time of issuance. The discount associated with the commercial paper is amortized to interest expense over its term. As of August 3, 2025, we had \$500 million of commercial paper outstanding with maturities ranging from 40 days to 187 days.

Fair Value of Debt

As of August 3, 2025, the estimated aggregate fair value of our fixed-rate borrowings was \$62,489 million, which was determined using quoted prices from less active markets or other observable inputs. The carrying value of commercial paper approximates its fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. All of our debt obligations are categorized as Level 2 instruments.

Future Principal Payments of Debt

The future scheduled principal payments of senior notes and term loans as of August 3, 2025 were as follows:

Fiscal Year:	Future Scheduled Principal Payments (In millions)
2025 (remainder)	\$ —
2026	3,152
2027	6,137
2028	7,120
2029	4,655
Thereafter	44,693
Total	\$ 65,757

As of August 3, 2025 and November 3, 2024, we were in compliance with all debt covenants.

8. Stockholders' Equity

Cash Dividends Declared and Paid

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions, except per share data)			
Dividends per share to common stockholders	\$ 0.590	\$ 0.525	\$ 1.770	\$ 1.575
Dividends to common stockholders	\$ 2,786	\$ 2,452	\$ 8,345	\$ 7,330

Stock Repurchase Programs

In April 2025, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to repurchase up to \$10 billion of our common stock from time to time through December 31, 2025. During the fiscal quarter ended May 4, 2025, we repurchased and retired 16 million shares of our common stock for \$2,450 million under this stock repurchase program. Repurchases under this stock repurchase program may be effected through a variety of methods, including open market or privately negotiated purchases. The timing and amount of shares repurchased will depend on the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities and other factors. We are not obligated to repurchase any specific amount of shares of common stock, and the stock repurchase program may be suspended or terminated at any time.

In December 2021 and May 2022, our Board of Directors authorized stock repurchase programs to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$20 billion of our common stock from time to time prior to December 31, 2023. During the fiscal quarter ended February 4, 2024, we repurchased and retired 67 million shares of our common stock for \$7,176 million, and all \$20 billion of the aggregate authorized amount was utilized prior to expiration on December 31, 2023.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)			
Cost of products sold	\$ 69	\$ 31	\$ 152	\$ 87
Cost of subscriptions and services	182	143	455	418
Research and development	1,573	877	3,564	2,621
Selling, general and administrative	498	330	1,202	1,230
Total stock-based compensation expense ^(a)	\$ 2,322	\$ 1,381	\$ 5,373	\$ 4,356

(a) Does not include stock-based compensation expense related to discontinued operations recognized during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, which was included in loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

During the fiscal quarter ended May 4, 2025, we granted two-year time- and market-based RSU awards (the "Two-Year Equity Awards"), in lieu of our annual employee equity awards historically granted in the second quarter of each fiscal year. Each Two-Year Equity Award vests on the same basis as two annual grants with staggered vesting start dates of March 15, 2025 and March 15, 2026 and successive four-year vesting periods. We recognize stock-based compensation expense related to these awards from the grant date through their respective vesting date, ranging from four to five years.

As of August 3, 2025, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock-based awards was \$25,057 million, which is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average service period of 3.6 years.

Equity Incentive Award Plans

A summary of time- and market-based RSU activity is as follows:

	Number of RSUs Outstanding	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
	(In millions, except per share data)	
Balance as of November 3, 2024	213	\$ 66.44
Granted	117	\$ 187.96
Vested	(69)	\$ 66.46
Forfeited	(14)	\$ 101.17
Balance as of August 3, 2025	247	\$ 122.05

The aggregate fair value of time- and market-based RSUs that vested during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 was \$15,075 million, which represented the market value of our common stock on the date that the RSUs vested. The number of RSUs vested included shares of common stock that we withheld for settlement of employees' tax obligations due upon the vesting of RSUs.

9. Income Taxes

On July 4, 2025, the United States enacted the One Big Beautiful Bill Act, which allows for the immediate expensing of domestic research and development costs, certain capital expenditures, and changes to the United States taxation of profits derived from foreign operations. As a result, it is no longer more-likely-than-not that we are able to utilize our federal corporate alternative minimum tax ("CAMT") credits, and we established a \$1,058 million valuation allowance against our CAMT credit carryforwards and CAMT credits generated in the current fiscal year. Our policy is to not consider the impact of future years' CAMT in our valuation allowance assessment for regular deferred tax assets. Most of the provisions are effective beginning in our fiscal years ending November 1, 2026 or October 31, 2027, with immediate expensing of qualifying property being effective in fiscal year 2025. We will continue to evaluate the full impact of these legislative changes as more guidance becomes available.

The provision for income taxes was \$1,145 million and \$1,252 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and was primarily due to the impact from a valuation allowance against our CAMT credits, income before income taxes, and the jurisdictional mix of income, partially offset by excess tax benefits from stock-based awards.

The provision for income taxes was \$4,238 million and \$4,190 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively, and was primarily due to an intra-group transfer of certain IP rights during the fiscal quarter ended August 4, 2024 to the United States as a result of supply chain realignment and the resulting shift in the jurisdictional mix of income, partially offset by excess tax benefits from stock-based awards.

As of August 3, 2025, we had \$6,930 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits and accrued interest and penalties. Subsequent to the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025, certain statutes of limitations have lapsed. This is expected to reduce unrecognized tax benefits by approximately \$3.1 billion in the fiscal quarter ending November 2, 2025, and by up to \$3.5 billion within the next 12 months. As a result of these lapses of statutes of limitations, we estimate that we will recognize a discrete tax benefit of up to \$2.1 billion during the fiscal quarter ending November 2, 2025. We are continuing to evaluate the impact of these lapses of statutes of limitations on our estimated annual effective tax rate and income tax provision.

10. Segment Information

Reportable Segments

We have two reportable segments: semiconductor solutions and infrastructure software. Each segment has separate financial information that is utilized on a regular basis by the CODM in determining how to allocate resources and evaluate performance. The reportable segments are determined based on several factors including, but not limited to, customer base, homogeneity of products, technology, delivery channels and similar economic characteristics.

Semiconductor solutions. Our semiconductor solutions are used in a wide array of environments, end products and applications such as AI and enterprise data centers, servers, networking and connectivity equipment, storage systems, home connectivity devices, set-top boxes, broadband access, telecommunication equipment, smartphones and base stations, factory automation, power generation and alternative energy systems, and electronic displays. Our semiconductor solutions segment also includes our IP licensing.

Infrastructure software. We provide a portfolio of software solutions that help enterprises simplify their IT environments so they can increase business velocity and flexibility, and enable customers to plan, develop, deliver, automate, manage and secure applications across mainframe, distributed, edge, mobile, and private and hybrid cloud platforms. Our portfolio of infrastructure and security software is designed to modernize, optimize, and secure the most complex private and hybrid cloud environments, enabling scalability, agility, automation, insights, resiliency and security making it easy for customers to run their mission-critical workloads. We also offer mission-critical FC SAN products and related software.

Our CODM assesses the performance of each segment and allocates resources to each segment based on net revenue and operating results and does not evaluate each segment using discrete asset information. Operating results by segment include items that are directly attributable to each segment and also include shared expenses such as marketing, general and administrative activities, facilities and IT expenses. Shared expenses are primarily allocated based on revenue and headcount.

Unallocated Expenses

Unallocated expenses include amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, stock-based compensation expense, restructuring and other charges, acquisition-related costs, and other costs, which are not used in evaluating the results of, or in allocating resources to, our segments. Acquisition-related costs include transaction costs and any costs directly related to the acquisition and integration of acquired businesses.

Depreciation expense directly attributable to each reportable segment is included in the operating results of each segment. However, the CODM does not evaluate depreciation expense by operating segment and, therefore, it is not separately presented. There was no inter-segment revenue for any of the periods presented. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2024.

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)			
Net revenue:				
Semiconductor solutions	\$ 9,166	\$ 7,274	\$ 25,786	\$ 21,866
Infrastructure software	6,786	5,798	20,086	15,654
Total net revenue	<u>\$ 15,952</u>	<u>\$ 13,072</u>	<u>\$ 45,872</u>	<u>\$ 37,520</u>
Operating income:				
Semiconductor solutions	\$ 5,217	\$ 4,042	\$ 14,729	\$ 12,136
Infrastructure software	5,238	3,906	15,347	9,789
Unallocated expenses	(4,568)	(4,160)	(12,100)	(13,089)
Total operating income	<u>\$ 5,887</u>	<u>\$ 3,788</u>	<u>\$ 17,976</u>	<u>\$ 8,836</u>

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

The following table summarizes contractual obligations and commitments as of August 3, 2025:

Fiscal Year:	Purchase Commitments		Other Contractual Commitments	
	(In millions)			
2025 (remainder)	\$	106	\$	264
2026		103		634
2027		12		604
2028		10		530
2029		4		718
Thereafter		—		1,027
Total	\$	235	\$	3,777

Purchase Commitments. Represent unconditional purchase obligations to purchase goods or services, primarily inventory, that are enforceable and legally binding on us and specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, price provisions, and the approximate timing of the transaction. Purchase obligations exclude agreements that are cancelable without penalty and unconditional purchase obligations with a remaining term of one year or less.

Other Contractual Commitments. Represent amounts payable pursuant to agreements related to IT and other service agreements.

Due to the inherent uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash outflows associated with our unrecognized tax benefits as of August 3, 2025, we are unable to reliably estimate the timing of cash settlement with the respective taxing authorities. Therefore, \$3,817 million of unrecognized tax benefits and accrued interest and penalties as of August 3, 2025 have been excluded from the table above.

Contingencies

From time to time, we are involved in litigation that we believe is of the type common to companies engaged in our lines of business, including commercial disputes, employment issues, tax disputes and disputes involving claims by third parties that our activities infringe their patent, copyright, trademark or other IP rights, as well as regulatory investigations or inquiries. Legal proceedings and regulatory investigations or inquiries are often complex, may require the expenditure of significant funds and other resources, and the outcomes of such proceedings are inherently uncertain, with material adverse outcomes possible. IP property claims generally involve the demand by a third-party that we cease the manufacture, use or sale of the allegedly infringing products, processes or technologies and/or pay substantial damages or royalties for past, present and future use of the allegedly infringing IP. Claims that our products or processes infringe or misappropriate any third-party IP rights (including claims arising through our contractual indemnification of our customers) often involve highly complex, technical issues, the outcome of which is inherently uncertain. Moreover, from time to time, we pursue litigation to assert our IP rights. Regardless of the merit or resolution of any such litigation, complex IP litigation is generally costly and diverts the efforts and attention of our management and technical personnel.

Lawsuits Relating to VMware Backlog

On March 31, 2020, a securities class action lawsuit was filed against VMware and certain former officers of VMware in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California (the "California Court"). On September 18, 2020, the plaintiffs filed a consolidated amended complaint alleging that VMware's statements about backlog and the related internal controls during the period from August 2018 through February 2020 were materially misleading. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss, which was granted with leave to amend on September 10, 2021. On October 8, 2021, the plaintiffs filed their Second Amended Consolidated Complaint based on the same alleged disclosure deficiencies. The defendants' motion to dismiss the Second Amended Consolidated Complaint was filed on November 5, 2021. On April 2, 2023, the California Court denied the defendants' motion to dismiss finding that the plaintiffs had adequately stated claims under Sections 10 and 20A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The parties have agreed to settlement terms and in March 2025 the California Court approved the settlement.

Other Matters

We are currently engaged in a number of legal actions in the ordinary course of our business.

Contingency Assessment

We do not believe, based on currently available facts and circumstances, that the final outcome of any pending legal proceedings, ongoing regulatory investigations or tax disputes, taken individually or as a whole, will have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial statements. However, lawsuits may involve complex questions of fact and law and may require the expenditure of significant funds and other resources to defend. The results of litigation, regulatory investigations or tax disputes are inherently uncertain, and material adverse outcomes are possible. From time to time, we may enter into confidential discussions regarding the potential settlement of such lawsuits. Any settlement of pending litigation could require us to incur substantial costs and other ongoing expenses, such as future royalty payments in the case of an IP dispute.

During the periods presented, no material amounts have been accrued or disclosed in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements with respect to loss contingencies associated with any other legal proceedings, regulatory investigations or tax disputes, as potential losses for such matters are not considered probable and ranges of losses are not reasonably estimable. These matters are subject to many uncertainties and the ultimate outcomes are not predictable. There can be no assurances that the actual amounts required to satisfy any liabilities arising from the matters described above will not have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

Other Indemnifications

As is customary in our industry and as provided for in local law in the U.S. and other jurisdictions, many of our standard contracts provide remedies to our customers and others with whom we enter into contracts, such as defense, settlement, or payment of judgment for IP claims related to the use of our products. From time to time, we indemnify customers, as well as our suppliers, contractors, lessors, lessees, companies that purchase our businesses or assets and others with whom we enter into contracts, against combinations of loss, expense, or liability arising from various triggering events related to the sale and the use of our products, the use of their goods and services, the use of facilities and state of our owned facilities, the state of the assets and businesses that we sell and other matters covered by such contracts, usually up to a specified maximum amount. In addition, from time to time we also provide protection to these parties against claims related to undiscovered liabilities, additional product liabilities or environmental obligations. In our experience, claims made under such indemnifications are rare and the associated estimated fair value of the liability is not material.

12. Restructuring and Other Charges

Restructuring Charges

The following table summarizes the significant activities within, and components of, the restructuring liabilities during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025:

	Employee Termination Costs	Lease and Impairment Costs	Total
	(In millions)		
Balance as of November 3, 2024	\$ 119	\$ —	\$ 119
Restructuring charges	302	141	443
Utilization	(389)	(141)	(530)
Balance as of August 3, 2025	\$ 32	\$ —	\$ 32

In connection with the acquisition of VMware, we initiated restructuring activities to integrate the acquired business, align our workforce and improve efficiencies in our operations. We recognized restructuring charges related to employee termination costs of \$108 million and \$302 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and \$294 million and \$1,270 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively.

We also recognized impairment charges primarily related to lease assets and property, plant and equipment of \$35 million and \$141 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and \$67 million and \$148 million during the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively. We expect these restructuring activities to be substantially completed by the end of fiscal year 2025. These charges were recognized primarily in operating expenses.

Other Charges

Restructuring and other charges for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 included a \$70 million non-recurring impairment charge related to an asset held-for-sale.

13. Subsequent Events

Cash Dividends Declared

On September 3, 2025, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.59 per share on our common stock, payable on September 30, 2025 to stockholders of record on September 22, 2025.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q ("Form 10-Q") and the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto and management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations for the fiscal year ended November 3, 2024 ("fiscal year 2024") included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2024 ("2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K"). This Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of federal securities laws. These statements are indicated by words or phrases such as "anticipate," "expect," "estimate," "seek," "plan," "believe," "could," "intend," "will," and similar words or phrases. Forward-looking statements provide current expectations of future events based on certain assumptions and include any statement that does not directly relate to any historical or current fact. These forward-looking statements may include our projected financial results or expectations regarding acquisitions, developments in technology, products and seasonality of our business. Such statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections of our industry performance and macroeconomic conditions, based on management's judgment, beliefs, current trends and market conditions, and involve risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our operating budgets and forecasts, which are based upon many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that it is very difficult to predict the impact of known factors, and it is impossible for us to anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results. Accordingly, we caution you not to place undue reliance on these statements. Material factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to, those disclosed under "Risk Factors" in Part II, Item 1A of this Form 10-Q, and in other documents we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We undertake no intent or obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements for any reason, except as required by law.

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references to "Broadcom," "we," "our," and "us" mean Broadcom Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Overview

We are a global technology leader that designs, develops and supplies a broad range of semiconductor and infrastructure software solutions. Our semiconductor solutions include a broad portfolio of complex digital and mixed signal complementary metal oxide semiconductor based devices, analog III-V based products, network interface cards and other modules, switches, subsystems and, in some cases, racks that are used in a wide array of environments, end products and applications such as artificial intelligence ("AI") and enterprise data centers, servers, networking and connectivity equipment, storage systems, home connectivity devices, set-top boxes, broadband access, telecommunication equipment, smartphones and base stations, factory automation, power generation and alternative energy systems, and electronic displays. Our infrastructure software solutions help enterprises simplify their information technology environments so they can increase business velocity and flexibility, and enable customers to plan, develop, deliver, automate, manage and secure applications across mainframe, distributed, edge, mobile, and private and hybrid cloud platforms. Our portfolio of infrastructure and security software is designed to modernize, optimize, and secure the most complex private and hybrid cloud environments, enabling scalability, agility, automation, insights, resiliency and security making it easy for customers to run their mission-critical workloads. We also offer mission-critical fibre channel storage area networking ("FC SAN") products and related software in the form of modules, switches and subsystems incorporating multiple semiconductor products.

We have two reportable segments: semiconductor solutions and infrastructure software. Our semiconductor solutions segment includes all of our semiconductor-based product lines and intellectual property ("IP") licensing. Our infrastructure software segment includes our private and hybrid cloud, application development and delivery, software-defined edge, application networking and security, mainframe, distributed and cybersecurity solutions, and our FC SAN business.

Quarterly Highlights

Highlights during the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 include the following:

- We generated \$7,166 million of cash from operations.
- We paid \$2,786 million in cash dividends.
- We issued \$6,000 million of senior unsecured notes and used the net proceeds to repay the outstanding balance of our floating rate unsecured term loan.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. We base our estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience and various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the accrual of costs and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our actual financial results may differ materially and adversely from our estimates. Our critical accounting policies are those that affect our historical financial statements materially and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. Those policies include revenue recognition, business combinations, valuation of goodwill and long-lived assets, and income taxes.

There were no significant changes in our critical accounting estimates during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to those previously disclosed in “Critical Accounting Estimates” in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included in the 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Macroeconomic Factors

We are subject to risks and exposures from the evolving macroeconomic environment, including uncertainty and volatility in financial markets, efforts of governments to stimulate or stabilize the economy and other unfavorable changes in economic conditions, as well as an increase in trade tensions and related tariffs with U.S. trading partners. While difficult to isolate and quantify, these risks and exposures may cause our net revenue to fluctuate significantly and disrupt supply chain operations, and we continuously monitor the broader impacts of these circumstances on our business, our supply chain and our results of operations.

Results of Operations

Fiscal Quarter and Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 3, 2025 Compared to Fiscal Quarter and Three Fiscal Quarters Ended August 4, 2024

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Quarter Ended			
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)		(As a percentage of net revenue)	
Statements of Operations Data:				
Net revenue:				
Products	\$ 9,257	\$ 7,439	58 %	57 %
Subscriptions and services	6,695	5,633	42	43
Total net revenue	15,952	13,072	100	100
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of products sold	3,096	2,434	19	19
Cost of subscriptions and services	608	699	4	5
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	1,519	1,525	10	12
Restructuring charges	26	58	—	—
Total cost of revenue	5,249	4,716	33	36
Gross margin	10,703	8,356	67	64
Research and development	3,050	2,353	19	18
Selling, general and administrative	1,072	1,100	7	9
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	507	812	3	6
Restructuring and other charges	187	303	1	2
Total operating expenses	4,816	4,568	30	35
Operating income	\$ 5,887	\$ 3,788	37 %	29 %

	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended			
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)		(As a percentage of net revenue)	
Statements of Operations Data:				
Net revenue:				
Products	\$ 25,934	\$ 22,043	57 %	59 %
Subscriptions and services	19,938	15,477	43	41
Total net revenue	45,872	37,520	100	100
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of products sold	8,509	7,023	18	19
Cost of subscriptions and services	1,764	2,366	4	6
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	4,486	4,421	10	12
Restructuring charges	68	203	—	—
Total cost of revenue	14,827	14,013	32	37
Gross margin	31,045	23,507	68	63
Research and development	7,996	7,076	18	19
Selling, general and administrative	3,104	3,949	7	11
Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets	1,524	2,431	3	6
Restructuring and other charges	445	1,215	1	3
Total operating expenses	13,069	14,671	29	39
Operating income	\$ 17,976	\$ 8,836	39 %	24 %

Net Revenue

A relatively small number of customers account for a significant portion of our net revenue. Direct sales to one semiconductor solutions customer, which is a distributor, accounted for 32% and 30% of our net revenue for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and 26% and 27% of our net revenue for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively.

We believe aggregate sales to our top five end customers, through all channels, accounted for approximately 40% of our net revenue for each of the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, and 35% and 40% of our net revenue for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively. We expect to continue to experience significant customer concentration in future periods. The loss of, or significant decrease in demand from, any of our top five end customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

From time to time, some of our key semiconductor customers place large orders or delay orders, causing our quarterly net revenue to fluctuate significantly. This is particularly true of our products used in AI and wireless applications as fluctuations may be magnified by the timing of customer deployments, as well as product launches and seasonal variations for wireless applications. For infrastructure software, the transition to subscription licenses, as well as whether or not a customer has the right to terminate, causes variations in revenue recognized in each period.

The following tables set forth net revenue by segment for the periods presented:

Net Revenue by Segment	Fiscal Quarter Ended		\$ Change	% Change	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended		\$ Change	% Change
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024			August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024		
(Dollars in millions)								
Semiconductor solutions	\$ 9,166	\$ 7,274	\$ 1,892	26 %	\$ 25,786	\$ 21,866	\$ 3,920	18 %
Infrastructure software	6,786	5,798	988	17 %	20,086	15,654	4,432	28 %
Total net revenue	\$ 15,952	\$ 13,072	\$ 2,880	22 %	\$ 45,872	\$ 37,520	\$ 8,352	22 %

Net Revenue by Segment	Fiscal Quarter Ended		(As a percentage of net revenue)	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
Semiconductor solutions	57 %	56 %	56 %	58 %
Infrastructure software	43	44	44	42
Total net revenue	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

Net revenue from our semiconductor solutions segment increased in the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal periods due to strong demand for our networking products, primarily custom AI accelerators and AI networking solutions.

Net revenue from our infrastructure software segment increased in the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal periods primarily due to strong demand for our VMware Cloud Foundation ("VCF") product, including additional license revenue recognized on contracts where customers do not have the right to terminate and the transition to a subscription license model.

Gross Margin

Gross margin was \$10,703 million for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 compared to \$8,356 million for the fiscal quarter ended August 4, 2024, and \$31,045 million for the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to \$23,507 million for the three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024. The increases were primarily due to higher software revenue and strong product demand for our AI-related semiconductor solutions.

As a percentage of net revenue, gross margin was 67% and 68% of net revenue for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and 64% and 63% for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively. The increases were primarily due to higher software revenue mix and lower amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets as a percentage of revenue.

Research and Development Expense

Research and development expense increased \$697 million, or 30%, and \$920 million, or 13%, for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, compared to the prior year fiscal periods. The increases were primarily due to higher stock-based compensation.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense

Selling, general and administrative expense decreased \$28 million, or 3%, and \$845 million, or 21%, for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, compared to the prior year fiscal periods. The decreases were primarily due to lower compensation resulting from a decrease in headcount and lower VMware acquisition-related costs. The decrease in the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period was partially offset by higher stock-based compensation.

Amortization of Acquisition-Related Intangible Assets

Amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets recognized in operating expenses decreased \$305 million, or 38%, and \$907 million, or 37%, for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, compared to the prior year fiscal periods primarily due to full amortization of customer-related intangible assets from previous software acquisitions other than VMware.

Restructuring and Other Charges

Restructuring and other charges recognized in operating expenses decreased \$116 million, or 38%, and \$770 million, or 63%, for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, compared to the prior year fiscal periods primarily due to lower employee termination costs associated with the integration of the VMware business.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

During the fiscal quarter ended May 4, 2025, we granted two-year time- and market-based restricted stock unit awards (the "Two-Year Equity Awards"), in lieu of our annual employee equity awards historically granted in the second quarter of each fiscal year. Each Two-Year Equity Award vests on the same basis as two annual grants with staggered vesting start dates of March 15, 2025 and March 15, 2026 and successive four-year vesting periods. We recognize stock-based compensation expense related to these awards from the grant date through their respective vesting date, ranging from four to five years.

Total stock-based compensation expense was \$2,322 million and \$1,381 million for the fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, respectively, and \$5,373 million and \$4,356 million for the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, respectively. The increases were due to the Two-Year Equity Awards granted at higher grant-date fair values, partially offset by the full vesting and forfeitures of certain equity awards assumed in the VMware acquisition.

The following table sets forth the total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock-based awards outstanding and expected to vest as of August 3, 2025. The remaining weighted-average service period was 3.6 years.

Fiscal Year:	Unrecognized Compensation Cost, Net of Expected Forfeitures	
	(In millions)	
2025 (remainder)	\$	2,172
2026		8,104
2027		6,925
2028		4,772
2029		2,487
Thereafter		597
Total	\$	25,057

Segment Operating Results

Operating Income by Segment	Fiscal Quarter Ended		\$ Change	% Change	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended			
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024			August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024	\$ Change	% Change
(Dollars in millions)								
Semiconductor solutions	\$ 5,217	\$ 4,042	\$ 1,175	29 %	\$ 14,729	\$ 12,136	\$ 2,593	21 %
Infrastructure software	5,238	3,906	1,332	34 %	15,347	9,789	5,558	57 %
Unallocated expenses	(4,568)	(4,160)	(408)	10 %	(12,100)	(13,089)	989	(8)%
Total operating income	\$ 5,887	\$ 3,788	\$ 2,099	55 %	\$ 17,976	\$ 8,836	\$ 9,140	103 %

Operating income from our semiconductor solutions segment increased for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal periods due to strong demand for our networking products, primarily custom AI accelerators and AI networking solutions.

Higher operating income from our infrastructure software segment in the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal periods was primarily due to strong demand for our VCF product, including additional license revenue recognized on contracts where customers do not have the right to terminate and the transition to a subscription license model.

Unallocated expenses include amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, stock-based compensation expense, restructuring and other charges, acquisition-related costs, and other costs, which are not used in evaluating the results of, or in allocating resources to, our segments. Unallocated expenses increased 10% for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period primarily due to higher stock-based compensation expense, partially offset by lower amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and decreased 8% for the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period primarily due to lower restructuring and other charges and lower amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, partially offset by higher stock-based compensation expense.

Non-Operating Income and Expenses

Interest expense. Interest expense was \$807 million and \$2,449 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and \$1,064 million and \$3,037 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively. The decreases were primarily from an overall reduction in outstanding debt balances and debt refinancing activities that drove lower effective interest rates compared to the prior year fiscal periods.

Other income, net. Other income, net includes interest income, gains and losses on investments, foreign currency remeasurement and other miscellaneous items. Other income, net, was \$205 million and \$82 million for the fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, respectively. The increase was primarily due to a gain on the sale of a business. Other income, net was \$333 million and \$354 million for the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to lower interest income as a result of lower interest rates on lower invested balances, partially offset by a gain on the sale of a business.

Provision for income taxes. On July 4, 2025, the United States enacted the One Big Beautiful Bill Act, which allows for the immediate expensing of domestic research and development costs, certain capital expenditures, and changes to the United States taxation of profits derived from foreign operations. As a result, it is no longer more-likely-than-not that we are able to utilize our federal corporate alternative minimum tax ("CAMT") credits, and we established a \$1,058 million valuation allowance against our CAMT credit carryforwards and CAMT credits generated in the current fiscal year. Our policy is to not consider the impact of future years' CAMT in our valuation allowance assessment for regular deferred tax assets. Most of the provisions are effective beginning in our fiscal years ending November 1, 2026 or October 31, 2027, with immediate expensing of qualifying property being effective in fiscal year 2025. We will continue to evaluate the full impact of these legislative changes as more guidance becomes available.

The provision for income taxes was \$1,145 million and \$1,252 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, respectively, and was primarily due to the impact from a valuation allowance against our CAMT credits, income before income taxes, and the jurisdictional mix of income, partially offset by excess tax benefits from stock-based awards.

The provision for income taxes was \$4,238 million and \$4,190 million for the fiscal quarter and three fiscal quarters ended August 4, 2024, respectively, and was primarily due to an intra-group transfer of certain IP rights during the fiscal quarter ended August 4, 2024 to the United States as a result of supply chain realignment and the resulting shift in the jurisdictional mix of income, partially offset by excess tax benefits from stock-based awards.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following section discusses our principal liquidity and capital resources as well as our principal liquidity requirements and uses of cash. Our cash and cash equivalents are maintained in highly liquid investments with remaining maturities of 90 days or less at the time of purchase. We believe our cash equivalents are liquid and accessible.

Our primary sources of liquidity as of August 3, 2025 consisted of: (i) \$10,718 million in cash and cash equivalents, (ii) cash we expect to generate from operations and (iii) available capacity under our \$7.5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility. In addition, we may also generate cash from the sale of assets and debt or equity financings from time to time.

Our short-term and long-term liquidity requirements primarily arise from: (i) business acquisitions and investments we may make from time to time, (ii) working capital requirements, (iii) research and development and capital expenditure needs, (iv) cash dividend payments (if and when declared by our Board of Directors), (v) interest and principal payments related to our \$66,257 million of outstanding indebtedness with \$1,400 million principal amounts payable within 12 months, (vi) discretionary share repurchases, and (vii) payment of income taxes. Our ability to fund these requirements will depend, in part, on our future cash flows, which are determined by our future operating performance and, therefore, subject to prevailing global macroeconomic conditions and financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond our control.

We believe that our cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash flows from operations and our revolving credit facility will provide sufficient liquidity to operate our business and fund our current obligations for at least the next 12 months. For additional information regarding our cash requirement from contractual obligations and indebtedness, see Note 11. "Commitments and Contingencies" and Note 7. "Borrowings" in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-Q.

From time to time, we engage in discussions with third parties regarding potential acquisitions of, or investments in, businesses, technologies and product lines. Any such transaction, or evaluation of potential transactions, could require significant use of our cash and cash equivalents, or require us to increase our borrowings to fund such transactions. If we do not have sufficient cash to fund our operations or finance growth opportunities, including acquisitions, or unanticipated capital expenditures, our business and financial condition could suffer. In such circumstances, we may seek to obtain new debt or equity financing. However, we cannot assure you that such additional financing will be available on terms acceptable to us or at all. Our ability to service our outstanding indebtedness and any other indebtedness we may incur will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. We may also elect to sell additional debt or equity securities for reasons other than those specified above.

In addition, we may, at any time and from time to time, seek to retire or purchase our outstanding debt through cash tenders and/or exchanges for equity or debt, in open-market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such tenders, exchanges or purchases, if any, will be upon such terms and at such prices as we may determine, and will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. We may also make additional prepayments of our outstanding term loans. The amounts involved may be material.

Working Capital

Working capital increased to \$8,294 million at August 3, 2025 from \$2,898 million at November 3, 2024. The increase was primarily attributable to the following:

- Cash and cash equivalents increased to \$10,718 million at August 3, 2025 from \$9,348 million at November 3, 2024, primarily due to \$19,834 million in net cash provided by operating activities, partially offset by \$8,345 million of dividend payments, \$3,860 million of employee withholding tax payments related to net settled equity awards, \$3,657 million of net repayments of borrowings, and \$2,450 million of common stock repurchases.
- Trade accounts receivable, net increased to \$6,494 million at August 3, 2025 from \$4,416 million at November 3, 2024 primarily due to higher billings and the timing of collections.
- Other current assets increased to \$5,606 million at August 3, 2025 from \$4,071 million at November 3, 2024 primarily from higher software contract assets, offset in part by lower prepaid taxes.

Capital Returns

Cash Dividends Declared and Paid	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions, except per share data)	
Dividends per share to common stockholders	\$ 1.770	\$ 1.575
Dividends to common stockholders	\$ 8,345	\$ 7,330

In April 2025, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to repurchase up to \$10 billion of our common stock from time to time through December 31, 2025. During the fiscal quarter ended May 4, 2025, we repurchased and retired 16 million shares of our common stock for \$2,450 million under this stock repurchase program. As of August 3, 2025, \$7,550 million of the authorized amount remained available for repurchases.

Repurchases under this stock repurchase program may be effected through a variety of methods, including open market or privately negotiated purchases. The timing and amount of shares repurchased will depend on the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities, and other factors. We are not obligated to repurchase any specific amount of shares of common stock, and the stock repurchase program may be suspended or terminated at any time.

In December 2021 and May 2022, our Board of Directors authorized stock repurchase programs to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$20 billion of our common stock from time to time prior to December 31, 2023. During the fiscal quarter ended February 4, 2024, we repurchased and retired 67 million shares of our common stock for \$7,176 million, and all \$20 billion of the aggregate authorized amount was utilized prior to expiration on December 31, 2023.

During the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, we paid \$3,860 million and \$4,012 million, respectively, in employee withholding taxes due upon the vesting of net settled equity awards. We withheld 17 million and 30 million shares of common stock from employees in connection with such net share settlements during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and August 4, 2024, respectively. Beginning in the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025, we settle withholding taxes upon the vesting of employee equity awards using proceeds from the sale of a portion of the vested shares, thereby eliminating our cash outflow for employee withholding taxes on equity award vesting.

Cash Flows

	Three Fiscal Quarters Ended	
	August 3, 2025	August 4, 2024
	(In millions)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 19,834	\$ 14,358
Net cash used in investing activities	(213)	(22,938)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(18,251)	4,343
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,370	\$ (4,237)

Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities consist of net income adjusted for certain non-cash and other items and changes in assets and liabilities. The \$5,476 million increase in cash provided by operations during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period was primarily due to \$13,037 million higher net income, offset in part by \$3,816 million lower non-cash adjustments for deferred taxes and other non-cash taxes, as well as \$3,576 million from changes in operating assets and liabilities.

Investing Activities

Cash flows from investing activities primarily consist of cash related to acquisitions and divestitures, capital expenditures and proceeds and payments related to investments. The \$22,725 million decrease in cash used in investing activities during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period was primarily due to \$25,416 million cash paid in connection with the acquisition of VMware, net of cash acquired, in the prior year fiscal period, offset in part by \$3,185 million lower proceeds from sales of businesses during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period.

Financing Activities

Cash flows from financing activities primarily consist of proceeds and payments related to our borrowings, dividend payments, employee withholding tax payments related to net settled equity awards and authorized stock repurchases. Cash flows from financing activities during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 compared to the prior year fiscal period decreased \$22,594 million. The decrease was primarily from the net proceeds from term loans issued in connection with the acquisition of VMware in the prior year fiscal period, debt repayments and higher dividend payments in the current year fiscal period, offset in part by a decrease in stock repurchases.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

There have been no material changes in market risks from the information presented in Part II, Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk," in the 2024 Annual Report on Form 10-K, except as disclosed below.

Interest Rate Risk

Changes in interest rates affect the fair value of our outstanding fixed-rate borrowings. As of August 3, 2025 and November 3, 2024, we had \$65.8 billion and \$56.3 billion in principal amount of fixed-rate borrowings outstanding, and the estimated aggregate fair value of these borrowings was \$62.5 billion and \$51.4 billion, respectively. As of August 3, 2025 and November 3, 2024, a hypothetical 50 basis point change in market interest rates would change the fair value of our fixed-rate borrowings by approximately \$1.8 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively. However, this hypothetical change in interest rates would not impact the interest expense on our fixed-rate borrowings outstanding.

As of November 3, 2024, we had \$13.6 billion of outstanding term loans, which are subject to floating interest rates. As of November 3, 2024, a hypothetical 100 basis point change in the interest rate would change the interest expense on our floating-rate term loans for the next 12 months by approximately \$137 million. The carrying value of the floating-rate term loans approximates their fair value as the underlying interest rates are tied to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate. We had no floating-rate term loans outstanding as of August 3, 2025.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

(a) *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.* Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of August 3, 2025. We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our filings under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) is properly and timely recorded, processed, summarized and reported. These disclosure controls and procedures are also intended to ensure that information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Based on this evaluation, our CEO and CFO concluded that, as of August 3, 2025, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, our management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

(b) *Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.* There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the period covered by this report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

The information set forth under Note 11. “Commitments and Contingencies” included in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-Q, is incorporated herein by reference. For additional discussion of certain risks associated with legal proceedings, see “Risk Factors” immediately below.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, operations and financial results are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described below, that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, and the trading price of our common stock. The following material factors, among others, could cause our actual results to differ materially from historical results and those expressed in forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf in filings with the SEC, press releases, communications with investors and oral statements. Additional risks, trends and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial may also harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, our reputation or the trading price of our common stock.

Risk Factors Summary

The following is a summary of the material risks that could adversely affect our business, operations and financial results.

Risks Related to Our Business

- Adverse global economic conditions could have a negative effect on us.
- Our business is subject to various governmental regulations and trade restrictions.
- Global political and economic conditions and other factors related to our international operations could adversely affect us.
- A significant reduction in demand or loss of one or more of our significant customers may adversely affect us.
- A slow or the unsuccessful return of our investments, expansion of our business strategy or adoption of new business models could adversely affect us.
- Winning business in the semiconductor solutions industry is a lengthy and unpredictable process that often requires us to incur significant expenses, evolve our business strategy or adopt a new business model, which may negatively impact our results of operations.
- We operate in the highly cyclical semiconductor industry.
- Failure to realize the benefits expected from the VMware acquisition could adversely affect our business.
- We have pursued, and may in the future pursue, mergers, acquisitions, investments, joint ventures and dispositions, which could adversely affect our results of operations.
- We are subject to risks associated with our distributors and other channel partners.

- We are dependent on senior management and if we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, we may not be able to execute our business strategy effectively.
- Cybersecurity threats or other security breaches, or any other impairment of the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our information technology (“IT”) systems, or those of one or more of our corporate infrastructure vendors, could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- Dependence on contract manufacturing and suppliers of critical components within our supply chain may adversely affect our ability to bring products to market.
- Failure to adjust our manufacturing and supply chain to meet customer demand could adversely affect our results of operations.
- We purchase a significant amount of the materials used in our products from a limited number of suppliers.
- A prolonged disruption of our or our suppliers’ manufacturing facilities, research and development facilities, warehouses or other significant operations could have a material adverse effect on us.
- We may be unable to maintain appropriate manufacturing capacity or product yields at our own manufacturing facilities.
- We may be involved in legal proceedings that could materially adversely affect our business.
- Failure of our software products to manage and secure IT infrastructures and environments could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- The growth of our software business depends on demand for our data center virtualization products, as well as customer acceptance of our products, services and business strategy.
- Incompatibility of our software products with operating environments, platforms, or third-party products may adversely affect demand for our products and services.
- Failure to enter into software license agreements on a satisfactory basis could adversely affect us.
- Our use of open source software in certain products and services could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Our sales to government customers subject us to uncertainties and additional governmental regulations.
- Failure to effectively manage our products and services lifecycles could harm our business.
- Our operating results are subject to substantial quarterly and annual fluctuations.
- Competition in our industries could prevent us from growing our revenue.
- Our ability to maintain or improve gross margin.
- Failure to protect the IP utilized in our business could adversely affect our business.
- We are subject to warranty claims, product recalls and product liability.
- The complexity of our products could result in unforeseen delays or expense or undetected defects or bugs.
- We are subject to privacy and data security laws and contractual commitments, and our actual or perceived failure to comply with such laws and commitments could harm our business.
- Corporate responsibility matters may adversely affect our relationships with customers and investors.
- We must comply with a variety of technical standards, domestic and international laws and regulations in the manufacture and distribution of our semiconductors.

Risks Relating to Our Taxes

- Our income taxes and overall cash tax costs are affected by a number of factors that could have a material, adverse effect on our financial results.
- If our tax incentives or tax holiday arrangements change or cease to be in effect or applicable, our corporate income taxes could significantly increase.
- We have potential tax liabilities as a result of VMware’s former controlling ownership by Dell, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

Risks Relating to Our Indebtedness

- Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to execute our business strategy.

Risks Relating to Owning Our Common Stock

- Our stock price may be volatile and your investment could lose value.

- The amount and frequency of our stock repurchases may fluctuate.
- There can be no assurance that we will continue to declare cash dividends.

For a more complete discussion of the material risks facing our business, see below.

Risks Related to Our Business

Adverse global economic conditions could have a negative effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and liquidity.

A general slowdown in the global economy or in a particular region or industry, uncertainty and volatility in financial markets, efforts of governments to stimulate or stabilize the economy or to achieve specific policy objectives such as onshoring of semiconductor manufacturing and other unfavorable changes in economic conditions, such as inflation, higher interest rates, tightening of the credit markets, recession or slowing growth, as well as an increase in trade tensions and related tariffs with U.S. trading partners, could negatively impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and liquidity. Adverse global economic conditions have from time to time caused or exacerbated significant slowdowns in the industries and markets in which we operate, which have adversely affected our business and results of operations. Macroeconomic weakness and uncertainty may also make it more difficult to accurately forecast operating results and market volatility stemming from current macroeconomic events may materially impact our cash flow and our ability to raise or refinance debt at favorable rates. An escalation of trade tensions between the U.S. and its trading partners has resulted in trade restrictions and increased protectionism that harm our ability to participate in some markets or compete effectively.

Sustained uncertainty about, or worsening of, current global economic conditions, further tariffs and escalations of trade tensions between the U.S. and its trading partners, especially China, increased geopolitical volatility, and the decoupling of the global economies could result in a global economic slowdown and long-term changes to global trade. Such events may also (i) cause our customers and end-users to reduce, delay or forgo technology spending, (ii) result in customers sourcing products from other suppliers not subject to such restrictions or tariffs or to develop these products themselves, (iii) lead to the insolvency or consolidation of key suppliers and customers, and (iv) intensify pricing pressures. Any or all of these factors could negatively affect demand for our products and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is subject to various governmental regulations. Compliance with these regulations may cause us to incur significant expense and failure to maintain compliance with applicable regulations could adversely affect our business.

Our business is subject to various domestic and international laws and other legal requirements, including anti-competition and import/export regulations, such as the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, and applicable executive orders. These laws, regulations, orders, tariffs, federal policies and other governmental actions are complex, continue to evolve and change frequently with limited notice and generally become more stringent over time. We may be required to incur significant expenses to comply with these legal requirements or respond to any governmental actions. In addition, if our suppliers or customers fail or choose not to comply with these legal requirements or governmental actions, we may be required to suspend purchasing from such suppliers or selling to such customers, which could damage our reputation and negatively impact our results of operations. The U.S. government continues to add companies to its restricted entity list and/or technologies to its list of prohibited exports to specific countries and impose other restrictions or requirements, which have had and may in the future have an adverse effect on our revenue, supply chain and our ability to manufacture or sell our products. These restrictive governmental actions and any similar measures that may be imposed on U.S. companies by other governments, especially in light of ongoing trade tensions with U.S. trading partners, will likely limit or prevent us from doing business with certain of our customers or suppliers and harm our ability to compete effectively or otherwise negatively affect our ability to sell our products. Furthermore, foreign government authorities have proposed, and may take, retaliatory actions, impose conditions for the supply of products or require the license or other transfer of IP, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Uncertainty due to the evolving trade policies also may disrupt our supply chain and if we are unable to effectively mitigate any adverse impacts from such measures, this could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our products and operations are also subject to regulation by U.S. and non-U.S. regulatory agencies, such as the U.S. Federal Trade Commission. We have previously been, and may in the future be, involved or required to participate in regulatory investigations or inquiries from regulatory authorities in Korea, Japan and the European Union into certain of our contracting and business practices, which have previously and may in the future evolve into legal or other administrative proceedings. Growing public concern over concentration of economic power in corporations is leading to increased anti-competition legislation, regulation, administrative rule making and enforcement activity. Involvement in regulatory investigations or inquiries can be costly, lengthy, complex and time-consuming, diverting the attention and energies of our management and technical personnel. If any pending or future governmental investigations result in an unfavorable resolution, we could be required to cease the manufacture and sale of the subject products or technology, pay fines or disgorge profits or other payments, and/or cease certain conduct and/or modify our contracting or business practices, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Global political and economic conditions and other factors related to our international operations could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A majority of our products are produced, sourced and sold internationally and our international revenue represents a significant percentage of our overall revenue. Multiple factors relating to our international operations and to particular countries in which we operate could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. These factors include:

- changes in political, regulatory, legal or economic conditions, geopolitical turmoil (including China-Taiwan relations), including terrorism, war or political or military coups, state-sponsored or politically motivated cyber-attacks, civil disturbances, or political instability (foreign and domestic);
- restrictive or retaliatory governmental actions, such as restrictions on the transfer or repatriation of funds and foreign investments, data privacy regulations, climate change regulations, trade protection measures, including increasing protectionism and economic nationalism, import/export restrictions (including with regards to advanced technologies), import/export duties and quotas, trade sanctions, and customs duties and tariffs, all of which have increased and may further increase;
- changes in global tax regulations;
- difficulty in obtaining product distribution and support, and transportation delays;
- potential inability to localize software products;
- difficulty in enforcing contracts, collecting accounts receivables and maintaining appropriate financial controls;
- difficulty in conducting due diligence with respect to business partners;
- public health or safety concerns, medical epidemics or pandemics, and other natural- or man-made disasters; and
- nationalization of businesses and expropriation of assets.

The proposed and enacted U.S. tariffs and counter-tariffs, including semiconductor-related tariffs, could also lead to increased costs and supply chain disruptions. The ultimate impact remains uncertain and will depend on several factors outside of our control. If we are unable to effectively navigate these changes, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.

A significant legal risk associated with conducting business internationally is compliance with the various and differing laws and regulations of the many countries in which we do business. Although our policies and procedures prohibit us, our employees and our agents from engaging in unethical business practices and are designed to satisfy regulatory requirements, there can be no assurance that all of these measures will be effective in preventing violations or claims of violations. Any such violation or perceived violation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The majority of our sales have historically come from a small number of customers and a significant reduction in demand or loss of one or more of our significant customers may adversely affect our business.

We have historically depended on a small number of end customers, original equipment manufacturers (“OEMs”), their respective contract manufacturers (“CMs”) and certain distributors for a majority of our business and revenue. For the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, sales to distributors accounted for 47% of our net revenue. We believe aggregate sales, through all channels, to our top five end customers accounted for approximately 40% of our net revenue for the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025. This customer concentration increases the risk of quarterly fluctuations in our operating results and our sensitivity to any material adverse developments experienced by these customers, including their ability to invest in, access, operate or pay for their AI infrastructure. In addition, some customers may reduce the amount of products

or decline to purchase from us due to reduced capital expenditure spending, lack of access to sufficient capital, downturn in their business or their internal development of the products.

Our semiconductor customers are not generally required to purchase specific quantities of products. Even when customers agree to source an agreed portion of their product needs from us, such arrangements often include pricing schedules or methodologies that apply regardless of the volume of products purchased, and those customers may not purchase the amount of product we expect or may have insufficient capital to ultimately pay for those products. As a result, we may not generate the amount of revenue or achieve the level of profitability we expect under such arrangements, or such arrangements may increase our exposure to credit risks. Moreover, our top customers' purchasing power has, in some cases, given them the ability to make greater demands on us with regards to pricing and contractual terms in general. The loss of, or any substantial reduction in sales to, any of our top customers, including our customers for our custom AI accelerators, XPU's or AI racks based on our XPU's, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We compete in industries that are subject to rapid technological change and developments that may require us to make investments in research and development, expand our business strategy or adopt new business models, and the slow or unsuccessful return of our investments, expansion of our business strategy or adoption of new business models could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and margins.

The industries in which we compete are characterized by rapid technological change, new technological developments such as AI and cloud computing, changes in customer requirements, frequent new product introductions and enhancements, short product cycles, evolving industry standards and new delivery methods. In addition, to compete successfully in the semiconductor industry, we must continue to develop and respond to technological advancements and requirements, such as low-power consumption, higher bandwidth and large compute clusters, and evolve our business strategy or adopt new business models to address the needs and challenges of our customers. Failure to successfully develop increasingly advanced technologies, including custom AI accelerators, XPU's, network switches and other AI-related products, or to execute on new strategies or models such as the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU's could impair our competitive position. In order to remain competitive, we have made, and expect to continue to make, significant investments in research and development, expand our business strategy or adopt new business models. If we fail to timely develop new and enhanced products and technologies, if we focus on technologies that do not become widely adopted, if new competitive technologies that we do not support become widely accepted, or we are unable to successfully execute on new business strategies or models such as the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU's, demand for our products such as our custom AI accelerators, XPU's, network switches and other AI-related products may be reduced. Slow or unsuccessful investments in our research and development efforts or the expansion or modification of our business strategies and models and incurring significant expenses for these actions, would have a negative impact on our business, financial condition and margins.

Winning business in the semiconductor solutions industry is a lengthy and unpredictable process that often requires us to incur significant expenses, evolve our business strategy or adopt a new business model, which may negatively impact our results of operations.

Our semiconductor business is dependent on us winning competitive bid selection processes, known as "design wins." These selection processes are typically lengthy and can require us to dedicate significant development expenditures and scarce engineering resources in pursuit of a single customer opportunity. Failure to obtain a particular design win may prevent us from obtaining design wins in subsequent generations of a particular product. This can result in lost revenue and can weaken our position in future selection processes.

Winning a product design does not guarantee sales to a customer. Customers could accelerate, delay or cancel plans, use their own products, fail to qualify our products, reduce or discontinue use of our products, or fail to successfully market and sell their products, which could reduce demand for our products and cause us to hold excess inventory, materially adversely affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The timing of design wins is unpredictable and implementing production for a major design win or multiple design wins at the same time, such as our design wins for our custom AI accelerators or XPU's and other AI-related products, may strain our resources and those of our CMs. Some of our customers who have selected us may also have constrained resources or capital but require immediate availability of our custom AI accelerators or XPU's. In such event, we may dedicate significant additional resources such as product engineering, or execute on new strategies or models such as the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU's to our customers, which could result in additional costs, expenses and credit risk to us, and reduced margins and cash flows. These risks are exacerbated by the fact that many of our products, such as our AI-related products, are dependent on our continued success in the development and quality of our products and product engineering.

We operate in the highly cyclical semiconductor industry.

The semiconductor industry is highly cyclical and is characterized by rapid price erosion, wide fluctuations in product supply and demand, constant and rapid technological change, evolving technical standards, evolving markets such as AI, frequent new product introductions, and short product life cycles. From time to time, these factors, together with changes in general economic conditions, cause significant upturns and downturns in the industry and in our business. The market for AI-related products has resulted in a significant upturn in certain segments of the industry resulting in record revenue, which may not be sustainable.

Previously the industry experienced a significant upturn due to a supply imbalance that resulted in record profitability and increases in average selling prices, which was followed by a down-cycle resulting in diminished demand for end-user products, high inventory levels and periods of inventory adjustment, and elimination of expedite fees. Historically, such down-cycles have also been characterized by under-utilization of manufacturing capacity, changes in revenue mix and accelerated erosion of average selling prices, which can lead to reduced profitability and a decline in our stock price. The Creating Helpful Incentives to Produce Semiconductors for America Act could also result in an increase in supply leading to excess inventory and a decrease in average selling prices. We expect our business to continue to be subject to cyclical downturns or market corrections even when overall economic conditions are relatively stable. If we cannot offset industry or market downturns, our net revenue may decline and our financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

Failure to realize the benefits expected from the acquisition of VMware could adversely affect our business and the value of our common stock.

As part of our integration of the VMware business, we have focused on VMware's core business of creating private cloud environments on-premises among large enterprises globally and divesting non-core assets. If VMware customers do not accept our business strategy, including our transition from a perpetual to a subscription licensing model and our simplified product portfolio, the investments we have made or may make to implement our strategy may be of no or limited value, we may lose significant customers, our financial results may be adversely affected and our stock price may suffer.

Although we expect significant benefits to result from the acquisition of VMware, if we do not successfully manage the challenges inherent in integrating an acquired business, we may not realize these benefits, and our revenue, expenses, operating results, financial condition and stock price could be materially adversely affected. Achieving these benefits will depend, in part, on our ability to integrate VMware's business successfully and efficiently and VMware customers accepting our business strategy, including our transition from a perpetual to a subscription licensing model and our simplified product portfolio. The successful integration of the VMware business has required, and will continue to require, significant management attention, and may divert the attention of management from other business and operational issues.

We have pursued, and may in the future pursue, mergers, acquisitions, investments, joint ventures and dispositions, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our growth strategy includes acquiring or investing in businesses that offer complementary products, services and technologies, or enhancing our market coverage, business strategy or technological capabilities. Any acquisitions we may undertake, including the acquisition of VMware, and their integration involve risks and uncertainties, which could impede the execution of our business strategy, such as:

- U.S. and non-U.S. regulatory approval may take longer than anticipated, not be forthcoming or contain burdensome conditions, including due to U.S.-international relationships and other geopolitical events;
- market volatility impacting our ability or the cost to fund acquisitions or investments;
- unexpected delays, challenges and related expenses, and disruption of our business;
- diversion of management's attention from daily operations and the pursuit of other opportunities;
- incurring significant restructuring charges and amortization expense, assuming liabilities and ongoing or new lawsuits, potential impairment of acquired goodwill and other intangible assets, and increasing our expenses and working capital requirements;
- the potential for deficiencies in internal controls of the acquired business, as well as implementing our own management information systems, operating systems and internal controls for the acquired business;
- our due diligence process may fail to identify significant issues with the acquired business's products, financial disclosures, accounting practices, legal, tax and other contingencies, compliance with local laws and regulations (and interpretations thereof) in the U.S. and multiple international jurisdictions;
- difficulties integrating the acquired business or company and managing and retaining acquired employees, vendors and customers; and

- inaccuracies in our original estimates and assumptions used to assess a transaction, which may result in us not realizing the expected financial or strategic benefits of any such transaction.

From time to time, we seek to divest or wind down portions of our business or exit minority investments, any of which could materially affect our cash flows and results of operations. Such dispositions involve risks and uncertainties, including disruption to other parts of our business, potential loss of employees or customers, or exposure to unanticipated liabilities or ongoing obligations following any such dispositions. In addition, dispositions may include the transfer of technology and/or the licensing of certain IP rights to third-party purchasers that limits our ability to utilize such IP rights or assert these rights against third parties. Such events could have a material adverse impact on our business and operations.

We are subject to risks associated with our distributors and other channel partners, including product inventory levels and product sell-through.

We sell our products through a direct sales force and a select network of distributors and other channel partners globally. Sales to distributors accounted for 47% of our net revenue in the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025 and are subject to a number of risks, including:

- fluctuations in demand based on our distributors' product inventory levels, and the timing of delivery to and demand of end customers;
- our distributors and other channel partners are generally not subject to minimum sales requirements or any obligation to market our products to their customers and may market and distribute competing products; and
- our distributors' and other channel partners' agreements are generally nonexclusive and may be terminated at any time without cause.

Our dependence on channel partners has increased following the acquisition of VMware. Failure to maintain good relationships with our distributors and channel partners could adversely impact our business. In addition, we sell our semiconductor products through an increasingly limited number of distributors, which exposes us to additional customer concentration and related credit risks.

From time to time, we enlist our distributors and channel partners to lead go-to-market and customer relationships for certain products, such as our Accelerate Program and Catalyst Initiative for certain infrastructure software products, with certain sole distribution relationships by region. To the extent these distributors and channel partners fail to maintain good relationships with our customers or we are unable to continue enlisting our distributors and channel partners to lead go-to-market and customer relationships, our business, operating results and cash flow may be adversely impacted.

We do not always have a direct relationship with the end customers of our products. As a result, our semiconductor products may be used in applications for which they were not necessarily designed or tested, and the misuse or failure of our semiconductor products could result in significant liabilities to us, damage our reputation and harm our business, operating results and cash flow.

Our business would be adversely affected by the departure of existing members of our senior management team.

Our success depends, in large part, on the continued contributions of our senior management team, in particular the services of Hock E. Tan, our President and Chief Executive Officer. Effective succession planning is also important for our long-term success. Failure to ensure effective transfers of knowledge and smooth transitions involving senior management could hinder our strategic planning and execution. None of our senior management is bound by written employment contracts. In addition, we do not currently maintain key person life insurance covering our senior management. The loss of any of our senior management could harm our ability to implement our business strategy and respond to the rapidly changing market conditions in which we operate.

If we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, especially our engineering and technical personnel, we may not be able to execute our business strategy effectively.

Our future success depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel. As the source of our technological and product innovations, our engineering and technical personnel, such as our AI-related product engineers and cybersecurity experts, are a significant asset. Competition for these employees is significant in many areas of the world in which we operate, particularly in Silicon Valley and Southeast Asia where qualified engineers are in high demand. In addition, current or future immigration laws may make it more difficult to hire or retain qualified engineers, further limiting the pool of available talent. We believe equity awards provide a powerful long-term retention incentive and have historically granted these awards to the substantial majority of our employees. If we are unable to continue our current equity granting philosophy or our stock underperforms, this could impair our efforts to attract and retain necessary personnel. Any inability to retain, attract or motivate such personnel and provide competitive employment benefits could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Cybersecurity threats or other security breaches, or any other impairment of the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our IT systems, or those of one or more of our corporate infrastructure vendors, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business depends on a wide variety of complex IT systems and services, including cloud-based and other critical corporate services relating to, among other things, product research and development, financial reporting, product orders and fulfillment, HR, benefit plan administration, IT network management, and electronic communication and collaboration services. These systems and services are both internally managed and outsourced, and in many cases we rely upon third-party data centers. Any failure of these internal or third-party systems and services to operate effectively could disrupt our operations and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations are dependent upon our ability to protect our IT infrastructure against damage from business continuity events that could have a significant disruptive effect. Although these systems are designed to protect and secure our customers', suppliers' and employees' confidential information, as well as our own proprietary information, we are, out of necessity, dependent on our vendors and third-party data centers to adequately address cybersecurity threats to their own systems and infrastructure. In addition, software products we use and technologies produced by us have occasionally had in the past and may have in the future, vulnerabilities that, if left unmitigated, could reduce the overall level of security of the systems on which the software is installed.

Cyber-attacks are increasing in number and sophistication, are well-financed, in some cases supported by state actors, and are designed to not only attack, but also to evade detection. Since the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to systems, or to otherwise sabotage them, change frequently and are often not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. The emergence and maturation of AI capabilities may also lead to new and/or more sophisticated methods of attack, including fraud that relies upon "deep fake" impersonation technology or other forms of generative automation that may scale up the efficiency or effectiveness of cyber threat activity.

As a critical vendor in the digital supply chain for both governmental entities and critical infrastructure operators, we and our products may be targeted by those seeking to threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of systems supporting essential public services. Geopolitical instability may increase the likelihood that we will experience direct or collateral consequences from cyber conflicts between nation-states or other politically motivated actors targeting critical technology infrastructure.

Accidental or willful security breaches or other unauthorized access to our information systems or the systems of our service providers and business partners, or the existence of computer viruses or malware (such as ransomware) in our or their data or software have in the past exposed, and could in the future expose, us to a risk of information loss, business disruption, and misappropriation of proprietary and confidential information, including information relating to our products or customers and the personal information of our employees or third parties. Such an event could disrupt our business and result in, among other things, unfavorable publicity, damage to our reputation, loss of our trade secrets and other competitive information, litigation by affected parties and possible financial obligations for liabilities and damages related to the theft or misuse of such information, significant remediation costs, disruption of key business operations and significant diversion of our resources, as well as fines and other sanctions resulting from any regulatory non-compliance, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, profitability and financial condition. While we may be entitled to damages if our vendors fail to perform under their agreements with us, any award may be insufficient to cover the actual costs incurred by us and, as a result of a vendor's failure to perform, we may be unable to collect any damages.

Despite our internal controls and investment in security measures, we have, from time to time, been subject to disruptive cyber-attacks and unauthorized network intrusions and malware on our own IT networks or those of our service providers or business partners. Although no such cybersecurity incidents have been material to us, we continue to devote resources to protect our systems and data from unauthorized access or misuse, and we may be required to expend greater resources in the future. Businesses we acquire have previously increased, and may continue to increase, the scope and complexity of our IT networks, and this has, from time to time, increased our risk exposure to cyber-attacks when there are difficulties integrating diverse legacy systems that support operations for the acquired businesses.

In addition, certain aspects of effective cybersecurity are dependent upon our employees, contractors and other trusted partners reliably safeguarding secrets (e.g., application credentials) and adhering to our security policies and access control mechanisms. We have in the past experienced, and expect in the future to experience, security incidents arising from a failure to properly handle such secrets or adhere to such policies and, although no such events have had a material adverse effect on our business, there can be no assurance that an insider threat will not result in a material cyber incident. Our logging, alerting and cyber incident detection mechanisms may not cover every system potentially targeted by threat actors, may not have the capability to detect certain types of unauthorized activities, and may not capture and surface information sufficient to enable us to timely detect and take responsive action to insider or external threats.

U.S. and non-U.S. regulators, as well as customers and service providers, have also increased their focus on cybersecurity vulnerabilities and risks. Compliance with laws, regulations, and contractual provisions concerning privacy, cybersecurity, secure technology development, data governance, data protection, confidentiality and IP could result in significant expense, and any failure to comply could result in proceedings against us by regulatory authorities or other third parties and may also increase our overall compliance burden. See also *“Failure of our software products to manage and security IT infrastructures and environments could have a material adverse effect on our business.”*

Dependence on contract manufacturing and suppliers of critical components within our supply chain may adversely affect our ability to bring products to market, damage our reputation and adversely affect our results of operations.

We operate a primarily outsourced manufacturing business model that principally utilizes CMs, such as third-party wafer foundries. Our semiconductor products require wafer manufacturers with state-of-the-art fabrication equipment and techniques, and most of our products are designed to be manufactured in a specific process, typically at one particular fab or foundry, either our own or with a particular CM. Qualifying and establishing reliable production at acceptable yields with a new CM, if at all, is a lengthy and often expensive process.

We depend on our CMs to allocate sufficient manufacturing capacity to meet our needs, to produce products of acceptable quality at acceptable yields, and to deliver those products to us on a timely basis. We do not generally have long-term capacity commitments with our CMs and substantially all of our manufacturing services are on a purchase order basis with no minimum quantities. Further, our CMs may fail to timely develop or successfully implement new, advanced manufacturing processes, including transitions to smaller geometry process technologies. From time to time, our CMs may also cease to, or become unable to, manufacture a component for us.

Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Limited (“TSMC”), one of our CMs, manufactured approximately 95% of the wafers manufactured by our CMs during the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025. We believe our wafer requirements represent a meaningful portion of TSMC’s total production capacity. However, TSMC also fabricates wafers for other companies, including some of our competitors, and could choose or be required to prioritize capacity for other customers or reduce or eliminate deliveries to us on short notice. In addition, TSMC has, and may in the future, raise their prices to us.

If any of the foregoing circumstances occur, we may be unable to meet our customer demand, or to the same extent as our competitors, fail to meet our contractual obligations or forgo revenue opportunities. This could damage our relationships with our customers, result in litigation for alleged failure to meet our obligations, or result in payment of significant damages, and our net revenue could decline, adversely affecting our business, financial condition, results of operations and gross margin.

Failure to adjust our manufacturing and supply chain to meet customer demand could adversely affect our results of operations.

We make significant decisions, including determining the levels of business that we will seek and accept, evolving our business strategy or adopting new business models such as the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU’s, production schedules, levels of reliance on contract manufacturing and outsourcing, internal fabrication utilization and other resource requirements, based on customer requirements or estimates thereof, which may not be accurate and could result in reallocation of resources. Many factors could impact our estimates of customers’ demands, including changes in product development cycles, competing technologies and product releases, new or unexpected end-user products, such as demand for AI-related products, and changes in business and economic conditions. If we are unable to timely respond to changes in customer demand or execute on new business strategies or models, this could damage our customer relationships, harm our reputation, prevent us from taking advantage of opportunities and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We purchase a significant amount of the materials, including components, used in our products from a limited number of suppliers.

Our manufacturing processes and those of our CMs rely on many materials, including silicon, gallium arsenide and indium phosphide wafers, copper lead frames, precious and rare earth metals, mold compound, ceramic packages and various chemicals and gases. During the three fiscal quarters ended August 3, 2025, we purchased approximately three-quarters of our manufacturing materials from five materials suppliers, some of which are single source suppliers. The lead time needed to identify and qualify a new supplier is typically lengthy and there is often no readily available alternative source. We do not generally have long-term contracts with our materials suppliers and substantially all of our purchases are on a purchase order basis. Suppliers may extend lead times, limit supplies, place products on allocation or increase prices, any of which could disrupt supply or increase demand in the industry. Additionally, the supply of these materials may be negatively impacted by increased trade tensions between the U.S. and its trading partners, particularly China, and the uncertainty due to evolving

trade restrictions. Any such supply constraints could result in loss of revenue opportunities and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A prolonged disruption of our or our suppliers' manufacturing facilities, research and development facilities, warehouses or other significant operations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Although we operate a primarily outsourced manufacturing business model, we also rely on our own manufacturing facilities, in particular in Fort Collins, Colorado, Singapore, and Breinigsville, Pennsylvania. Our Fort Collins and Breinigsville facilities are the sole sources for the FBAR filters used in many of our wireless devices and for the indium phosphide-based wafers used in our fibre optics products, respectively. Many of our facilities, and those of our CMs and suppliers, are concentrated in the same geographic regions of California and the Pacific Rim, which have above average seismic activity and severe weather activity, and increases the risk of natural disasters impacting multiple suppliers. In addition, a significant majority of our research and development personnel are located in the U.S. and India, and our primary warehouse is in Malaysia.

A prolonged disruption at or shut-down of one or more of our manufacturing or other facilities or those of our CMs or suppliers, due to natural- or man-made disasters or other events outside of our control, such as climate change, water shortages, political unrest, military conflicts, geopolitical turmoil, trade tensions, government orders, labor shortages, medical epidemics, economic instability, equipment failure or for any other reason, would limit our capacity to meet customer demands and delay new product development until a replacement facility and equipment, if necessary, were found, and could destroy our hardware products, inventory or equipment. To date, such events have not had a material adverse effect on our business. However, such an event could disrupt our operations, forgo revenue opportunities, potentially lose market share, result in us being unable to timely satisfy customer demand, expose us to claims by our customers, result in significant expense to repair or replace our affected facilities, products or equipment, and, in some instances, could significantly curtail our research and development efforts in a particular product area or target market, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business. This disruption could also prevent our customers from resuming their own manufacturing following such an event, they may cancel or scale back their orders from us and this may in turn adversely affect our results of operations. We may not have any or sufficient insurance coverage to recoup the losses and such events could also result in increased fixed costs relative to the revenue we generate and adversely affect our results of operations.

We may be unable to maintain appropriate manufacturing capacity or product yields at our own manufacturing facilities, which could adversely affect our relationships with our customers, and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We must maintain appropriate capacity and product yields at our own manufacturing facilities to meet anticipated customer demand. From time to time, this requires us to invest in expansion or improvements of those facilities, which may not be sufficient or in time, to meet customer demand and we may have to put customers on product allocation, forgo sales or lose customers as a result. Conversely, if we overestimate customer demand, we would experience excess capacity and fixed costs at these facilities will not be fully absorbed, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Similarly, reduced product yields, due to design or manufacturing issues or otherwise, may involve significant time and cost to remedy and cause delays in our ability to supply product to our customers, all of which could cause us to forgo sales, incur liabilities or lose customers, and harm our results of operations.

We may be involved in legal proceedings, including IP, securities litigation, and employee-related claims, which could, among other things, divert efforts of management and result in significant expense and loss of our IP rights.

We are often involved in legal proceedings, including cases involving our IP rights and those of others, commercial matters, acquisition-related lawsuits, securities class action lawsuits, employee-related claims and other actions. Litigation or settlement of such actions, regardless of their merit, have been, and can continue to be, costly, lengthy, complex and time consuming, diverting the attention and energies of our management and technical personnel.

The industries in which we operate are characterized by companies holding large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and vigorously pursuing, protecting and enforcing IP rights, including actions by patent-holding companies that do not make or sell products. From time to time, third parties assert against us and our customers and distributors their IP rights to technologies that are important to our business. We may be required to indemnify our customers or purchasers for third-party IP infringement claims, including costs to defend those claims, and payment of damages in the case of adverse rulings. However, our CMs and suppliers may or may not be required to indemnify us should we or our customers be subject to such third-party claims. Claims of this sort could also harm our relationships with our customers and might deter future customers from doing business with us. If any pending or future proceedings result in an adverse outcome, we could be required to:

- cease the manufacture, use or sale of the infringing products, processes or technology and/or make changes to our processes or products;
- pay substantial damages for past, present and future use of the infringing technology, including up to treble damages if willful infringement is found;
- expend significant resources to develop non-infringing technology;
- license technology from the third-party claiming infringement, which license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all;
- enter into cross-licenses with our competitors, which could weaken our overall IP portfolio and our ability to compete in particular product categories;
- pay substantial damages to our direct or end customers to discontinue use or replace infringing technology with non-infringing technology; or
- relinquish IP rights associated with one or more of our patent claims.

Any of the foregoing results could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure of our software products to manage and secure IT infrastructures and environments could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Certain aspects of our software products are intended to manage and secure IT infrastructures and environments, and as a result, we expect these products to be ongoing targets of cyber-attacks. Open source code or other third-party software used in these products could also be targeted and may make our products vulnerable to additional security risks not posed by purely proprietary products. Our products are complex and, when deployed, have contained in the past and may contain in the future errors, defects or security vulnerabilities, some of which were undiscovered before the product was released, installed and used by customers. The complexity and breadth of our technical and production environments, which involve globally dispersed development and engineering teams, increases the risk that errors, defects or vulnerabilities will be introduced and may delay our ability to detect, mitigate or remediate such incidents.

In the past, elements of our proprietary source code have been exposed in an unauthorized manner. It is possible that such exposure of source code could reveal unknown security vulnerabilities in our products that could be exploited by malicious actors. Our products are also subject to known and unknown security vulnerabilities, including those resulting from integration with third-party products or services.

Although we continually seek to improve our countermeasures to prevent such incidents, we may be unable to anticipate every scenario and, as a result, certain cyber threats or vulnerabilities have in the past been and may in the future be undetected or unmitigated in time to prevent an attack or an accidental incident on us and our customers. Additionally, efforts by malicious cyber actors or others could cause interruptions, delays or cessation of our product licensing, or modification of our software, which could cause us to lose existing or potential customers.

A successful cyber-attack or false reports thereof involving our products could cause customers and potential customers to believe our services are ineffective or unreliable and result in, among other things, the loss of customers, unfavorable publicity, damage to our reputation, difficulty in marketing our products, and allegations by our customers that we have not performed our contractual obligations, and give rise to significant costs, including costs related to developing solutions or indemnification obligations under our agreements. Any such event could adversely impact our revenue and results of operations. See also “*Cybersecurity threats or other security breaches, or any other impairment of the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our IT systems, or those of one or more of our corporate infrastructure vendors, could have a material adverse effect on our business.*”

The growth of our software business depends on demand for our data center virtualization products, as well as customer acceptance of our products, services and business strategy.

Many of our software products and services are based on data center virtualization and related hybrid-cloud technologies used to manage distributed computing architectures, which form the foundation for private and hybrid cloud computing. Enabling businesses to modernize applications and efficiently implement their private and hybrid cloud services presents new and difficult technological, operational and compliance challenges. If businesses build new or shift existing compute workloads off-premises to public cloud providers, this could limit the market for on-premises deployments of our data center virtualization products. Current and future customers may not perceive benefits associated with adopting our enterprise-grade private and hybrid cloud platform or our simplified product portfolios, including new version releases. If demand,

adoption and continued usage of our products are significantly less than anticipated or we fail to realize the expected returns on our business strategy, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

If our software products do not remain compatible with ever-changing operating environments, platforms, or third-party products, demand for our products and services could decrease, which could materially adversely affect our business.

We may be required to make substantial modifications to our products to maintain compatibility with operating systems, systems software and computer hardware used by our customers or to provide our customers with desired features or capabilities. We must also continually address the challenges of dynamic and accelerating market trends and competitive developments, such as the emergence of advanced persistent threats in the security space, to compete effectively. There can be no assurance that we will be able to adapt our products in response to these developments.

Further, our software solutions interact with a variety of software and hardware developed by third parties, as well as cloud providers. If we lose access to third-party code and specifications for the development of code or cloud providers fail to support our products or otherwise limit the functionality, compatibility or certification of our products or otherwise impose unfavorable terms and conditions, this could negatively impact our ability to develop compatible software. This could result in higher research and development costs for the enhancement and modification of our existing products or development of new products. Any additional restrictions could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results and cash flow.

Failure to enter into software license agreements on a satisfactory basis could materially adversely affect our business.

Many of our existing software customers have multi-year enterprise software license agreements, some of which involve substantial aggregate fee amounts. These customers often do not have a contractual obligation to purchase additional solutions and may have the right to terminate. The failure or inability to renew customer agreements of similar scope, on terms that are commercially attractive to us, could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flow. In addition, software license agreements under which customers do not have the right to terminate could cause variations in revenue recognized in each period and our operating results may fluctuate.

Our use of open source software in certain products and services could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flow.

Many of our products and services incorporate open source software, the use of which may subject us to certain conditions, including the obligation to offer such products for no cost or to make the proprietary source code of those products publicly available. Open source licenses are generally “as-is” and do not provide warranties, support or assurance of title or controls on origin, which may expose us to potential liability if the software fails to work or has security vulnerabilities.

Although we monitor our use of open source software to avoid subjecting our products to unintended conditions and security vulnerabilities, we may receive third-party claims regarding our compliance with the conditions of such open source licenses and we may be required to take steps to remedy an alleged infringement or noncompliance, including modifying or releasing our product code or paying damages.

Our sales to government customers subject us to uncertainties and governmental regulations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our contracts signed with the U.S. federal, state and local government and non-U.S. government agencies are generally subject to annual fiscal funding approval and may be renegotiated or terminated at the discretion of the government. Termination, renegotiation or the lack of funding approval for a contract could adversely affect our sales, revenue and reputation. Additionally, our government contracts and our arrangements with channel partners who may sell directly to government customers are generally subject to requirements that may generally not be present in commercial contracts and/or may be complex, as well as audits and investigations. Failure to meet contractual requirements could result in various civil and criminal actions and penalties, and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, refund of a portion of fees received, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions or debarment from doing business with the government, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flow.

Failure to effectively manage our products and services lifecycles could harm our business.

As part of the natural lifecycle of our products and services, customers are informed when products or services will be reaching their end of life or end of availability and will no longer be supported or receive updates and security patches. If these products or services remain subject to a service contract, the customer may transition to alternative products or services. Failure to effectively manage our products and services lifecycles and communications thereof have previously led to, and may in the future lead to, customer dissatisfaction and potential contractual liabilities, which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our operating results are subject to substantial quarterly and annual fluctuations.

Our operating results have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future. These fluctuations may occur on a quarterly and annual basis and are due to a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. In addition to many of the risks described elsewhere in this “Risk Factors” section, these factors include, among others:

- the timing of launches by our customers of new products in which our products are included and changes in end-user demand for our customers’ products;
- fluctuations in the levels of component or product inventories held by our customers, which may lead to increased requests to delay shipment of our semiconductor products;
- the shift to cloud-based IT solutions and services, such as hyperscale computing, which may adversely affect the timing and volume of sales of our semiconductor products for use in enterprise data centers;
- the timing and extent of our software license and subscription revenue, and other non-product revenue;
- the timing of new software contracts and renewals, including the timing of software contracts that do not have termination for convenience clauses;
- the timing of any terminations of software contracts that require us to refund to customers any pre-paid amounts under the contract;
- the timing of contracts with distributors and channel partners to lead go-to-market and customer relationships for certain products;
- fluctuations in expenditures to execute our current or expanded business strategies or models;
- the timing and extent of delivery of and payment for our semiconductor products, including AI racks based on our XPU’s;
- our ability to timely develop, introduce and market new products and technologies;
- new product announcements and introductions by us or our competitors;
- seasonality or other fluctuations in demand in our markets;
- timing and amount of research and development and related new product expenditures, and the timing of receipt of any research and development grant monies; and
- timing of any regulatory changes, particularly with respect to trade sanctions and customs duties and tariffs, and tax reform, or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing requirements.

The foregoing factors are often difficult to predict, and these, as well as other factors, could materially adversely affect our quarterly or annual operating results. In addition, a significant amount of our operating expenses are relatively fixed in nature. Any failure to adjust spending quickly enough to compensate for a revenue shortfall could magnify the adverse impact of such revenue shortfall on our results of operations. As a result, we believe that quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our revenue and operating results may not be meaningful or reliable indicators of our future performance. If our operating results in one or more future quarters fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, a significant decline in the trading price of our common stock may occur, which may happen immediately or over time.

Competition in our industries could prevent us from growing our revenue.

The industries in which we operate are highly competitive and characterized by rapid technological changes, evolving industry standards, changes in customer requirements, often aggressive pricing practices and, in some cases, new delivery methods. We expect competition in these industries to continue to increase as existing competitors improve or expand their product offerings or as new competitors, including our customers, enter our markets. To remain competitive, we seek to evolve our business strategy or adopt new business models from time to time, such as the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU’s, that require significant financial resources, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Some of our competitors have longer operating histories, greater name recognition or presence in key markets, a larger installed customer base, larger technical staff, a more comprehensive IP portfolio or better patent protection, more established relationships with vendors or suppliers, or greater manufacturing, distribution, financial, research and development, technical and marketing resources than us. We face competition from companies that receive financial and other support from their home country government, customers who develop competing products, public cloud providers, numerous smaller companies that specialize in specific aspects of the highly fragmented software industry, open source authors who provide software and IP for free, and competitors who offer their products through try-and-buy or freemium

models. In addition, the trend toward consolidation is also changing the competitive landscape. We expect this trend to continue, which may result in combined competitors having greater resources than we do.

The actions of our competitors, in the areas of pricing and product bundling in particular, could have a substantial adverse impact on us. Further, competitors may leverage their superior market position, as well as IP or other proprietary information, including interface, interoperability or technical information, in new and emerging technologies and platforms that may inhibit our ability to compete effectively. If we are unable to compete successfully, we may lose market share for our products or incur significant reduction in our gross margins, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our gross margin is dependent on a number of factors, including our product mix, price erosion, acquisitions we may make, level of capacity utilization and commodity prices.

Our gross margin is highly dependent on product mix, which is susceptible to seasonal and other fluctuations in our markets. A shift in sales mix away from our higher margin products, including an increase in the sale or leasing of AI racks based on our XPU's, as well as the timing and amount of our software licensing and non-product revenue, could adversely affect our future gross margin percentages. In addition, increased competition and the existence of product alternatives, more complex engineering requirements, lower demand, shifts in capital expenditure priorities, unfavorable changes in economic conditions, industry oversupply or reductions in our technological lead compared to our competitors, and other factors have in the past and may in the future lead to further price erosion, lower revenue and lower margin. Conversely, periods of robust demand that create a supply imbalance can lead to higher gross margins that may not be sustainable over the longer term.

We utilize a significant amount of IP in our business. Failure to protect the IP utilized in our business could adversely affect our business.

Our success depends in part upon protecting our IP. To accomplish this, we rely on a combination of IP rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, as well as customary contractual protections with our customers, suppliers, employees and consultants. We spend significant resources to monitor and protect our IP rights, including the unauthorized use of our products and usage rates of the software seat licenses and subscriptions that we sell. Even with significant expenditures, we may not be able to protect the IP rights that are valuable to our business or have sufficient IP rights to protect our products or our business. Further, effective IP protection may be unavailable or more limited in other jurisdictions, relative to those protections available in the U.S., and may not be applied for or may be abandoned in one or more relevant jurisdictions. In addition, when patents expire, we lose the protection and competitive advantages they provided to us.

We also generate revenue from licensing royalty payments and from technology claim settlements relating to certain of our IP. Licensing of our IP rights, particularly exclusive licenses, may limit our ability to assert those IP rights against third parties, including the licensee of those rights. In addition, from time to time, we acquire companies with IP that is subject to licensing obligations to other third parties. These licensing obligations have extended, and may in the future extend, to our own IP, limiting our ability to assert our IP rights.

From time to time, we pursue litigation to assert our IP rights, including, in some cases, against our customers and suppliers. Claims of this sort could also harm our relationships with our customers and might deter future customers from doing business with us. Conversely, third parties have and may in the future pursue IP litigation against us, including as a result of our IP licensing business. Any inability to adequately protect our IP could limit the value of our technology, result in the loss of opportunities to sell or license our technology to others or limit our collection of royalty payments, any of which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, from time to time, we obtain or renew IP licenses. Our inability to obtain or renew these licenses on acceptable terms, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We are subject to warranty claims, product recalls and product liability.

From time to time, we may be subject to warranty or product liability claims that may lead to significant expense. Our customer contracts typically contain warranty and indemnification provisions, and in certain cases may also contain liquidated damages provisions. The potential liabilities associated with such provisions are significant, and in some cases, including in agreements with some of our largest customers, are potentially unlimited. Any such liabilities may greatly exceed any revenue we receive from the relevant products. Costs, payments or damages incurred or paid by us in connection with warranty and product liability claims and product recalls could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. We may also be exposed to such claims as a result of any acquisition we may undertake in the future. Product liability insurance is subject to significant deductibles and there is no guarantee that such insurance will be available or adequate to protect against all such claims, or we may elect to self-insure with respect to certain matters. Although we maintain reserves

for reasonably estimable liabilities and purchase product liability insurance, our reserves may be inadequate to cover the uninsured portion of such claims.

The complexity of our products could result in unforeseen delays or expense or undetected defects or bugs, which could adversely affect the market acceptance of new products, damage our reputation with current or prospective customers, and materially and adversely affect our operating costs.

Highly complex products, such as those we offer, have in the past contained, and may in the future contain, defects and bugs when they are first introduced or as new versions, software documentation or enhancements are released, or their release may be delayed due to unforeseen difficulties during product development. If any of our products or third-party components used in our products, contain defects or bugs, or have reliability, quality or compatibility problems, we may not be able to successfully design workarounds. Furthermore, if any of these problems are not discovered until after we have commenced commercial production or deployment, we may be required to incur additional development costs and product recall, repair or replacement costs. Significant technical challenges also arise with our software products because our customers license and deploy our products across a variety of computer platforms and integrate them with a number of third-party software applications and databases. As a result, if there is system-wide failure or an actual or perceived breach of information integrity, security or availability occurs in one of our end-user customer's system, it can be difficult to determine which product is at fault and we could ultimately be harmed by the failure of another supplier's product. Consequently, our reputation may be damaged and customers may be reluctant to buy our products and we may have to invest significant capital and other resources, which could materially and adversely affect our ability to retain existing customers and attract new customers. As a result, our financial results could be materially adversely affected.

We collect, use, store, or otherwise process personal information, which subjects us to privacy and data security laws and contractual commitments, and our actual or perceived failure to comply with such laws and commitments could harm our business.

We collect, use and store (collectively referred to as "process" in this paragraph) certain personal information in connection with the operation of our business. This creates various levels of privacy risks across different parts of our business, depending on the type of personal information, the jurisdiction in question and the purpose of their processing. The personal information we process is subject to an increasing number of federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy and data security, as well as contractual commitments. Privacy legislation and other data protection regulations, enforcement and policy activity in this area are expanding rapidly in many jurisdictions and creating a complex regulatory compliance environment. Sectoral legislation, certification requirements and technical standards applying to certain categories of our customers, such as those in the financial services or public sector, have exacerbated this trend. The cost of complying with and implementing these privacy-related and data governance measures could increase depending on any additional burdensome security, business processes, or business record or data localization requirements. Concerns about government interference, sovereignty and expanding privacy, cybersecurity and data governance legislation could adversely affect our customers and our products and services, particularly in cloud computing, AI and our own data management practices. The theft, loss or misuse of personal data collected, used, stored or transferred by us to run our business could result in significantly increased business and security costs or costs related to defending legal claims. Any inadvertent failure or perceived failure by us to comply with privacy, data governance or cybersecurity obligations may result in governmental enforcement actions, litigation, substantial fines and damages, and could cause our customers to lose trust in us, which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Corporate responsibility matters may adversely affect our relationships with customers and investors and increase compliance costs.

There is an increasing focus from lawmakers, regulators, investors, customers, employees and other stakeholders concerning corporate responsibility matters. A number of our customers have adopted, or may adopt, procurement policies that include corporate responsibility provisions or requirements that their suppliers should comply with, or they may seek to include such provisions or requirements in their procurement terms and conditions. A number of investors are also requiring companies to disclose corporate responsibility-related policies, practices and metrics. In addition, various jurisdictions have adopted, or are developing, complex and lengthy corporate responsibility-related laws or regulations that may be difficult to comply with and will increase our direct compliance costs, as well as indirect costs passed on to us from our customers and suppliers. Further, there is an increasing number of state-level and federal legislation, executive orders and other backlash against corporate responsibility matters in the United States that may conflict with other regulatory requirements or our various stakeholders' expectations. If we fail to materially comply with or meet the evolving legal and regulatory requirements or expectations of our various stakeholders, we may be subject to enforcement actions, required to pay fines, face decreased customer demand or lose investors, which could harm our reputation, revenue and results of operations. Our actual or perceived failure to achieve our publicly disclosed corporate responsibility initiatives could negatively impact our reputation, subject us to litigation or enforcement actions, or otherwise harm our business.

In addition, an increasing number of OEMs are seeking to source products that do not contain conflict minerals. This could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of minerals used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices, including our products. As a result, we may face difficulties in satisfying our customers' demands, which may harm our sales and operating results.

We must comply with technical standards and a variety of domestic and international laws and regulations in the manufacture and distribution of our semiconductors, the costs of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The manufacture and distribution of our semiconductors must comply with technical standards and a variety of domestic and international laws and regulations, including those related to the materials composition of our semiconductor products, and the use, disposal, clean-up of and human exposure to hazardous materials. This could increase the complexity and costs of our product design and procurement operations, require us to stop distributing our products commercially until they comply with such new standards, lead our customers to suspend imports of their products into that country, require us to re-engineer our products and disrupt cross-border manufacturing relationships. In addition, we may be required to modify our manufacturing process or equipment, or be restricted in our ability to expand our facilities. Any failure by us to comply with such requirements could result in litigation against us and the payment of significant fines and damages by us in the event of a significant adverse judgment. Any such event could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Complying with any cleanup or remediation obligations for which we are or become responsible could also be costly and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Taxes

Our income taxes and overall cash tax costs are affected by a number of factors that could have a material, adverse effect on our financial results.

Our income taxes are subject to volatility and could be adversely affected by numerous factors, including reorganization or restructuring of our business, tax structure, business combinations, jurisdictional mix of our income and assets, and changes in tax legislation or accounting policies or related interpretations.

Our global income is subject to tax in the U.S. In addition, many countries are implementing anti-base-erosion legislation and guidance aimed at standardizing and modernizing global corporate tax policy, including changes to cross-border tax, transfer pricing documentation rules, and nexus-based tax incentive practices. Many countries have implemented or are in the process of implementing a global minimum tax, which may materially increase our effective tax rate and cash tax costs. For example, Singapore recently adopted the global minimum tax, which will be effective for our fiscal year 2026. Substantial changes in domestic or international corporate tax policies, regulations or guidance, including the recently enacted One Big Beautiful Bill Act, as well as enforcement activities or legislative investigations and inquiries may materially adversely affect our business and impact our provision for income taxes, net income, cash flow and our results of operations generally.

Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide income taxes, and our calculations of income taxes payable currently and on a deferred basis are based on our interpretations of applicable tax laws. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, there is no assurance that the final determination of our income tax liability will not be materially different than what is reflected in our income tax provisions and accruals. In addition, we are subject to, and are under, tax audits in various jurisdictions. Although we believe our tax positions are reasonable, the final determination of tax audits could be materially different from our income tax provisions and accruals, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

As a result of the acquisition of VMware, we are subject to tax audits in various jurisdictions for the Dell Technologies, Inc. ("Dell") consolidated group, of which VMware was a member beginning in Dell's fiscal year 2017 until November 2021. While VMware is no longer a member of the Dell consolidated group, it is still subject to audit for the periods in which it was a member of the Dell consolidated group. While we believe VMware's positions are reasonable, the final determination of tax audits could be materially different from our income tax provisions and accruals. Further, pursuant to a tax agreement between VMware and Dell, in the event VMware becomes subject to audits as a member of Dell's consolidated group, Dell has authority to control the audit and represent Dell and our interests, which could limit our ability to affect the outcome of such audits.

If our tax incentives or tax holiday arrangements change or cease to be in effect or applicable, our corporate income taxes could significantly increase.

Our operations benefit from the various tax incentives extended to us in various jurisdictions to encourage investment or employment. Each tax incentive and tax holiday is subject to our compliance with various conditions and may, in some instances, be amended or terminated prior to their scheduled termination date by the relevant governmental authority. If we cannot, or elect not to, comply with the conditions related to our tax incentive or tax holiday, we could be required to refund

previously realized material tax benefits. If such tax incentive or tax holiday is modified or terminated prior to its expiration absent a new incentive applying, we could suffer material adverse tax and other financial consequences, which would increase our expenses, reduce our profitability and adversely affect our cash flows. In addition, we may be required, or elect, to modify our operational structure and tax strategy in order to keep an incentive, which could result in a decrease in the benefits of the incentive. Adoption of global minimum tax provisions in a country in which we have an existing tax incentive could have a material adverse impact on the tax benefits of the incentive. Our tax incentives and tax holiday, before taking into consideration U.S. foreign tax credits, decreased the provision for income taxes by approximately \$2,261 million in the aggregate and increased diluted net income per share by \$0.47 for fiscal year 2024.

Our interpretations and conclusions regarding the tax incentives are not binding on any taxing authority, and if our assumptions and interpretations are incorrect, the benefits of the tax incentives may be adversely affected.

We have potential tax liabilities as a result of VMware's former controlling ownership by Dell, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

If the VMware spin-off from Dell in November 2021 is determined to not be tax-free for any reason, we could be liable for all or a portion of the tax liability, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results. Further, if the acquisition of VMware results in the spin-off failing to qualify as a tax-free transaction under Section 355 of the Internal Revenue Code, Dell, its affiliates and, potentially, its stockholders would incur significant tax liabilities and we may be required to indemnify Dell and its affiliates for any such tax liabilities, which could be material.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to execute our business strategy.

From time to time, we require significant capital expenditures to support our growth and respond to business challenges. As of August 3, 2025, the aggregate indebtedness was \$66,257 million. Our substantial indebtedness and the instruments governing our indebtedness could have important consequences including:

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse general economic and industry conditions;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in the economy and the industries in which we operate;
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors with less indebtedness;
- making it more difficult to borrow additional funds in the future to fund growth, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes; and
- potentially requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund our other business needs.

We receive debt ratings from the major credit rating agencies in the U.S., and any downgrade in our credit rating or the ratings of our indebtedness, or adverse conditions in the debt capital markets, could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the current market volatility may adversely impact our ability to manage our debt, including through borrowing at favorable interest rates or due to reduced cash flows.

Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

Our stock price has been, and may in the future be, volatile and your investment could lose value.

The trading price of our common stock has, at times, fluctuated significantly and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to any of the risk factors listed in this "Risk Factors" section, and others, including:

- issuance of new or updated research or other reports by securities analysts;
- anticipated or actual demand for AI-related products, including ASICs such as custom AI accelerators or XPU's;
- broad market, industry and competitor-related fluctuations;
- unsubstantiated news reports or other inaccurate publicity regarding us or our business;
- fluctuations in the valuation and results of operations of our significant customers as well as companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- announcements of proposed acquisitions by us or our competitors;
- announcements of, or expectations of, additional debt or equity financing transactions;
- hedging or arbitrage trading activity involving our common stock; and
- significant sales of our common stock by one or more of our largest investors.

These fluctuations are often unrelated or disproportionate to our operating performance. Broad market and industry fluctuations, as well as general economic, political and market conditions such as recessions, interest rate changes or currency fluctuations, may negatively impact the market price of our common stock. You may not realize any return on your investment in us and may lose some or all of your investment. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. In addition, we have been, and in the future we may be, subject to lawsuits stemming from our acquisitions. Securities litigation against us, including the lawsuits related to such acquisitions, could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

The amount and frequency of our stock repurchases may fluctuate.

The amount, timing and execution of our stock repurchase program may fluctuate based on our priorities for the use of cash for other purposes. These purposes include operational spending, capital spending, acquisitions, repayment of debt and returning cash to our stockholders as dividend payments. Changes in cash flows, tax laws and our stock price could also impact our stock repurchase program. We are not obligated to repurchase any specific amount of shares of common stock, and the stock repurchase program may be suspended or terminated at any time.

There can be no assurance that we will continue to declare cash dividends.

Our Board of Directors has adopted a dividend policy pursuant to which we currently pay a cash dividend on our common stock on a quarterly basis. The declaration and payment of any dividend is subject to the approval of our Board of Directors and our dividend may be discontinued or reduced at any time. Because we are a holding company, our ability to pay cash dividends is also limited by restrictions or limitations on our ability to obtain sufficient funds through dividends from subsidiaries. There can be no assurance that we will declare cash dividends in the future in any particular amounts, or at all. A reduction in our cash dividend payments could have a negative effect on our stock price.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

None.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

Item 5. Other Information

None.

Item 6. Exhibits
EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 26, 2022, by and among Broadcom Inc., VMware, Inc., Verona Holdco, Inc., Verona Merger Sub, Inc., Barcelona Merger Sub 2, Inc. and Barcelona Merger Sub 3, LLC.	8-K	001-38449	2.1	05-26-2022	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including all amendments thereto).	10-Q	001-38449	3.1	09-11-2024	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws.	8-K12B	001-38449	3.2	04-04-2018	
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate.	10-Q	001-38449	4.1	06-14-2018	
4.2	Description of Common Stock.	10-K	001-38449	4.2	12-20-2024	
4.3	Indenture, dated as of January 19, 2017, by and among the Broadcom Corporation and Broadcom Cayman Finance Limited (the "Co-Issuers"), the guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-37690	4.1	01-20-2017	
4.4	First Supplemental Indenture to the January 2017 Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2018.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-09-2018	
4.5	Second Supplemental Indenture to the January 2017 Indenture, dated as of January 25, 2019.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-25-2019	
4.6	Form of 3.875% Senior Notes due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.3).	8-K	001-37690	4.1	01-20-2017	
4.7	Indenture, dated as of October 17, 2017, by and among the Co-Issuers, the guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-37690	4.1	10-17-2017	
4.8	Supplemental Indenture to the October 2017 Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2018.	8-K	001-38449	4.2	04-09-2018	
4.9	Second Supplemental Indenture to the October 2017 Indenture, dated as of January 25, 2019.	8-K	001-38449	4.2	01-25-2019	
4.10	Form of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.7).	8-K	001-37690	4.1	10-17-2017	
4.11	Form of 3.500% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.7).	8-K	001-37690	4.1	10-17-2017	
4.12	Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2019, by and among the Company as Issuer, Broadcom Technologies Inc., Broadcom Corporation and Broadcom Cayman Finance Limited, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-05-2019	
4.13	Form of 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.12).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-05-2019	
4.14	Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2020, by and among the Company, as Issuer, Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation (the "2020 Guarantors"), and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-09-2020	
4.15	Form of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.14).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-09-2020	
4.16	Indenture, dated as of May 8, 2020, by and among the Company as Issuer, the 2020 Guarantors, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-08-2020	
4.17	Form of 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.16).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-08-2020	
4.18	Form of 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.16).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-08-2020	
4.19	Form of 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.16).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-08-2020	
4.20	Indenture, dated as of May 21, 2020, by and among the Company, the 2020 Guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-21-2020	
4.21	Form of 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.20).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-21-2020	
4.22	Form of 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.20).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	05-21-2020	
4.23	Indenture, dated as of January 19, 2021, by and among the Company, the 2020 Guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee.	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.24	Form of 1.950% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.23).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.25	Form of 2.450% Senior Notes due 2031 (included in Exhibit 4.23).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.26	Form of 2.600% Senior Notes due 2033 (included in Exhibit 4.23).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.27	Form of 3.500% Senior Notes due 2041 (included in Exhibit 4.23).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.28	Form of 3.750% Senior Notes due 2051 (included in Exhibit 4.23).	8-K	001-38449	4.1	01-19-2021	
4.29	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 19, 2021, by and among the Company, the 2020 Guarantors and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, BNP Paribas Securities Corp., RBC Capital Markets, LLC, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., and Truist	8-K	001-38449	4.7	01-19-2021	

Securities, Inc., as representatives of the several initial purchasers of the January 2021 Senior Notes.

4.30	<u>Indenture, dated as of March 31, 2021, by and between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	03-31-2021
4.31	<u>Form of 3.419% Senior Notes due 2033 (included in Exhibit 4.30).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	03-31-2021
4.32	<u>Form of 3.469% Senior Notes due 2034 (included in Exhibit 4.30).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	03-31-2021
4.33	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2021, by and among the Company and BofA Securities, Inc. and HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., as dealer-managers in connection with the March 2021 Exchange Offer.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.4	03-31-2021
4.34	<u>Indenture, dated as of September 30, 2021, by and between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	09-30-2021
4.35	<u>Form of 3.137% Senior Notes due 2035 (included in Exhibit 4.34).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	09-30-2021
4.36	<u>Form of 3.187% Senior Notes due 2036 (included in Exhibit 4.34).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	09-30-2021
4.37	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2021, by and among the Company and BNP Paribas Securities Corp., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and TD Securities (USA) LLC, as dealer-managers in connection with the September 2021 exchange offer.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.4	09-30-2021
4.38	<u>Indenture, dated April 14, 2022, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-15-2022
4.39	<u>Form of 4.00% Senior Notes due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.38).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-15-2022
4.40	<u>Form of 4.15% Senior Notes due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.38).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-15-2022
4.41	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 14, 2022, between the Company and BofA Securities, Inc., HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, as representatives of the several initial purchasers of the April 2022 Senior Notes.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.4	04-15-2022
4.42	<u>Indenture, dated April 18, 2022, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-18-2022
4.43	<u>Form of 4.926% Senior Notes due 2037 (included in Exhibit 4.42).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	04-18-2022
4.44	<u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated April 18, 2022, between the Company and Barclays Capital Inc., BBVA Securities Inc., BNP Paribas Securities Corp. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as dealer-managers in connection with the April 2022 Exchange Offer.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.3	04-18-2022
4.45	<u>Indenture, dated July 12, 2024, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.1	07-12-2024
4.46	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated July 12, 2024, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-12-2024
4.47	<u>Form of 5.050% Senior Notes due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.46).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-12-2024
4.48	<u>Form of 5.050% Senior Notes due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.46).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-12-2024
4.49	<u>Form of 5.150% Senior Notes due 2031 (included in Exhibit 4.46).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-12-2024
4.50	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated October 2, 2024, between the Company and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	10-02-2024
4.51	<u>Form of 4.150% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.50).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	10-02-2024
4.52	<u>Form of 4.350% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.50).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	10-02-2024
4.53	<u>Form of 4.550% Senior Notes due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.50).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	10-02-2024
4.54	<u>Form of 4.800% Senior Notes due 2034 (included in Exhibit 4.50).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	10-02-2024
4.55	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 3, dated January 10, 2025, between Broadcom Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	01-10-2025
4.56	<u>Form of 4.800% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.55).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	01-10-2025
4.57	<u>Form of 5.050% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.55).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	01-10-2025
4.58	<u>Form of 5.200% Senior Notes due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.55).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	01-10-2025
4.59	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 4, dated July 11, 2025, between Broadcom Inc. and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee.</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-11-2025
4.60	<u>Form of 4.600% Note due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.59).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-11-2025
4.61	<u>Form of 4.900% Note due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.59).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-11-2025
4.62	<u>Form of 5.200% Note due 2035 (included in Exhibit 4.59).</u>	8-K	001-38449	4.2	07-11-2025
31.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer of Broadcom Inc. Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act</u>				

	<u>or 2002.</u>	
31.2	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer of Broadcom Inc. Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	X
32.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer of Broadcom Inc. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	X
32.2	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer of Broadcom Inc. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.	X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Schema Document	X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document	X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Definition Linkbase Document	X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Labels Linkbase Document	X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document	X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page interactive data file does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.	X

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

BROADCOM INC.

By: /s/ Kirsten M. Spears

Kirsten M. Spears

Chief Financial Officer

Date: September 10, 2025

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Hock E. Tan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Broadcom Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 10, 2025

/s/ Hock E. Tan

Hock E. Tan

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Kirsten M. Spears, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Broadcom Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 10, 2025

/s/ Kirsten M. Spears

Kirsten M. Spears

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Broadcom Inc. (the “Company”) for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), the undersigned, Hock E. Tan, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: September 10, 2025

/s/ Hock E. Tan

Hock E. Tan

Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

**CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Broadcom Inc. (the “Company”) for the fiscal quarter ended August 3, 2025 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), the undersigned, Kirsten M. Spears, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: September 10, 2025

/s/ Kirsten M. Spears

Kirsten M. Spears
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

APPENDIX II

REPRODUCTION OF THE ISSUER'S CONDENSED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

The information set out below is a reproduction of the Issuer's condensed interim financial statements as at and for the six-month period ended 30 June 2025.

SG Issuer
Société Anonyme

Condensed interim financial statements,
Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement and
Report of the Réviseur d'entreprises agréé on review of the condensed interim financial statements

As at and for the six-month period ended 30 June 2025

**10 Porte de France,
L-4360 Esch-Sur-Alzette
R.C.S. Luxembourg: B121.363**

Table of contents

As at 30 June 2025

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBERS	- 1 -
SUPERVISORY BOARD MEMBERS	- 2 -
AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS	- 3 -
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	- 4 -
LEGAL ADVISERS AND RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ	- 5 -
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STATEMENT	- 6 -
REPORT ON REVIEW OF CONDENSED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	- 12 -
INTERIM STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	- 14 -
INTERIM STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	- 15 -
INTERIM STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	- 16 -
INTERIM STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	- 17 -
NOTE 1 - CORPORATE INFORMATION	- 18 -
NOTE 2 - MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES	- 19 -
NOTE 3 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	- 32 -
NOTE 4 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	- 33 -
NOTE 5 - LOANS AND RECEIVABLES	- 36 -
NOTE 6 - OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER LIABILITIES	- 36 -
NOTE 7 - TAXATION	- 36 -
NOTE 8 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	- 37 -
NOTE 9 - INTERIM STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME NOTES	- 38 -
NOTE 10 - OFF-BALANCE SHEET	- 39 -
NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT	- 40 -
NOTE 12 - INFORMATION ON LITIGATIONS	- 49 -
NOTE 13 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS	- 49 -

Executive Board Members

As at 30 June 2025

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBERS

Chairman:

Mr Yves CACCLIN

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg
11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Members:

Mr Thierry BODSON

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg
11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Mr Julien BOUCHAT (*until 17 April 2025*)

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg
11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Mr François CARALP

Employee of Société Générale
Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris-La Défense 7, France

Mr Youenn LE BRIS (*until 1 August 2025*)

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg
11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Mr Olivier PELSSER (*since 30 April 2025 and replacing Julien BOUCHAT*)

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg
11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Mr Laurent SIMONET

Employee of Société Générale
Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris-La Défense 7, France

Mr Samuel WOROBEL

Employee of Société Générale
Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris-La Défense 7, France

Supervisory Board Members

As at 30 June 2025

SUPERVISORY BOARD MEMBERS

Chairman:

Mr Laurent WEIL

Employee of Société Générale

Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris-La Défense 7, France

Vice-president:

Mrs Peggy VENIANT COTTIN

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Members:

Mr Faouzi BORGI

Employee of Société Générale

Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris - La Défense 7, France

Mr Gregory CLAUDY

Independent Director

225A, rue du Burgknapp, B-6717 Heinstert, Belgium

Mr Emanuele MAIOCCHI

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Audit Committee Members

As at 30 June 2025

AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Chairman:

Mr Gregory CLAUDY

Independent Director

225A, rue du Burgknapp, B-6717 Heinstert, Belgium

Members:

Mr Emanuele MAIOCCHI

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Mrs Peggy VENIANT COTTIN

Employee of Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg

Management and administration

As at 30 June 2025

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Issuer

SG Issuer

10 Porte de France, L-4360 Esch-Sur-Alzette, Luxembourg

Guarantor (if applicable, as specified in the Final Terms)

Société Générale

29, boulevard Haussmann, F-75009 Paris, France

Arranger and Dealer

Société Générale

Tour Société Générale, 17, cours Valmy, F-92987 Paris - La Défense 7, France

Security Trustee and Security Agent Trustee

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited

One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, United Kingdom

Collateral Custodian

The Bank of New York Mellon S.A., Luxembourg Branch

Vertigo Building, Polaris, 2-4, rue Eugène Ruppert, L-2453 Luxembourg, Luxembourg

Collateral Monitoring Agent

The Bank of New York Mellon London Branch

One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, United Kingdom

Custodian Agent, Issuing and Paying Agent, Registrar, Exchange Agent and Transfer Agent

Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg, Luxembourg

Paying Agents

Société Générale

29, boulevard Haussmann, F-75009 Paris, France

&

Société Générale, New York Branch

1221, avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10020, United States of America

Warrant Agent

Société Générale Luxembourg

11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg, Luxembourg

Legal advisers and Réviseur d'entreprises agréé

As at 30 June 2025

LEGAL ADVISERS AND RÉVISEUR D'ENTREPRISES AGRÉÉ

Legal advisers

To the Arranger as to English, French and U.S. laws

Allen & Overy LLP

52, avenue Hoche, CS 90005, 75379 Paris Cedex 08, France

To the Trustee as to English Law

Allen & Overy LLP

1 Bishops Square, London E1 6AD, United Kingdom

To the Arranger as to Luxembourg Law

Allen & Overy Luxembourg

5, avenue John F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg

Independent Auditor (Réviseur d'entreprises agréé)

PricewaterhouseCoopers Assurance, Société coopérative

2, rue Gerhard Mercator L-2182 Luxembourg

Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

The Directors of SG Issuer (the "Company" or "SGIS") (each a « Director », collectively the « Executive Board ») present the condensed interim financial statements and the Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement of the Company for the period from 1 January 2025 to 30 June 2025.

1. ACTIVITIES AND REVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

The purpose of SG Issuer is to issue Notes and Warrants with all types of underlying including, without restriction, Shares, Index, Interest Rate, Dividend, Credit Risk, Foreign Exchange, Commodities, Funds, Warrants, allowing investors to access to the full pricing capabilities of Société Générale Group, which proposes an extensive range of investment strategies linked to these various asset classes.

Notes and Warrants issued by the Company can be sold in either Private Placements or Public Offerings.

- Notes are mainly Debt Securities, Bonds, and Certificates. Issuing proceeds raised by the sale of the Notes will be transferred to Société Générale S.A. ("Société Générale") through a Fully Funded Swap ("FFS"), which perfectly hedges SGIS for the full issue size.
- Warrants are financial products like Turbos, inline Warrants, daily Leverage Certificates, which aim to replicate the same financial exposure as buying (Call) or selling (Put) an asset such as a share or an index, at a predetermined price (strike price) on a predetermined date (expiry) and to offer different pay-off or exposures to investors. Positions in warrants are systematically hedged through an option with Société Générale, with strictly identical characteristics.

Payments in respect of the Notes and Warrants issued by the Company are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Société Générale.

On request of investors, the Company can issue Collateralised Notes or Warrants (respectively "secured Notes" or "secured Warrants") in order to propose an additional layer of protection to investors in case of default of Société Générale.

Notes and Warrants issuances are governed by the programs prepared by Société Générale.

The main programs for Notes are (i) the Debt Instruments Issuance Program, the Base Prospectus of which has been updated and approved by the CSSF on 30 May 2025 and (ii) the "Programme d'Emission de Titres de Créance", the Base Prospectus of which has been updated and approved by the CSSF on 12 June 2025. Similarly, the main program for Warrants is the Warrants Issuance Program, for which the last updates have been approved by the CSSF on 26 June 2025.

In addition, (i) the UK Debt Instrument Issuance Program has been approved by the FCA on 30 May 2025, ii) The German Debt Instruments Issuance Program has been approved by the CSSF on 5 June 2025 and iii) the Swiss Securities Issuance Program on 3 July 2025 by the SIX Exchange Regulation Ltd.

The state of business of the Company at the closing of the six-month period ended 30 June 2025 is adequately presented in the condensed interim financial statements published hereby.

Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

During the six-month period ended 30 June 2025, 30 441 new Notes were issued (among which 2 155 new secured Notes) and 749 new Warrants were issued¹. The net loss for the period from 1 January 2025 to 30 June 2025 amounts to KEUR 156.

During the six-month period ended 30 June 2024, 11 427 new Notes were issued (among which 57 new secured Notes) and 1 395 new Warrants were issued. The net loss for the period from 1 January 2024 to 30 June 2024 amounts to KEUR 8.

The Company did not exercise any research and development activity, does not have any branch, and did not acquire any own shares.

2. RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The risks associated with the investment in the Notes or Warrants depend on several factors. Such factors will vary depending on the characteristics of the Notes or Warrants issued, in particular depending on the underlying type, the maturity, the secured / unsecured status of the Notes or Warrants, the interest rates incurred, the volatility of the underlying.

For each Note, the Company systematically hedges its position by contracting a FFS with Société Générale, with strictly identical characteristics. Also, for each Warrant, the Company systematically hedges its position by contracting an option with Société Générale, with strictly identical characteristics.

The legal documentation and the derivative instruments have been put in place in order to make sure that the assets match the liabilities at any time. Therefore, no market risk is supported by the Company. The risk management in relation to the Notes and Warrants is also described in Note 11 of the condensed interim financial statements.

3. FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS AND PERSPECTIVES

Further to the transfer of some notes from another vehicle of the Société Générale Group, the Company pursue its note issuance activity in 2025. In 2025, the Company also pursue its warrant issuances activity on the Asian markets.

4. INFORMATION ON LITIGATIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2020, SG Issuer, as the Issuer of Notes linked to the credit risk of a French corporate, and Société Générale, as the Guarantor, were brought before the Courts of Paris (alongside other French financial institutions) by end investors to obtain compensation for the financial loss they suffered on their investment in these securities. The French corporate was the subject of a “safeguard procedure”, which constitutes a credit event under the terms of the Notes which had a strong impact on the value of the Notes. These investors rely on unfounded allegations according to which SG Issuer and Société Générale were aware of the difficulties of the French corporate when setting up and marketing these Notes and that in doing so, they failed to meet their regulatory obligations (to act in an honest, fair and professional manner, to provide information on the product risks and to determine the suitability of the Notes for retail investors).

For this litigation, along with any other litigation relating to securities issued by SG Issuer, SG Issuer is entitled to an indemnification by Société Générale in respect of any sum due by SG Issuer regarding potential damages or attorneys' fees.

¹ The number of issued Notes and Warrants does not take into account the issuances which have been issued and cancelled during the same financial period.

Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

5. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

The Executive Board of the Company is committed to maintain the standards of corporate governance enforced at the level of the European Union and at level of the Société Générale Group. This statement describes the Company's governance principles and practices.

In compliance with its status, the Company is governed by an Executive Board and supervised by a dedicated Supervisory Board.

5.1. Executive board

The Executive Board supervises and controls the management and operations of the Company and is responsible for the Company system of risk management and internal control.

The Executive Board meetings are held on demand several times during the year.

The Board has quorum when more than half of its members are present. An opinion supported by more than half of the members present becomes a decision.

Key tasks of the Executive Board:

- Ensures that the supervision of accounting is organised and monitored appropriately;
- Reviews and approves the Company's financial statements and condensed interim financial statements;
- Supervises and controls operative management.

5.2. Supervisory board

The Supervisory Board ensures permanently and by all necessary means the control of the management of the Company carried out by the Executive Board. However, this supervision has to be translated in no way by an intervention in the management of the Company. The Supervisory Board can mandate advisory committees comprised of members of the Supervisory Board and/or of other non-members to lead different missions. The Supervisory Board can confer power or mandates permanently or temporary to these advisory committees. These advisory committees cannot have the effect of restricting the powers of the Executive Board.

5.3. Audit committee

The mission of the Audit Committee is to monitor the issues related to the preparation and control of accounting and financial information, to monitor the independence of the statutory auditors, as well as to monitor the efficiency of the internal control, measurement, supervision and risk control systems related to the accounting and financial processes. If needed, it gives recommendations and its opinion to the Supervisory Board.

An Audit Committee took place on 28 April 2025, during which the financial statements for the financial period ended 31 December 2024 and the external audit results were presented. At least one member of the committee must be independent, which is the case of the Chairman of the Company's Audit Committee.

Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

5.4. Internal audit

The Internal Audit of both Société Générale Luxembourg S.A. (“SG Luxembourg”) and Société Générale Group support the Company’s Executive Board in overseeing the Company’s activities and securing its operations by carrying out internal audits and providing consultative assistance. The objective of Internal Audit is to add value by making recommendations designed to improve the Company’s functioning. Internal Audit is an independent function, and its activities are based on international professional internal audit standards and rules of ethics.

The central task of Internal Audit is to audit the functioning of SG Issuer on a regular basis and evaluate its internal controls, risk management, and administrative function. The areas to be audited are determined by the projected financial and operational risks concerned. Internal Audit can also carry out special assignments at the request of management.

Internal Audit does not have any direct authority over the activities it reviews.

5.5. Controls framework

First level of controls is related to the execution of the procedures, guidelines and instructions established to ensure the proper and efficient functioning of the Company. They are executed by the involved teams in charge of the production.

A second level of control is ensured by SG Luxembourg: Outsourced Essential Services (“OES”) supervision (ensured by the Corporate department), Market Risk and Operational Risk (ensured by the Risk department), “Level 2 permanent control” activity (monitoring and assessment of the level 1 permanent control system).”

The Chief Financial Officer of the Company ensures the completeness of the procedural framework.

5.6. New products committee

All the new activities and businesses of the Company are analysed and authorised by a dedicated New Products Committee (NPC). All involved departments within SG Luxembourg are represented (operations, finance, risk, accounting standards, etc...) to assess the impact for the Company.

Report of the Executive Board and Corporate Governance Statement (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

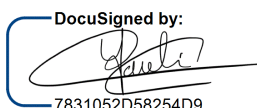
5.7. Service level agreements

The Company and several of its service providers are subsidiaries of the Société Générale Group.

Service Level Agreements (“SLAs”) were signed by the Company with SG Luxembourg and with Société Générale. The SLAs govern the relations between the entities as well as their respective obligations. The services supplied by SG Luxembourg and Société Générale are listed in the appendices of the agreements (mainly General services, legal services, business continuity management services and financial services from SG Luxembourg and operational services – Middle Office and Back Office – from Société Générale). In particular, the calculation of the remuneration related to the issuance of the Notes is delegated to Société Générale Paris Middle office within the framework of the SLA.

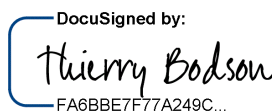
Luxembourg, 25 September 2025

For the Executive Board

DocuSigned by:

7831052D58254D9...

Yves CACCLIN

Chairman of the Executive Board

DocuSigned by:

FA6BBE7F77A249C...

Thierry BODSON

Member of the Executive Board

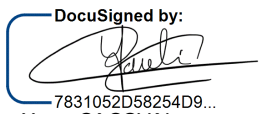
Global Statement for the condensed interim financial statements

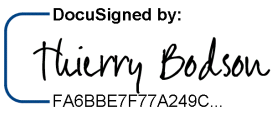
As at 30 June 2025

To the best of our knowledge, these condensed interim financial statements gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company as at 30 June 2025, and of its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as adopted by the European Union, and the Report of the Executive Board (management report) includes a fair presentation of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Company, together with a description of the main risks and uncertainties that it faces.

Luxembourg, 25 September 2025

Executive Board Member
For the Executive Board

DocuSigned by:

7831052D58254D9...
Yves CACCLIN
Chairman of the Executive Board

DocuSigned by:

FA6BBE7F77A249C...
Thierry BODSON
Member of the Executive Board



Report on Review of Condensed Interim Financial Statements

To the Executive Board of
SG Issuer S.A.

We have reviewed the accompanying condensed interim financial statements of SG Issuer S.A. (the "Company"), which comprise interim statement of financial position as at 30 June 2025, and the interim statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, interim statement of changes in equity and interim statement of cash flows for the six-month period then ended, and material accounting policy information and other explanatory information.

Executive Board responsibility for the condensed interim financial statements

The Executive Board is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these condensed interim financial statements in accordance with IAS 34, "Interim Financial Reporting" as adopted by the European Union, and for such internal control as the Executive Board determines is necessary to enable the preparation of condensed interim financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Responsibility of the Réviseur d'entreprises agréé

Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these condensed interim financial statements based on our review. We conducted our review in accordance with International Standard on Review Engagements (ISRE 2410 "Review of interim financial information performed by the independent auditor of the entity") as adopted for Luxembourg by the "Institut des Réviseurs d'Entreprises". This standard requires us to comply with relevant ethical requirements and conclude whether anything has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the condensed interim financial statements, taken as a whole, are not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

A review of condensed interim financial statements in accordance with ISRE 2410 is a limited assurance engagement. The Réviseur d'entreprises agréé performs procedures, primarily consisting of making inquiries of management and others within the Company, as appropriate, and applying analytical procedures, and evaluates the evidence obtained.

The procedures performed in a review are substantially less than those performed in an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion on these condensed interim financial statements.

Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying condensed interim financial statements are not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with IAS 34, "Interim Financial Reporting" as adopted by the European Union.

Luxembourg, 25 September 2025

PricewaterhouseCoopers Assurance, Société coopérative
Represented by

Signed by:

278961A3782F4BE...

Franck Pansera

Condensed interim financial statements
As at 30 June 2025

Interim statement of financial position

	Note	('000 EUR) 30.06.2025	('000 EUR) 31.12.2024
Cash and cash equivalents	3, 11.4, 11.5	60,072	63,575
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss			
- <i>Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss</i>	4.1, 11.4, 11.5	52,760,662	49,117,912
- <i>Trading derivatives at fair value through profit or loss</i>	4.1, 11.4, 11.5	190,710	77,950
Loans and receivables	5	50,005	50,026
Other assets	6	427,975	292,904
Total assets		53,489,424	49,602,367
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	4.3, 11.4, 11.5	67,523	96,621
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss			
- <i>Designated at fair value through profit or loss</i>	4.2, 11.4, 11.5	52,750,893	49,120,262
- <i>Trading derivatives at fair value through profit or loss</i>	4.2, 10, 11.4, 11.5	190,724	76,896
Other liabilities	6	478,235	306,067
Tax liabilities	7	5	87
Total liabilities		53,487,380	49,599,933
Share capital	8.1	2,000	2000
Share premium	8.1	-	-
Legal reserve	8.2.1	200	200
Other reserves	8.2.2	-	-
Profit for the financial period/year		(156)	234
Total equity		2,044	2,434
Total equity and liabilities		53,489,424	49,602,367

Condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Interim statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income

		(‘000 EUR)	(‘000 EUR)
	Note	1 st half of 2025	1 st half of 2024
Interest income		1,288	2,025
Commission income	9.1	25,320	21,689
Total revenues		26,608	23,714
Interest expenses		(19,772)	(15,052)
Net result from financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	9.2	(163)	(2)
Personnel expenses		(99)	(96)
Other operating expenses		(6,725)	(8,567)
Total expenses		(26,759)	(23,717)
Profit or (loss) before tax		(151)	(3)
Income tax	7	(5)	(5)
Profit or (loss) for the interim period		(156)	(8)
Total comprehensive income for the interim period		(156)	(8)

Condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Interim statement of changes in equity

	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)
	Share capital	Share premium	Legal reserve	Other reserves	Total reserves	Profit or (loss) for the financial year/interim period	Total equity
As at 31 December 2023	2,000	-	200	-	200	15	2,215
Allocation of the result of the previous year before dividend distribution	-	-	-	15	15	(15)	-
Capital increase / Allocation to the share premium account (Note 8.1)	-	34,361	-	-	-	-	34,361
Dividend paid (Note 8.1)	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	-	(15)
Reimbursement of the share premium (Note 8.1)	-	(34,361)	-	-	-	-	(34,361)
Profit and other comprehensive income for the period from 1 January 2024 to 30 June 2024	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)
As at 30 June 2024	2,000	-	200	-	200	(8)	2,192
Profit and other comprehensive income for the period from 1 July 2024 to 31 December 2024	-	-	-	-	-	242	242
As at 31 December 2024	2,000	-	200	-	200	234	2,434
Allocation of the result of the previous year before dividend distribution	-	-	-	234	234	(234)	-
Capital increase / Allocation to the share premium account (Note 8.1)	-	27,071	-	-	-	-	27,071
Dividend paid (Note 8.1)	-	-	-	(234)	(234)	-	(234)
Reimbursement of the share premium (Note 8.1)	-	(27,071)	-	-	-	-	(27,071)
Profit and other comprehensive income for the period from 1 January 2025 to 30 June 2025	-	-	-	-	-	(156)	(156)
As at 30 June 2025	2,000	-	200	-	200	(156)	2,044

Condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Interim statement of cash flows

	Notes	('000 EUR) 1 st half of 2025	('000 EUR) 1 st half of 2024
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Profit or (loss) for the financial period		(156)	(8)
Net change in fair value and foreign exchange difference	4.1, 4.2	15,480	(1,921)
Net (increase)/decrease in financial assets	4.1	(1,703,963)	(769,038)
Net increase/(decrease) in financial liabilities	4.2	1,648,355	755,560
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		(135,071)	1,899,589
Increase/(decrease) in tax liabilities and other liabilities		199,244	(1,853,149)
Taxes paid	8	(87)	(13)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		23,802	31,020
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Payment of capital surplus*	8.1	(27,071)	(34,361)
Dividend paid		(234)	(15)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM/(USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(27,305)	(34,376)
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the period	3	63,575	42,010
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(3,503)	(3,356)
Cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the period		60,072	38,654
Additional information on operational cash flows from interest and dividends			
Interest paid		24,735	35,388
Interest received		2,685	2,025
Dividend received		-	-

* KEUR 27,071 for the period ended 30 June 2025 (and KEUR 34,361 for the period ended 30 June 2024) represent the share premium reimbursed by the Company to the shareholder (refer to Note 8.1).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 1 - CORPORATE INFORMATION

SG Issuer (hereafter the "Company" or "SGIS") is a Luxembourg company incorporated on 16 November 2006 as a public limited liability company (Société Anonyme) for an unlimited period.

Since April 2013, the Company's corporate objects are to issue debt securities, bonds, certificates, warrants and any other debt securities or acknowledgements of debts or financial securities, whether or not accompanied by guarantees, with any type of underlying security, including, without limitation, company stock, any other capital security or security other than capital, index, currency, exchange rate, interest rate, dividend, credit risk, fund unit, investment company stock, term deposit, life assurance contract, loan, merchandise, term contract, option, warrant or option coupons, allocated or unallocated precious metals, unit of account, basket or any other factor or any other type of underlying securities and any combination of the latter.

To that effect, the Company may purchase, hold, dispose of, lend, loan or resell, by any means, including in particular the use of trusts, in trust or repurchase, any type of assets whatever their names and forms and whether or not accompanied by guarantees, in particular financial instruments (financial securities - stocks, fund units, bonds, certificates, warrants - or financial contracts - swaps, options or other) or any other debt securities, acknowledgements of debts or capital securities, receive or issue monetary loans (including loans convertible into shares of the Company) - within the group of companies to which the Company belongs - and to supply guarantees in any form (actual guarantees such as pledges, securities, mortgages or other - personal guarantees or any other form of guarantee) for their own account, for the account of the group of companies to which the Company belongs or on behalf of third parties.

The Company's financial year begins on 1 January and ends on 31 December each year.

The Company's capital is divided into 50,012 shares, of which 49,912 are held by Société Générale Luxembourg (hereafter "SG Luxembourg" or "SGL") and 100 are held by Société Générale S.A. (hereafter "Société Générale" or the "Parent Company").

The accounts of the Company are included in the consolidated accounts of Société Générale S.A., whose head-office is located at 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France. It constitutes the largest as well as the smallest grouping of undertakings to which the Company belongs as a subsidiary.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 2 - MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**2.1 Basis of preparation****2.1.1 Statement of compliance**

The condensed interim financial statements as at and for the six-month period ended 30 June 2025 have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" as adopted by the European Union. The condensed interim financial statements as at and for the six-month period ended 30 June 2025 were approved and authorised for issue by the Supervisory Board on 25 September 2025.

The condensed interim financial statements do not include all the information and disclosures required in the annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual financial statements as at 31 December 2024. The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year and corresponding interim reporting period, except for the adoption of new and amended standards as set out in 2.2.

2.1.2 Basis of measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities linked to the activity of the Company are measured at fair value through profit or loss (see notes 4.1, 4.2, 11.4, 11.5). Other financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost (see note 4.3).

2.1.3 Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are prepared in Euro ("EUR"), which is the Company's functional currency and the currency of its share capital. Unless stated otherwise, the amounts in the financial statements are expressed in thousands of EUR (KEUR). The value "0" indicates the presence of a number, which is rounded to zero, while "-" represents the value nil.

2.1.4 Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Company's condensed interim financial statements requires the Executive Board to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of figures recorded in the statement of profit or loss and Other Comprehensive Income, on the unrealised or deferred gains and losses, on the valuation of assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position, and on information disclosed in the notes to the condensed interim financial statements.

In order to make these assumptions and estimates, the Executive Board uses information available at the date of preparation of the condensed interim financial statements and can exercise its judgment. By nature, valuations based on estimates include risks and uncertainties relating to their occurrence in the future. Consequently, actual future results may differ from these estimates and may then have a significant impact on the condensed interim financial statements.

Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. In the process of applying the Company's accounting policies, the Executive Board has made the following judgments and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to circumstances beyond Company's control and are reflected in the assumptions if and when they occur. Items with the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the condensed interim financial statements with substantial Executive Board judgment and/or estimates are listed below with respect to judgments/estimates involved.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The use of significant estimates and judgment mainly concerns the following topics:

- Fair value in the interim statement of financial position of financial instruments not quoted in an active market which are classified as financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (see Notes 4.1 and 4.2);
- The analysis of the contractual cash flow characteristics of financial assets (see Note 2.3.3.1);
- The amount of impairment and provisions for credit risk related to financial assets measured at amortised cost (see Note 5).

2.1.5 Segment reporting

No dedicated management reporting information is presented for SGIS to a chief decision maker; only the annual financial statements and the condensed interim financial statements are presented to the Executive Board of SGIS in analysing the performance of the Company. The Company has mainly one geographical area related to its revenue, which is France.

The business of the Company is not seasonal. Therefore, the additional disclosure of financial information for the twelve months up to the end of the interim period and comparative information for the prior twelve-month period, encouraged in IAS 34.21, are not necessary and not provided.

2.2 New accounting standards and amendments

2.2.1 New accounting standards applicable as at 1 January 2025

Amendments to IAS 21 “Impacts to variations in foreign currency rates”

Published on 15 August 2023

These amendments specify the circumstances in which a currency is regarded as convertible as well as the methods for evaluating the exchange rate of a non-convertible currency. They also supplement the information to be disclosed in the annexes to the financial statements in cases where a currency is not convertible.

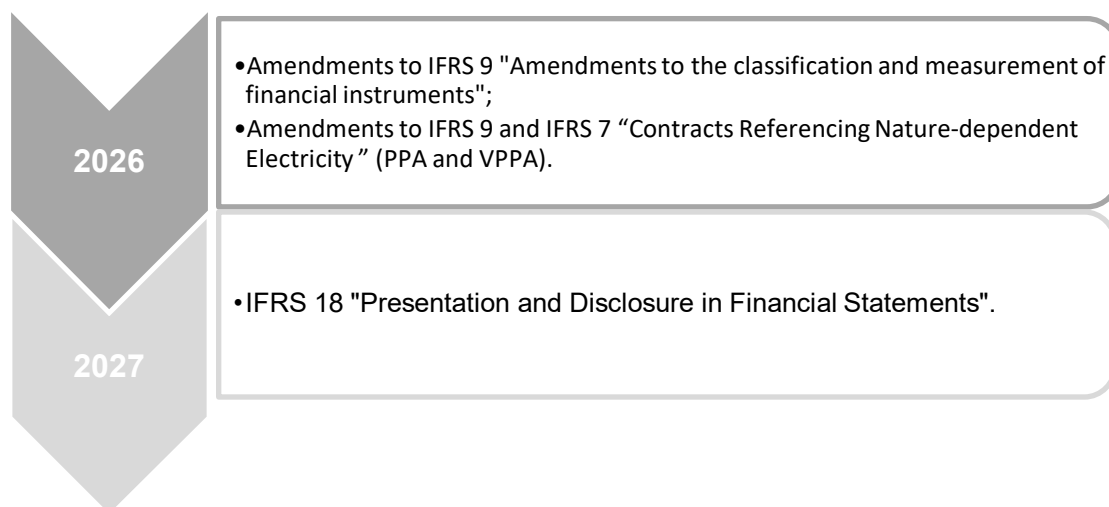
The provisions of these amendments have been already applied since 2024 to the preparation of the Company’s financial statements.

2.2.2 Accounting standards, amendments or interpretations to be applied by the Company in the future

The IASB published accounting standards and amendments, some of which have not been adopted by the European Union as at 30 June 2025. Their application is required for the financial years beginning on or after 1 January 2026 at the earliest or on the date of their adoption by the European Union. They have thus not been applied to the Company as at 30 June 2025. These standards are expected to be applied according to the following schedule:

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025



Amendments to IFRS 9 "Amendments to the classification and measurement of financial instruments"

Adopted by the European Union on 27 May 2025.

These amendments clarify the classification of financial assets, in particular on how to assess the consistency of the contractual flows of a financial asset under a standard loan contract. They clarify the classification of financial assets that feature environmental, social and governance (ESG) or similar aspects.

They also clarify the classification of financial instruments linked by contract and financial assets guaranteed solely by collateral.

In addition, these amendments clarify the derecognition of financial liabilities settled by electronic payment systems.

New disclosures are also required for equity instruments designated at their creation in order to be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as well as for financial assets and liabilities with contingent features such as instruments comprising ESG features.

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's interim condensed financial statements.

Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 "Contracts referencing nature-dependent electricity" (PPA and VPPA)

Adopted by the European Union on 30 June 2025

The IASB issued amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 relating to contracts referencing nature-dependent electricity the produced quantity of which is subject to hazard and variability.

The contracts concerned may be unwound:

- through contracts to buy or sell nature-dependent electricity: Power Purchase Agreements (PPA);
- virtually settled net for the difference between the contractually agreed price and the market price: Virtual Power Purchase Agreements (VPPA).

These amendments clarify the conditions for the application of the "own use" exemption which allows for the exclusion of the Société Générale Group-owned PPAs from the application scope of IFRS 9.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's interim condensed financial statements.

IFRS 18 "Presentation and disclosure in financial statements"

Published on 9 April 2024.

This standard will replace IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements".

It will not change the rules for recognising assets, liabilities, income and expenses, nor their measurement; it only addresses their presentation in the Primary financial statements and in their related Notes.

The main changes introduced by this new standard affect the income statement. The latter will have to be structured by mandatory sub-totals and articulated in three categories of income and expenses: the operating income and expenses, investment income and expenses, and financing income and expenses.

For entities, for which investing in particular types of assets or providing financing to customers is one of their main business activities, such as banking and insurance entities, the standard provides for an appropriate presentation of the income and expenses relating to these activities under the operating income and expenses.

IFRS 18 also requires presenting in the Notes annexed to the financial statements of Management-defined performance measures (MPMs) that are used in financial communication (justification for the use of these MPMs, calculation method, reconciliation between the MPMs and the sub-totals required by the standard).

Finally, the standard provides guidance on how to aggregate and disaggregate material information in the primary financial statements and in the related Notes.

The application of IFRS 18 will be required for annual periods beginning on 1 January 2027; this application will be retrospective with a restatement of comparative information.

The impact of this standard on the Company's financial statements is currently being analysed as not yet in force at the date of these financial statements.

2.3 Summary of material accounting policies

2.3.1 Foreign currency transactions

The Company maintains its books in EUR, which is its functional currency.

Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into EUR at the exchange rates ruling at the reporting date. Foreign exchange differences arising on translation and realized exchange gains and losses are recognised in the interim statement of profit or loss and Other Comprehensive Income in the caption *"Net results from financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss"*.

Revenues and expenses in foreign currencies are translated into EUR at the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transactions.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The most important foreign currency positions for the Company are USD, JPY, GBP, HKD and CHF. The following foreign exchange rates were used:

	USD	JPY	GBP	HKD	CHF
30.06.2025	1.1720	169.17	0.85550	9.2001	0.9347
31.12.2024	1.0389	163.06	0.82918	8.0686	0.9412
30.06.2024	1.0705	171.94	0.84638	8.3594	0.9634

2.3.2 Cash and Cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise only cash repayable on demand.

Cash and cash equivalents in the Company are subject to impairment under IFRS 9 and are presented net of impairment (cf. Note 2.3.3.3).

2.3.3 Financial instruments**2.3.3.1. Classification of financial instruments**Classification of financial assets

Financial assets are classified under IFRS 9 based on the characteristics of their contractual cash flows and on how they are managed (business models).

For the debt instruments held, SGIS has defined its business model as “held to collect” for the Fully Funded Swaps, for Cash and cash equivalents and for Loans and receivables. These assets are acquired in order to collect the contractual cash-flows attached to the assets. No sale has been made in the past years and no sale is anticipated in the future.

The Fully Funded Swaps (hereafter “FFS”) are economically assimilated to loans with embedded derivatives (the swap embedded in the FFS). This type of financial asset complies with the IFRS Accounting Standards definition of debt instruments (fixed maturity, coupon calculated as a rate, no right nor interest/control in an entity). As these financial assets of SGIS contain embedded derivatives that modify the cash flows of the entire contract, the contract does not pass the Solely Payments of Principles and Interest (or “SPPI”) test and consequently these financial assets are mandatorily measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (“FVTPL”).

Cash and cash equivalents and Loans and receivables are SPPI compliant and are thus measured at amortised cost. Cash and cash equivalents and Loans and receivables are subject to impairment under IFRS 9 and are presented net of impairment.

The Options held, covering the Warrants issued, are Trading derivatives and thus measured at FVTPL.

Purchases and sales of financial assets recorded under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognised in the statement of financial position at the delivery-settlement date. Changes in fair value between the trade and settlement dates are recorded in the income statement or booked to shareholders’ equity depending on the accounting category of the relevant financial assets. Loans and receivables are recorded in statement of financial position on the date they are paid or at the maturity date for invoiced services. The trade date is the date on which the contractual commitment becomes binding and irrevocable for the Company.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Classification of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified into one of the following two categories:

- Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:

These are financial liabilities held for trading purposes, which by default include derivative financial liabilities not qualifying as hedging instruments and non-derivative financial liabilities designated by the Company upon initial recognition to be carried at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with the fair value option.

The Company has designated at fair value through profit or loss the notes issued because mirror transactions (Fully Funded Swaps or “FFS”) that are used to mirror those notes are measured mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss and thus reduce the accounting mismatch.

- Financial liabilities at amortised cost:

These include the other non-derivative financial liabilities and are measured at amortised cost.

2.3.3.2. Valuation of financial instruments

Definition of fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In the absence of observable prices for identical assets or liabilities, the fair value of financial instruments is determined using another measurement technique that maximises the use of observable market input based on assumptions that market operators would use to set the price of the instrument in question.

Fair value hierarchy

The fair values of financial instruments include accrued interest as applicable.

For information purposes, in the notes to the condensed interim financial statements, the fair value of financial instruments is classified using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used according to the following levels:

Level 1 (L1): instruments valued on the basis of quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 1 instruments carried at fair value on the statement of financial position include in particular shares listed in an active market, government or corporate bonds priced directly by external brokers/dealers, derivatives traded on organised markets (futures, options), and units of funds (including UCITS) whose net asset value is available on the statement of financial position date.

A financial instrument is considered as quoted in an active market if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service or regulatory agency, and if they reflect actual and regular market transactions on an arm’s length basis.

Determining whether a market is inactive requires the use of indicators such as a sharp decline in trading volume and the level of activity in the market, a sharp disparity in prices over time and among the various above-mentioned market participants, or the fact that the latest transactions conducted on an arm’s length basis did not take place recently enough.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Where a financial instrument is traded in several markets to which the Company has immediate access, its fair value is represented by the market price at which volumes and activity levels are highest for the instrument in question.

Transactions resulting from involuntary liquidations or distressed sales are usually not taken into account to determine the market price.

Level 2 (L2): instruments valued using inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices)

These are instruments measured using a financial model based on observable market inputs. Prices published by an external source derived from the valuation of similar instruments are considered as data derived from prices.

Level 2 instruments include in particular non derivative financial instruments carried at fair value on the statement of financial position that are not directly quoted or do not have a quoted price on a sufficiently active market (e.g. corporate bonds, repos transactions, mortgage-backed securities, units of funds), and firm derivatives and options traded over-the-counter: interest rate swaps, caps, floors, swaptions, equity options, index options, foreign exchange options, commodity options and credit derivatives. The maturities of these instruments are linked to ranges of terms commonly traded in the market, and the instruments themselves can be simple or offer a more complex remuneration profile (e.g. barrier options, products with multiple underlying instruments), with said complexity remaining limited however. The valuation techniques used in this category are based on common methods shared by the main market participants.

Level 3 (L3): instruments valued using inputs that are not based on observable market data (referred to as unobservable inputs)

Level 3 instruments carried at fair value on the interim statement of financial position are predominantly instruments for which the sales margin is not immediately recognised in profit or loss.

In the context of SGIS, this sales margin is not applicable and hence not recognised because there is a corresponding offsetting margin on the funded swap.

Accordingly, Level 3 financial instruments include derivatives with longer maturities than those usually traded and/or with specifically tailored return profiles. Similarly, debt measured at fair value is classified as Level 3 where the valuation of the associated embedded derivatives is also based on unobservable inputs.

The main L3 complex derivatives are:

- Equity derivatives: options with long maturities and/or incorporating bespoke remuneration mechanisms. These instruments are sensitive to market inputs (volatility, dividend rates, correlations, etc.). In the absence of market depth and an objective approach made possible by regularly observed prices, their valuation is based on proprietary methods (e.g. extrapolation from observable data, historical analysis). Hybrid equity instruments (i.e. having at least one non-equity underlying instrument) are also classified as L3 insofar as correlations between the different underlying are generally unobservable;

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

- Interest rate derivatives: long-term and/or exotic options, products sensitive to correlation between different interest rates, different exchange rates, or between interest rates and exchange rates, for example for quanto products (in which the instrument is settled in a currency different from the currency of the underlying); they are liable to be classified as L3 because the valuation inputs are unobservable due to the liquidity of the correlated pair and the residual maturity of the transactions (e.g. exchange rate correlations are deemed unobservable for the USD/JPY);
- Credit derivatives: L3 credit derivatives mainly include baskets of instruments exposed to time to default correlation (“N to default” products in which the buyer of the hedge is compensated as of the Nth default, which are exposed to the credit quality of the issuers comprising the basket and to their correlation, or CDO Bespoke products, which are Collateralised Debt Obligations created specifically for a group of investors and structured according to their needs), as well as products subject to credit spread volatility;
- Commodity derivatives: this category includes products involving unobservable volatility or correlation inputs (i.e. options on commodity swaps or instruments based on baskets of underlying).

At the level of SG Group, valuation models are determined in order to fully embed the impact of IFRS 13 as described above and use appropriate parameters and methodologies in order to determine L3 instruments valuation. Counterparty credit risk estimates relies on Credit Value Adjustments (CVA) and Debit Value Adjustments (DVA) calculations.

Different calculation methods can exist regarding the CVA-DVA / OCA (Own Credit Adjustment) impact calculation: derived from the yield discounting methodology, other from the Monte-Carlo EPE/ENE (Expected Positive / Negative Exposure). The methodology for calculation of CVA-DVA (OCA not applicable to the Company) applied to SGIS (the same as the SG Group) is the yield discounting methodology.

The valuation methods used by the Company to establish the fair value of financial instruments are detailed below.

The fair values of financial instruments include accrued interest as applicable.

- For Unsecured Notes and Fully Funded Swaps

The fair value for both the unsecured Notes (liabilities) and the Fully Funded Swap (FFS) (assets) is calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows with the risk-free curve. To take the credit adjustment into account, the risk-free curve is adjusted with Société Générale Group’s credit spread curve. A dedicated process has been implemented using Société Générale Group and SGIS operational teams’ input. This process is fully functional, constantly monitored as of today.

- For Secured and Repack Notes

Secured Notes are Notes which are collateralised with assets deposited on segregated or pooled accounts with external custodian (The Bank of New York Mellon S.A., Luxembourg Branch, hereafter “BNY Mellon Luxembourg”) and pledged in favour of the Note holders.

Repack Notes are Notes which allow investors to calibrate the funding yield of their structure by selecting a bond (the “Reference Bond”) issued by a third-party issuer (the “Reference Bond Issuer”).

The collateral assets are composed of eligible securities.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Should Société Générale defaults, the pledge on the assets is to be enforced; the Notes holders are exposed to credit risk of the collateral (external securities). Therefore, as Société Générale and SGIS act solely as intermediary for risk transfer, the credit risk premium (external bonds issuers) shall not be adjusted with Société Générale credit spread. Thus, no additional credit adjustment is needed for the secured Notes.

The fair value of the Secured Notes and the Repack Notes and the associated FFS is computed, for each accounting period, by discounting the expected future cash flows by a composite Repo rate curve.

- For Warrants and Options

For financial instruments recognised at fair value in the interim statement of financial position, fair value is determined primarily on the basis of the prices quoted in an active market. These prices can be adjusted if none are available on the interim statement of financial position date or if the clearing value does not reflect transaction prices.

However, due especially to the varied characteristics of financial instruments traded over the counter on the financial markets, a large number of financial products traded by the Company does not have quoted prices in the markets.

The base models may not fully capture all factors relevant to the valuation of SGIS on these financial instruments such as credit risk (Credit Valuation Adjustment CVA), own credit (Debt Valuation Adjustment DVA) and/or funding costs (Funding Valuation Adjustment FVA). Therefore, SGIS applies various techniques (from the Group) to estimate the credit risk associated with its financial instruments measured at fair value.

The revaluation differences attributable to the Company's credit risk are thus determined using valuation models which take into account the most recent financing terms and conditions on the markets along with the residual maturity of the related liabilities.

- For secured notes issued by the Company, as investors are not exposed to the Company's risk, no own credit risk should impact the fair value of the instruments and as such, no adjustment has to be calculated;
- For unsecured notes, investors are not contractually exposed to the Company's credit risk but to Société Générale Group's own credit risk.

SGIS valuation models therefore reflects the absence of credit risk, and structured bonds are not impacted by Own Credit Adjustments within the entity.

Deferred margin related to main unobservable inputs

The Company does not apply deferred margin related to its main unobservable inputs as margin on Notes and Warrants issued are offset by a similar margin on Fully Funded Swaps and Options purchased.

2.3.3.3. Impairments and provisions

Some financial assets involve credit risk which exposes the Company to a potential loss if the counterparties were to be unable to respect their financial commitments. The Company is remunerated for bearing this risk by a portion of the contractual interest that it receives on those assets; this is known as the credit margin.

This potential loss, or expected credit loss, is recognised in profit or loss without waiting for the occurrence of a default event on a specific counterparty.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

For loans and receivables measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income, the expected credit loss, as assessed by the Company, is recognised in profit or loss. On the interim statement of financial position, this potential loss is recognised as an impairment that reduces the carrying amount of assets measured at amortised cost. Impairments are written-back in case of a subsequent decrease of credit risk. No significant impairment is recognised on cash and cash equivalents, as the credit risk is immaterial. The Company does not have loan commitments or financial guarantees contracts.

The group assesses on a forward-looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its debt instruments carried at amortised cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. For trade receivables, the group applies the simplified approach permitted by IFRS 9, which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

Impairment and provisions for credit risk

To determine the amount of impairment or loss allowances to be recorded at each reporting date, these exposures are classified into one of three categories based on the increase in credit risk observed since initial recognition. An impairment or loss allowance shall be recognised for the exposures in each category as follows:

- Exposures classified in Stage 1: At the initial recognition date, the exposures are systematically classified in Stage 1, unless they are underperforming/credit-impaired on acquisition. Stage 1 exposures are impaired for the amount of credit losses that the Company expects to incur within 12 months (12-month expected credit losses), based on past data and the current situation;
- Exposures classified in Stage 2: To identify Stage 2 exposures, the significant increase in credit risk is assessed by the Company, taking into account the counterparty's credit risk rating, the magnitude of the change in the counterparty's credit rating and the existence of payments delays of more than 30 days;
- Exposures classified in Stage 3 (doubtful outstanding): The Company determines whether or not there is objective evidence of impairment (default event).

Stage 2 and 3 exposures are impaired for the amount of credit losses that the Company expects to incur over the life of the exposures (lifetime expected credit losses), taking into consideration past data, the present situation and reasonable forecast changes in economic conditions, and relevant macroeconomic factors through to maturity.

Impairments / Reversal of impairments

Impairments / Reversal of impairments include net reversals of impairment and loss allowances for credit risk, losses on irrecoverable loans and amounts recovered on amortised receivables.

2.3.3.4. Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

A financial asset and a financial liability are offset and the net amount presented on the interim statement of financial position when the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle the asset and liability on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legal right to set off the recognised amounts must be enforceable in all circumstances, in both the normal course of business and in the event of default of one of the counterparties.

The financial instruments issued by the Company are subscribed by the investors through Société Générale as a lead manager during the issuance period and as a market maker for a secondary market. The instruments which are unsold are held by SG.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The treatment is applied based on IAS 32 Paragraph 42: “A financial asset and a financial liability shall be offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, an entity:

- Currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and
- Intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.”

In December 2014, a cash netting clause was added in the legal framework with Société Générale (Société Anonyme) and the Company consequently acquired a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amount with the same counterparty (Société Générale). The assets (the Fully Funded Swaps) and the liabilities (the Notes) are settled (and intended to be settled) simultaneously.

In June 2017, the Company added a new cash netting clause in the legal framework with Société Générale and the Company consequently acquired a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amount with the same counterparty (Société Générale). The assets (OTC Options) and the liabilities (the Warrants) are settled (and intended to be settled) simultaneously.

In application of IAS 32 - Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability, the Company proceeds to the accounting netting of the non-sold amounts. The impact of the off-setting for the non-sold Notes and the corresponding Fully Funded Swaps and impact of the off-setting for the non-sold Warrants and the corresponding options are described in Note 4.1 and Note 4.2.

2.3.4 Other asset and other liabilities

Settlement accounts for trades are included in other assets or other liabilities and are presented separately in distinctive captions on assets or liabilities side (cf. Note 6).

2.3.5 Shareholders' equity

Equity are the resources contributed to the Company by external shareholders as capital, as well as the cumulative and undistributed results (retained earnings).

The statement “Changes in Shareholders' Equity” presents the various changes that affect the components of equity over the reporting period.

2.3.6 Interest income and interest expense

Interest is recognized as expense or income over the life of the financing service granted or received, proportionally to the principal amount outstanding.

Interest income and expense are recorded in the statement of profit or loss and Other Comprehensive Income under Interest and similar income and Interest and similar expense for all financial instruments measured using the effective interest method (instruments at amortised cost and debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income).

The effective interest rate is taken to be the rate used to net discount future cash inflows and outflows over the expected life of the instrument in order to establish the net book value of the financial asset or liability. The calculation of this rate considers the future cash flows estimated on the basis of the contractual provisions of the financial instrument without taking account of possible future credit losses and also includes commissions paid or received between the parties where these may be assimilated to interest, directly linked transaction costs, and all types of premiums and discounts.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Where a financial asset is classified in Stage 3 for impairment, subsequent interest income is measured at the effective interest rate applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset with an offsetting entry equal to the outstanding financial asset before impairment.

2.3.7 Fee income and fee expense

Fee income and Fee expense combine fees on services rendered and received, as well as fees on pledged security granted that cannot be assimilated to interest. Fees that can be assimilated to interest are integrated into the effective interest rate on the associated financial instrument and are recorded under Interest income and Interest expenses.

The Company recognizes fee income or expense for an amount equivalent to the remuneration for the service provided and depending on the progress transferring control of these services:

- Fees for ongoing services, such as custody fees and administration costs are recognized as income over the life of the service;
- Fees for one-off services, such as issuance and listing fees are recognized as income when the service is provided.

The possible mismatch between the payment date of the service provided and the date of execution of the service gives assets and liabilities depending on the type of contract and mismatch which are recognized under Other Assets and Other Liabilities. For example: supplier contracts generate trade payables, accrued expenses or prepaid expenses.

Income related to the issuance of Notes and Warrants falls under the scope of IFRS 15 and as such, is considered separately as income generated by two services when the Company performs its activities:

- The issuing fee recognized upfront for the initiation and the structuration of the issuance;
- Account and security servicing during the lifecycle of the security.

2.3.8 Other operating expenses

The Company records operating expenses according to the type of services to which they refer.

Other operating expenses mainly include lease payments, building maintenance and other costs, travel and business expenses, outsourcing and advisory fees and marketing and advertising expenses.

2.3.9 Income tax

Income tax includes current taxes and deferred taxes:

- Current taxes correspond to the amount of taxes due (or refundable) as calculated according to the taxable profit base for the reporting period;
- Deferred taxes correspond to the amount of taxes resulting from past transactions and that will be payable (or refundable) in a future reporting period.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

2.3.9.1. Current tax

Current tax is based on the taxable profit and determined in accordance with the rules established by the local taxation authorities, upon which income taxes are payable. This tax expense also includes net allowances for tax adjustments pertaining to income tax.

Tax credits arising in respect of interest from loans and income from securities are recorded in the relevant interest account as they are applied in settlement of income taxes for the year. The related tax charge is included under Income tax in the statement of profit or loss and Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company is included in the scope of consolidation of the group « Société Générale S.A. ».

Société Générale S.A. is subject to the OECD rules introducing a global minimum tax rate of 15% on the profits of the multinational companies (« Pillar 2 » rules), transposed into the European directive of 22 December 2022 and introduced in Luxembourg by the Law of 22 December 2023 which is in effect in 2024. In 2024, Société Générale S.A. set up dedicated processes to estimate amounts to be booked in relation with above mentioned “Pillar 2” rules. Société Générale S.A. will perform such processes on an annual basis for the subsequent years.

In Luxembourg, SGIS is part of a tax integration group led by SG Luxembourg. The Company has non-significant impact for “Pillar 2” rules for 2025 and 2024.

2.3.9.2. Deferred tax

Deferred taxes are recognized whenever the Company identifies a temporary difference between the accounting base and tax base for assets and liabilities that will affect future tax payments or from tax loss carried forward.

The amount is based on the tax rate enacted or substantively enacted which is expected to apply when the asset is realized, or the liability settled. These deferred taxes are adjusted in the event of changes to tax rates. This amount is not discounted to present value. The Company off-sets its deferred tax assets against liabilities as there is both legal rights to offset its current tax assets and liabilities and it is the Company’s intention to settle on a net basis.

2.3.9.3. Other commitments linked to secured Notes

In relation to each Serie of Secured Notes, in order to secure its obligations in respect of such Notes, the Company enters into a pledge agreement which is governed by the Luxembourg act dated 5 August 2005 on financial collateral arrangements, as amended. Under each pledge agreement, the Company grants first ranking security over the Collateral Assets contained in one or more accounts held by the Company with BNY Mellon Luxembourg (or such other custodian or account bank as is specified in the applicable Final Terms, pursuant to the terms of a custodian agreement between, inter alia, the Company and the collateral custodian).

The security granted under each pledge agreement is granted either in favour of:

- (i) in the case of English Law Notes, The Bank of New York Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited or such other security trustee as is specified in the applicable Final Terms as security trustee on behalf of itself and the relevant Noteholders and the other relevant Secured Parties (as defined in the Additional Terms and Conditions for Secured Notes) or,
- (ii) in the case of French Law Notes, directly in favour of the relevant Noteholders and the other relevant Secured Parties as represented by The Bank of New York Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited or such other security agent as is specified in the applicable Final Terms as security agent.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Following the occurrence of a Secured Note Acceleration Event (as defined in the Additional Terms and Conditions for Secured Notes), all Noteholders whose Notes have become immediately due and payable is first entitled to claim for any outstanding amounts due to them under the terms of the Guarantee. If neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor (pursuant to the terms of the Guarantee) has paid all amounts due to Noteholders within a period of 3 Collateral Business Days following the occurrence of a Secured Note Acceleration Event, Noteholders may send a notice in writing to the Security Trustee (in the case of English Law Notes) or the Security Agent (in the case of French Law Notes) requesting that the relevant Pledge Agreement be enforced in accordance with the terms of the Base Prospectus.

The Company borrows the securities to be pledged from Société Générale Group. In accordance with IFRS 9, the borrowing of the securities to be pledged by the Company is not assimilated to the transfer of assets and thus does not result in recognition in the interim statement of financial position. The risks and rewards associated to the securities remain in Société Générale Group and as such are not presented in the Company's interim statement of financial position.

The pledged securities are accounted as an off balance-sheet commitment "Securities pledged". The committed amount is re-measured at each closing to reflect the value of the securities pledged.

2.4 Geopolitical crisis and macroeconomic context

Geopolitical uncertainties and customs tariffs are impacting the global economy. The US dollar continues to be regarded as a reserve currency, but signs of tension are appearing. In the eurozone, question marks over the industrial sector, such as technology gaps and structurally higher energy costs, will weigh heavily over the forecast horizon. The European Central Bank (ECB) is expected to cut interest rates but to continue quantitative tightening until 2026. China is expected to partially offset the impact of customs tariffs with temporary stimulus measures. Geoeconomic fragmentation is leading to a gradual reconfiguring of global value chains. Furthermore, the scenarios adopted assume that there will be no further geographical expansion of the current conflicts.

Against this backdrop, the Group Société Générale updated the macroeconomic scenarios chosen for the preparation of its interim consolidated financial statements.

These macroeconomic scenarios are taken into account in the credit loss measurement models including forward-looking data and are also used in tests of the recoverability of deferred tax assets.

The methodological framework defined by the Group Société Générale is applied at the level of the Company.

NOTE 3 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents amount to KEUR 60,072 as at 30 June 2025 (31 December 2024: KEUR 63,575) and are mainly composed of cash held with SG Luxembourg and Société Générale.

As at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2025, this caption only contains cash that is repayable on demand.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 4 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**4.1. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

	30.06.2025 (‘000 EUR)	31.12.2024 (‘000 EUR)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (Fully Funded Swaps)	52,760,662	49,117,912
- Trading derivatives (Options)	190,710	77,950
Total	52,951,372	49,195,862

As at 30 June 2025, financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss (Fully Funded Swaps) amount to KEUR 52,760,662 (31 December 2024: KEUR 49,117,912) and replicate all the Notes issued by the Company (see Note 4.2). Differences between Fully Funded Swaps and Notes arise due to late settlements.

As at 30 June 2025, Trading derivatives (Options) amount to KEUR 190,710 (31 December 2024: KEUR 77,950) and replicate all the Warrants issued by the Company (see Note 4.2). Differences between Options and Warrants arise due to late settlements.

As at 30 June 2025, the impact of the offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities (decrease in the balance sheet) is KEUR 39,404,123 for the non-sold Notes and the corresponding Fully Funded Swaps (31 December 2024: KEUR 36,453,866 and KEUR 6,764,731 for the non-sold Warrants and the corresponding Options (31 December 2024: KEUR 5,492,093) (see Note 4.2).

The movements in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss were as follows:

	(‘000 EUR) Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	(‘000 EUR) Trading derivatives	(‘000 EUR) Total
As at 1 January 2025	49,117,912	77,950	49,195,862
Acquisition	13,385,947	143,132	13,529,079
Maturity/Disposal/Liquidation/Cancellation	(11,781,721)	(43,374)	(11,825,095)
Change in fair value and foreign exchange difference	2,038,524	13,002	2,051,526
As at 30 June 2025	52,760,662	190,710	52,951,372

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

	('000 EUR) Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	('000 EUR) Trading derivatives	('000 EUR) Total
As at 1 January 2024	51,118,092	57,316	51,175,408
Acquisition	19,105,860	52,253	19,158,113
Maturity/Disposal/Liquidation/Cancellation	(19,275,209)	(25,816)	(19,301,025)
Change in fair value and foreign exchange difference	(1,830,831)	(5,803)	(1,836,634)
As at 31 December 2024	49,117,912	77,950	49,195,862

4.2. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	30.06.2025 ('000 EUR)	31.12.2024 ('000 EUR)
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		
- Designated at fair value through profit or loss (Notes)	52,750,893	49,120,262
- Trading derivatives (Warrants)	190,724	76,896
Total	52,941,617	49,197,158

As at 30 June 2025, the Company has issued secured and unsecured Notes for a total amount of KEUR 52,750,893 (31 December 2024: KEUR 49,120,262):

- 28,286 unsecured Notes were issued (stock) for a total amount of KEUR 46,083,667 (31 December 2024: 24,334 unsecured Notes were issued (stock) for a total amount of KEUR 43,580,459);
- 2,155 secured Notes were issued (stock) for a total amount of KEUR 6,667,216 (31 December 2024: 1,030 secured Notes were issued (stock) for a total amount of KEUR 5,539,803).

In addition to the guarantee on first demand granted by Société Générale on unsecured and secured Notes, subscribers of the secured Notes issued by the Company benefit from additional collateral assets securing the payment due under the Notes terms, structured in form of a pledge governed by Luxembourg Law. This pledge may only be enforced following a default of the Company or Société Générale in its role of Guarantor.

Pledged collateral assets are deposited on an account held in the name of the Company with an authorised custodian not belonging to the Société Générale Group and are pledged in favour of the Notes holders.

As at 30 June 2025, securities deposited at The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./NV, Luxembourg Branch as collateral for secured issuances amount to KEUR 7,911,516 (31 December 2024: KEUR 7,251,220).

As at 30 June 2025, the Company also issued Warrants for a total amount of KEUR 190,724 (31 December 2024: KEUR 76,896). Refer to Note 10 for further details on Off-balance sheet items related to the Warrants activity.

As at 30 June 2025, the impact of the offsetting (decrease in the balance sheet) is KEUR 39,404,123 for the non-sold Notes and the corresponding Fully Funded Swaps (31 December 2024: KEUR 36,453,847 and KEUR 6,764,731 for the non-sold Warrants and the corresponding Options (31 December 2024: KEUR 5,492,093).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The movements in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were as follows:

	(‘000 EUR) Designated at fair value through profit or loss	(‘000 EUR) Trading derivatives	(‘000 EUR) Total
As at 1 January 2025	49,120,262	76,896	49,197,158
Acquisition	13,387,906	143,131	13,531,037
Cancelled/Liquidation/Maturity Disposal	(11,811,522)	(42,062)	(11,853,584)
Change in fair value and foreign exchange difference	2,054,247	12,759	2,067,006
As at 30 June 2025	52,750,893	190,724	52,941,617

	(‘000 EUR) Designated at fair value through profit or loss	(‘000 EUR) Trading derivatives	(‘000 EUR) Total
As at 1 January 2024	51,112,066	57,148	51,169,214
Acquisition	19,190,860	51,603	19,242,463
Cancelled/Liquidation/Maturity Disposal	(19,269,183)	(25,689)	(19,294,872)
Change in fair value and foreign exchange difference	(1,913,481)	(6,166)	(1,919,647)
As at 31 December 2024	49,120,262	76,896	49,197,158

4.3. Financial liabilities at amortised cost

As at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2024, financial liabilities at amortised cost are mainly composed of a convertible bond of KEUR 48,000 issued by the Company and fully subscribed by SG Luxembourg, with maturity in 2026. Conversion may occur each year.

On this convertible bond, the Company pays to SG Luxembourg both variable interests calculated on Euribor 3M plus a margin of 0.26% (total rate of 2.615 % as at 30 June 2025) and activity related interests. The rate is renewed quarterly and this was the rate used during the 2nd quarter of 2025. Activity related interests mean an amount equal to 100% of the activity related profit generated by the Company.

The convertible bond maturity shall be automatically extended by successive periods of one year, unless either the Issuer or the Holder has exercised its right to terminate the bond on the scheduled maturity date. The conversion option belongs to the Holder.

Estimation of the fair value of financial liabilities at amortised cost is disclosed in Note 11.6.2.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 5 - LOANS AND RECEIVABLES

As at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2024, loans and receivables only consist in term deposits with SG Luxembourg, which represent the reinvestment of the Company's share capital, reserves and other available funds.

As at 30 June 2025, expected credit losses calculated on loans and receivables in accordance with IFRS 9 amounted to EUR 1 854 (31 December 2024: EUR 154).

The fair value of loans and receivables are presented in Note 11.5.

NOTE 6 - OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER LIABILITIES

As at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2024, other assets and other liabilities are composed of :

	('000 EUR) 30.06.2025	('000 EUR) 31.12.2024
Settlement accounts on securities transactions	287,139	123,756
Miscellaneous receivables	140,836	169,148
Total other assets	427,975	292,904

	('000 EUR) 30.06.2025	('000 EUR) 31.12.2024
Settlement accounts on securities transactions	294,021	124,095
Deferred Income	7,217	6,576
Miscellaneous payables	176,997	175,396
Total other liabilities	478,235	306,067

Miscellaneous payables and receivables mainly consist of premium payables on Warrants and receivables on financial instruments replicating the Warrants issued. The variance is linked to the activity of the Company and the early settlement of some balances compared to prior year.

NOTE 7 - TAXATION

The Company is liable for all taxes applicable to Luxembourg commercial companies.

Since 2007, the Company has been part of a tax integration group led by SG Luxembourg with regard to Net Wealth Tax and Income Tax, as authorised by the article 164 bis LIR and has concluded a Tax Sharing Agreement (the "Agreement") with SG Luxembourg. Under the Agreement, the Company pays to SG Luxembourg, with respect to each financial year, an amount equal to the tax which would be levied on the profits of the Company in the absence of any tax consolidation with the Parent.

The rate of current tax applied as of 30 June 2025 is 24.24% (31 December 2024: 24.94%). The current tax rate includes the corporate tax and the municipal tax.

For the period ended 30 June 2025, tax expenses amount to KEUR 5 (30 June 2024: KEUR 5).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 8 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

8.1. Share capital and Share premium

On 30 November 2020, 100 shares were sold by SG Luxembourg to Société Générale for a total amount of EUR 4,000. SG Luxembourg still held 49,907 shares amounting to EUR 1,996,280 for which it waived its entire voting rights. As at 31 December 2024, the subscribed and fully paid share capital amounted to EUR 2,000,440, divided into 50,011 shares with nominal value of EUR 40 each.

By resolution adopted on 15 January 2025, the Executive Board decided to increase the capital of the Company from EUR 2,000 440 to EUR 2,000 480 by the issue of a new share with a nominal value of EUR 40, subscribed by SG Luxembourg. In the context of the capital increase, the 2024 activity related interests amounting to KEUR 27,071 (31 December 2024: KEUR 34,361) have been allocated to the Share premium. It was then paid to the shareholders in July 2025.

As at 30 June 2025, the subscribed and fully paid share capital is EUR 2,000,480, divided into 50,012 shares with nominal value of EUR 40 each.

The Company manages its capital to ensure it will be able to continue as a going concern. The capital amount may be increased, subject to the approval of the Shareholders, if the Company's activity evolves, incurring specific additional risks.

8.2. Reserves

8.2.1 Legal reserve

In accordance with the Luxembourg law, the Company is required to allocate a minimum of 5% of its annual net profit to a Legal reserve until this reserve equals 10% of the subscribed share capital. This reserve may not be distributed.

As at 30 June 2025, the legal reserve amounts to KEUR 200 (31 December 2024: KEUR 200).

8.2.2 Other reserves

Since 2013, the Company is fiscally integrated in its parent company SG Luxembourg. SG Luxembourg constitutes the Net Wealth Tax reserve for the Company. As a consequence, no Net Wealth Tax reserve has been constituted by the Company since 2013.

During the first half of 2025, a dividend of KEUR 234 has been paid (31 December 2024: KEUR 15).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 9 - INTERIM STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME NOTES**NOTE 9.1 - COMMISSION INCOME**

Commission income can be broken down as follows:

	30.06.2025	30.06.2024
	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)
Issuing upfront fees on Notes	21,938	19,246
Servicing fees on Notes	3,230	2,323
Commission on Warrants	152	120
Total	25,320	21,689

As at 30 June 2025, KEUR 7,217 are retained as deferred income under the caption "other liabilities" (30 June 2024: KEUR 6,366).

NOTE 9.2 - NET RESULT FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS

	30.06.2025	30.06.2024
	('000 EUR)	('000 EUR)
Net gain on financial assets held for trading	14,698,862	11,872,037
Net gain on financial assets at fair value option	2,307,181	10,239,785
Net loss on financial liabilities held for trading	(14,698,258)	(11,872,025)
Net loss on financial liabilities at fair value option	(2,307,948)	(10,239,799)
Total	(163)	(2)

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 10 - OFF-BALANCE SHEET

As at 30 June 2025, financial instruments to be issued (commitment taken before 30 June 2025 with value date after 30 June 2025) amount to KEUR 12,700,911 (31 December 2024: KEUR 8,583,451).

Warrants issuance summary

The Warrants issued as at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2024 break down as follows:

				30-Jun-25			31-Dec-24		
Warrant Type	Category of Underlying	Type of Underlying	Option Type	Quantity	Notional ('000 EUR)	Fair Value ('000 EUR)	Quantity	Notional ('000 EUR)	Fair Value ('000 EUR)
Currency Warrant	Currency	Currency	Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Put	-	-	-	-	-	
Equity Warrant	Equity	Ordinary Share	Call	410	8,793,118	58,379	136	1,891,844	13,188
			Put	866	15,743,302	70,686	1,441	35,156,224	55,957
		REIT	Call	3	94,750	-	1	31,976	2
			Fund	Mutual Fund	Call	3	132,236	12	3
	Put	2			63,264	-	3	40,044	5,991
	Funds	Fund	Fund	Call	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		Mutual Fund	Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Ordinary Share	Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
Index Warrant	Fund	Equity	Put	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Fund	Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Index	Index	Call	264	11,392,168	56,930	128
	Put	147			7,239,354	4,717	12	318,210	381
	Fund Warrant	Fund	Mutual Fund	Call	-	-	-	-	-
Put			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund			Call	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call			Call	680	20,412,272	115,321	268	6,813,574	14,566
Total Put			Put	1,015	23,099,920	75,403	1,456	35,514,478	62,330
Total Warrants				1,695	43,512,192	190,724	1,724	42,328,052	76,896

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company and several of its service providers are subsidiaries of the Société Générale Group and therefore benefit from Société Générale's internal control systems.

For any further information on the risks relating to the Group, investors and/or Noteholders should refer to the "Risk and Capital Adequacy" section of the Registration Document (<https://www.societegenerale.com>).

11.1. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, securities prices, and foreign exchange rates will affect the Company's income or the value of its holding of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters.

The Company issues Notes and Warrants. The Notes are systematically hedged with Fully Funded Swaps concluded with Société Générale, with strictly identical characteristics. In the same way, the Warrants issued are hedged with Options concluded with Société Générale, with strictly identical characteristics.

The risks associated with the investment in the Notes and Warrants depend on several factors. Such factors vary depending on the characteristics of the Notes and Warrants issued, in particular depending on the underlying, the maturity of the Notes, the secured / unsecured status of the Notes, the interest rates incurred, the volatility of the underlying, etc. The main risks in relation to investments in Notes and Warrants issued by the Company are described in the Base Prospectus under the section "Risk Factor".

Because of its structure (perfect match between the assets and the liabilities), the impact of an immediate change of a market parameter would have no consequence on the net profit of the Company.

The Company is also exposed to structural interest rate risk, namely through the following transactions: reinvestment of available equity by participating interests or loans to the Company's treasury (SG Luxembourg) with hedged interest rate risk (fixed rate contracted with SG Luxembourg). The structural interest rate risk is monitored via the sensitivity of the economic value of the positions measured through modified duration.

Modified duration is calculated based on the change in the net present value of positions subsequent to a 1% change in the rate curve. Exposure monitoring is based on the determination of modified duration over the short (up to one year), medium (one to five years) and long (more than five years) term.

Climate and ESG matters have been considered in the fair value of the financial instruments. These are deemed to have a minor impact.

11.2. Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk can only arise on financial instruments that are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency in which they are measured. Translation-related risks are therefore not included in the assessment of the Company's exposure to currency risks.

Because of its structure (perfect match between the assets and the liabilities), the impact of an immediate change of a foreign exchange rates would have no consequence on the net profit of the Company.

Following explanation above, foreign currency risk is strictly limited.

Process of control allows to monitor it closely and to confirm that exposure of the entity to foreign currency risk remains in a very conservative limit.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

11.3. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a third party will not be able to meet its contractual obligation.

The Company only contracts financial instruments with SG Luxembourg and Société Générale (its parent company). Therefore, the credit risk of the Company is limited to the credit risk on SG Luxembourg and Société Générale. Should this situation evolve, specific limits would be proposed to limit the credit risk incurred.

As at 30 June 2025 and 31 December 2024, no financial assets were past due. An Expected Credit Loss is calculated on deposits, amounting to KEUR (2) as of 30 June 2024 following an allocation of impairment of KEUR 1 on the period.

All the Notes and Warrants issued by the Company benefit from a guarantee provided by Société Générale, meaning that payments in respect of the instruments issued by the Company are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Société Générale (the Guarantor).

As at 30 June 2025, the rating of Société Générale is: A- from Fitch Ratings, A from R&I, A from Standard & Poor's and A1 from Moody's.

11.4. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the assets and liabilities of the Company.

Due to the financial instruments contracted by the Company with Société Générale to hedge the financial instruments issued, the Company is not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

11.5. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may be unable to meet the payment obligations associated with its financial liabilities when they fall due.

The Company does not face any liquidity risk thanks to the perfect replication between the contractual obligations of:

- i) The financial instruments issued by the Company; and
- ii) The financial assets held for hedging by the Company.

As at 30 June 2025, analysis per remaining maturities is as follows:

30.06.2025 - EUR' 000	< 3 months	From 3 months to 1 year	From 1 to 5 years	> 5 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	60,072	-	-	-	60,072
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	4,568,106	8,664,561	16,709,576	22,818,419	52,760,662
- Trading derivatives	24,947	58,814	102,979	3,950	190,710
Loans and receivables	-	48,203	800	1,002	50,006
 Financial liabilities at amortised cost	 723	 66,800	 -	 -	 67,523
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Designated at fair value through profit or loss	4,567,299	8,663,849	16,705,376	22,814,369	52,750,893
- Trading derivatives	24,970	58,813	103,250	3,691	190,724
Tax liabilities	-	5	-	-	5

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

As at 31 December 2024, analysis per remaining maturities is as follows:

31.12.2024 - EUR' 000	< 3 months	From 3 months to 1 year	From 1 to 5 years	> 5 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	63,575	-	-	-	63,575
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	4,502,308	7,413,592	17,609,084	19,592,928	49,117,912
- Trading derivatives	17,036	32,857	27,897	160	77,950
Loans and receivables	48,026	200	800	1,000	50,026
 Financial liabilities at amortised cost	 69,550	 27,071	 -	 -	 96,621
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Designated at fair value through profit or loss	4,410,064	7,413,257	17,618,922	19,678,019	49,120,262
- Trading derivatives	16,793	33,124	26,979	-	76,896

11.6. Fair Value measurement

According to the fair value hierarchy established by IFRS 13, Level 3 (L3) comprises products valued using inputs that are not based on observable market data (referred to as unobservable inputs).

For these products, fair value is determined using models based on valuation techniques commonly used by market participants to measure financial instruments, such as discounted future cash flows for Notes or the Black & Scholes formula for certain options and using valuation parameters that reflect current market conditions as at the interim statement of financial position date. These valuation models are validated independently by the experts from the Market Risk Department of the Group's Risk Division.

Furthermore, the parameters used in the valuation models, whether derived from observable market data or not, are checked by the Finance Division of Société Générale, in accordance with the methodologies defined by the Market Risk Department.

The Notes and the related Fully Funded Swaps are classified as Level 3 when the valuation of the associated embedded derivatives (underlyings of the Notes) is also based on unobservable market data.

On each element of an identified list of unobservable parameters, it comes to determining the uncertainty of marking, and cross sensitivities with this uncertainty for a confidence interval of the value of the positions.

In parallel, marking the levels of each of these parameters is collected and reported in the Note.

The methods for determining the level of uncertainty, as well as calculating the confidence interval from sensitivities depend on each parameter.

Transfers from Level 2 to Level 3 are determined at the end of each month and occur in case of a modification within a parameter (e.g. no longer linked to the deal, modification of the observability rule of the parameter).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

11.6.1 Estimates of Level 3 instruments and other most significant unobservable inputs as at 30 June 2025 (by type of underlying)

Type of underlying	Assets In million EUR	Liabilities In million EUR	Main products	Valuation techniques used	Significant unobservable inputs	Range of inputs Min & Max
Equity / Funds	18,465	18,468	Simple and complex derivatives on funds, equities or baskets on stocks	Various option models on funds, equities or baskets on stocks	Equity volatilities	[3.00% ; 138.00%]
					Equity dividends	[0.00% ; 8.00%]
					Unobservable correlations	[-200.00% ; 200.00%]
					Hedge funds volatilities	[N/A]
					Mutual fund volatilities	[1.70% ; 26.80%]
Rates and Forex	13,009	13,006	Hybrid forex / interest rate or credit / interest rate derivatives	Hybrid forex interest rate or credit interest rate option pricing models	Correlations	[-60.00% ; 90.00%]
			Forex derivatives	Forex option pricing models	Forex volatilities	[1.00% ; 27.00%]
			Interest rate derivatives whose notional is indexed on the prepayment behaviour on European collateral pools	Prepayment modelling	Constant prepayment rates	[0.00% ; 20.00%]
			Inflation instruments and derivatives	Inflation pricing models	Inflation correlations	[83.00% ; 93.00%]
			Collateralised Debt Obligations and index tranches	Recovery and base correlation projection models	Time to default correlations	[0.00% ; 100.00%]
Credit and others	3,160	3,157			Recovery rate variance for single name underlying	[0.00% ; 100.00%]
					Time to default correlations	[0.00% ; 100.00%]
					Quanto correlations	[0.00% ; 100.00%]
			Other credit derivatives	Credit default models	Unobservable credit spreads	[0 bps ; 82.7401 bps]
Commodity	0	0	Derivatives on commodities baskets	Option models on commodities	Commodities correlations	N/A N/A
Total	34,634	34,631				

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Estimates of Level 3 instruments and other most significant unobservable inputs as at 31 December 2024 (by type of underlying)

Type of underlying	Assets In million EUR	Liabilities In million EUR	Main products	Valuation techniques used	Significant unobservable inputs	Range of unobservable inputs Min & Max
Equity / funds	16 297	16 295	Simple and complex derivatives on funds, equities or baskets on stocks	Various option models on funds, equities or baskets on stocks	Equity volatilities	[3% ; 166%]
					Equity dividends	[0.0% ; 11.0%]
					Unobservable correlations	[-200% ; 200%]
					Hedge funds volatilities	N/A
					Mutual funds volatilities	[1.7% ; 26.8%]
Rates and Forex	9 241	9 241	Hybrid forex / interest rate or credit / interest rate derivatives	Hybrid forex interest rate or credit interest rate option pricing models	Correlations	[-60% ; 90%]
			Forex derivatives	Forex option pricing models	Forex volatilities	[1% ; 25%]
			Interest rate derivatives whose notional is indexed on the prepayment behavior on European collateral pools	Prepayment modeling	Constant prepayment rates	[0.0% ; 20.0%]
			Inflation instruments and derivatives	Inflation pricing models	Inflation/ inflation correlations	[81% ; 92%]
			Collateralized Debt Obligations and index tranches	Recovery and base correlation projection models	Time to default correlations	[0% ; 100%]
Credit	3 780	3 780	Other credit derivatives	Credit default models	Recovery rate variance for single name underlying	[0% ; 100%]
					Time to default correlations	[0% ; 100%]
					Quanto correlations	[0% ; 100%]
Commodity	-	-	Derivatives on commodities baskets	Option models on commodities	Unobservable credit spreads	[0bps ; 90.8 bps]
					Commodities correlations	0
Total	29 318	29 316				

Unobservable inputs add a degree of uncertainty in the valuation of Level 3 instruments. However, by its very nature, and considering mirror transactions are concluded with Société Générale to hedge the financial liabilities issued by the Company, the Company has no market risk exposure. The impact of an immediate change in an unobservable parameter would have no consequence on the net profit or net equity of the Company.

Moreover, changes in an unobservable parameter would have by underlying a mirror effect on both assets and liabilities.

Finally, the Company considers that changes in the unobservable parameters would not a material impact on the profit or loss of the Company considering the mirroring in place for financial instruments (refer to Note 4).

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

11.6.2. Carrying amounts and fair values of assets and liabilities not measured at fair value in the interim statement of financial position

	Carrying amount	Fair value
30.06.2025 - EUR' 000		
Cash and cash equivalents	60,072	60,072
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	52,760,662	52,760,662
- <i>Trading derivatives</i>	190,710	190,710
Loans and receivables *	50,005	50,063
Other assets	427,975	427,975
Total	53,489,424	53,489,482
Financial liabilities at amortised cost *	67,523	67,631
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		
- <i>Designated at fair value through profit or loss</i>	52,750,893	52,750,893
- <i>Trading derivatives</i>	190,724	190,724
Other liabilities	478,235	484,689
Tax liabilities	5	5
Total	53,493,834	53,493,943
31.12.2024 - EUR' 000		
Cash and cash equivalents	63,575	63,575
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	49,117,912	49,117,912
- <i>Trading derivatives</i>	77,950	77,950
Loans and receivables *	50,026	50,094
Other assets	292,904	292,904
Total	49,602,367	49,602,435
Financial liabilities at amortised cost *	96,621	96,728
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		
- <i>Designated at fair value through profit or loss</i>	49,120,262	49,120,262
- <i>Trading derivatives</i>	76,896	76,896
Other liabilities	306,067	306,067
Tax liabilities	87	87
Total	49,599,933	49,600,040

* For Loans and receivables and Financial liabilities at amortised cost, the fair values are calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows under a EUR risk-free curve adjusted with Société Générale Group credit spread curve (EUR swap curve from Bloomberg and Société Générale credit spread curve provided by Risk department Paris).

Determining fair value is dependent on many factors and can be an estimate of what value may be obtained in the open market at any point in time.

Regarding financial instruments at amortised cost with short term maturity (<1 year), the Company considers the difference between fair value and carrying amount as non-material. Regarding other assets and other liabilities, in consideration of their short-term nature, the Company considers the difference between fair value and carrying amount as non-material.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

11.6.3. The fair value hierarchy of IFRS 13

As at 30 June 2025, the Company determined the fair values of its financial instruments on the basis of the following hierarchy:

30.06.2025 - EUR' 000	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<i>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</i>				
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	-	18,138,027	34,622,635	52,760,662
<i>Commodities instruments</i>	-	1,005	-	1,005
<i>Credit derivatives/securities</i>	-	803,807	3,159,643	3,963,450
<i>Equity and index securities</i>	-	15,070,796	18,459,696	33,530,492
<i>Foreign exchange instruments/securities</i>	-	177,925	2,578,508	2,756,433
<i>Interest rate instruments/securities</i>	-	1,985,095	10,037,494	12,022,589
<i>Other financial instruments</i>	-	99,399	387,294	486,693
- Trading derivatives	-	178,750	11,960	190,710
<i>Equity and Index instruments</i>	-	178,738	5,695	184,434
<i>Foreign exchange instruments / securities</i>	-	12	6,264	6,276
<i>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</i>				
- Designated at fair value through profit or loss	-	18,133,024	34,617,869	52,750,893
<i>Commodities instruments</i>	-	1,005	-	1,005
<i>Credit derivatives/securities</i>	-	803,790	3,156,980	3,960,770
<i>Equity and index securities</i>	-	15,065,849	18,461,944	33,527,793
<i>Foreign exchange instruments / securities</i>	-	177,914	2,578,508	2,756,422
<i>Interest rate instruments/securities</i>	-	1,985,084	10,033,143	12,018,227
<i>Other financial instruments</i>	-	99,382	387,294	486,676
- Trading derivatives	-	178,764	11,960	190,724
<i>Equity and Index instruments</i>	-	178,752	5,696	184,448
<i>Foreign exchange instruments / securities</i>	-	12	6,264	6,276
<i>Other financial instruments</i>	-	-	-	-

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

As at 31 December 2024, the Company determined the fair values of its financial instruments on the basis of the following hierarchy:

31.12.2024 - EUR' 000	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<i>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</i>				
- Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	-	19,815,438	29,302,474	49,117,912
<i>Commodities instruments</i>	-	1,546	-	1,546
<i>Credit derivatives/securities</i>	-	1,043,704	3,520,322	4,564,026
<i>Equity and index securities</i>	-	16,721,749	16,287,602	33,009,351
<i>Foreign exchange instruments/securities</i>	-	346,941	1,714,102	2,061,043
<i>Interest rate instruments/securities</i>	-	1,545,087	7,527,010	9,072,097
<i>Other financial instruments</i>	-	156,411	253,438	409,849
- Trading derivatives	-	62,432	15,518	77,950
<i>Equity and Index instruments</i>	-	62,134	9,527	71,661
<i>Foreign exchange instruments / securities</i>	-	298	5,991	6,289
<i>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</i>				
- Designated at fair value through profit or loss	-	19,819,729	29,300,533	49,120,262
<i>Commodities instruments</i>	-	1,546	0	1,546
<i>Credit derivatives/securities</i>	-	1,043,641	3,520,322	4,563,963
<i>Equity and index securities</i>	-	16,726,121	16,285,388	33,011,509
<i>Foreign exchange instruments/securities</i>	-	346,940	1,714,148	2,061,088
<i>Interest rate instruments/securities</i>	-	1,545,087	7,527,237	9,072,324
<i>Other financial instrument</i>	-	156,394	253,438	409,832
- Trading derivatives	-	61,378	15,518	76,896
<i>Equity and Index instruments</i>	-	61,080	9,527	70,607
<i>Foreign exchange instruments / securities</i>	-	298	5,991	6,289

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

The following table describes the variation in Level 3 by financial instruments (in KEUR):

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Balance at 01.01.2025	Acquisitions (issuance)	Change in fair value	Reimbursements	Transfers from L2 to L3	Transfers from L3 to L2	Balance at 30.06.2025
Mandatorily measured at fair value through P&L	29,302,474	7,673,510	2,977,174	(4,803,164)	702,580	(1,229,939)	34,622,635
Equity and index instruments	16,287,602	3,690,838	1,306,100	(2,541,433)	775,796	(1,059,207)	18,459,696
Foreign exchange instruments	1,714,101	1,407,001	(117,627)	(564,100)	145,782	(6,649)	2,578,508
Interest rate instruments	7,527,011	2,243,549	1,721,831	(1,129,757)	(314,258)	(10,882)	10,037,494
Credit derivatives/securities	3,520,322	183,017	80,361	(491,929)	7,209	(139,337)	3,159,643
Other financial instruments	253,438	149,105	(13,491)	(75,945)	88,051	(13,864)	387,294
Trading derivatives	15,518	-	1,502	(5 060)	-	-	11,960
Equity and index instruments	9,527	-	1,229	(5,060)	-	-	5,696
Other financial instruments	5,991	-	273	-	-	-	6,264

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	Balance at 01.01.2025	Acquisitions (issuance)	Change in fair value	Reimbursements	Transfers from L2 to L3	Transfers from L3 to L2	Balance at 30.06.2025
Designated at fair value through P&L	29,300,533	7,675,151	2,907,535	(4,827,166)	703,316	(1,141,500)	34,617,869
Equity and index instruments	16,285,388	3,693,362	1,243,725	(2,565,435)	775,672	(970,768)	18,461,944
Foreign exchange instruments	1,714,148	1,407,000	(117,673)	(564,100)	145,782	(6,649)	2,578,508
Interest rate instruments	7,527,237	2,243,527	1,717,276	(1,129,757)	(314,258)	(10,882)	10,033,143
Credit derivatives/securities	3,520,322	182,157	77,698	(491,929)	8,069	(139,377)	3,156,980
Other financial instruments	253,438	149,105	(13,491)	(75,945)	88,051	(13,864)	387,294
Trading derivatives	15,518	-	1,502	(5,060)	-	-	11,960
Equity and index instruments	9,527	-	1,229	(5,060)	-	-	5,696
Other financial instruments	5,991	-	273	-	-	-	6,264

Transfers from Level 3 to Level 2

The consensus data provided by external counterparties are considered observable if the underlying market is liquid and if the prices provided are confirmed by actual transactions. For high maturities these consensus data are not observable. This is the case for the implied volatility used for the valuation of options with maturities of more than five years. However, when the residual maturity of the instrument falls below five years its fair value becomes sensitive to observable parameters.

Notes to the condensed interim financial statements (continued)

As at 30 June 2025

Transfers from Level 2 to Level 3

Transfers from Level 2 to Level 3 can occur in case of a modification within a parameter (no longer linked to the deal modification of the observability rule of the parameter etc...).

11.7 Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of loss or fraud caused by defects or failures in internal procedures or systems human error or external events including IT risk and management risk. Particular attention is paid to compliance risk which receives enhanced monitoring.

The Company participates in the effort to strengthen the management and monitoring of operational risk led by the Société Générale Group. This effort is guided by the Operational Risk Department which reports to the Société Générale Group Risk Department and is relayed by different Group operational risk monitoring units responsible for implementing the policies and directives issued by the Société Générale Group and monitoring and controlling operational risks.

The monitoring arrangement mainly relies on four processes supervised by the operational risk departments: periodic risk and control self-assessment (RCSA) collecting internal data on losses due to operational errors with exhaustive real-time reporting of incidents pattern analyses and permanent control system.

These procedures are supplemented by a crisis management unit and a business continuity plan.

NOTE 12 - INFORMATION ON LITIGATIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2020, SG Issuer, as the Issuer of Notes linked to the credit risk of a French corporate, and Société Générale, as the Guarantor, were brought before the Courts of Paris (alongside other French financial institutions) by end investors to obtain compensation for the financial loss they suffered on their investment in these securities. The French corporate was the subject of a "safeguard procedure", which constitutes a credit event under the terms of the Notes which had a strong impact on the value of the Notes. These investors rely on unfounded allegations according to which SG Issuer and Société Générale were aware of the difficulties of the French corporate when setting up and marketing these Notes and that in doing so, they failed to meet their regulatory obligations (to act in an honest, fair and professional manner, to provide information on the product risks and to determine the suitability of the Notes for retail investors).

On 27 July 2021, the Company received a new letter from end investors in order to obtain compensation for the financial loss they suffered on their investment in securities issued by the Company. This letter relates to the same litigation described above.

For this litigation, along with any other litigation relating to securities issued by SG Issuer, SG Issuer is entitled to an indemnification by Société Générale in respect of any sum due by SG Issuer regarding potential damages or attorneys' fees.

No change on this case compared to 31 December 2024 financial statements.

NOTE 13 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

There was no subsequent event which could have a significant impact on the condensed interim financial information as at 30 June 2025.

APPENDIX III

REPRODUCTION OF THE GUARANTOR'S UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE 6-MONTH PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025

The information set out below is a reproduction of the Guarantor's unaudited consolidated financial results for the 6-month period ending 30 June 2025.

30.06.2025

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS**

(Unaudited figures)

SUMMARY OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	1
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - ASSETS	1
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - LIABILITIES	2
CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT	3
STATEMENT OF NET INCOME AND UNREALISED OR DEFERRED GAINS AND LOSSES	4
CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	5
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	6
2. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	7
NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	7
NOTE 2 - CONSOLIDATION	16
NOTE 2.1 - CONSOLIDATION SCOPE	16
NOTE 2.2 - GOODWILL	17
NOTE 2.3 - NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED DEBTS	20
NOTE 3 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	21
NOTE 3.1 - FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS	21
NOTE 3.2 - FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	24
NOTE 3.3 - FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	27
NOTE 3.4 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE	28
NOTE 3.5 - LOANS, RECEIVABLES AND SECURITIES AT AMORTISED COST	38
NOTE 3.6 - DEBTS	40
NOTE 3.7 - INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSE	42
NOTE 3.8 - IMPAIRMENT AND PROVISIONS	43
NOTE 3.9 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST	60
NOTE 4 - OTHER ACTIVITIES	62
NOTE 4.1 - FEE INCOME AND EXPENSE	62
NOTE 4.2 - INCOME AND EXPENSES FROM LEASING ACTIVITIES, MOBILITY AND OTHER ACTIVITIES	63
NOTE 4.3 - INSURANCE ACTIVITIES	64
NOTE 4.4 - OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	75
NOTE 5 - OTHER GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES	77
NOTE 5.1 - PERSONNEL EXPENSES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	77
NOTE 5.2 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	80
NOTE 6 - INCOME TAX	81
NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	83
NOTE 7.1 - TREASURY SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY ISSUED BY THE GROUP	83
NOTE 7.2 - EARNINGS PER SHARE AND DIVIDENDS	85
NOTE 8 - ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES	86
NOTE 8.1 - SEGMENT REPORTING	86
NOTE 8.2 - PROVISIONS	89
NOTE 8.3 - TANGIBLE AND INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS	90
NOTE 9 - INFORMATION ON RISKS AND LITIGATION	91

1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - ASSETS

(In EUR m)		30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Cash, due from central banks		148,782	201,680
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Notes 3.1, 3.2 and 3.4	566,690	526,048
Hedging derivatives	Notes 3.2 and 3.4	7,769	9,233
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Notes 3.3 and 3.4	103,297	96,024
Securities at amortised cost	Notes 3.5, 3.8 and 3.9	49,240	32,655
Due from banks at amortised cost	Notes 3.5, 3.8 and 3.9	81,711	84,051
Customer loans at amortised cost	Notes 3.5, 3.8 and 3.9	446,154	454,622
Revaluation differences on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk	Note 3.2	(330)	(292)
Insurance and reinsurance contracts assets	Note 4.3	494	615
Tax assets	Note 6	4,198	4,687
Other assets	Note 4.4	73,477	70,903
Non-current assets held for sale	Note 2.3	4,018	26,426
Investments accounted for using the equity method		442	398
Tangible and intangible fixed assets	Note 8.3	60,465	61,409
Goodwill	Note 2.2	5,084	5,086
Total		1,551,491	1,573,545

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - LIABILITIES

(In EUR m)		30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Due to central banks		10,957	11,364
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	Notes 3.1, 3.2 and 3.4	406,704	396,614
Hedging derivatives	Notes 3.2 and 3.4	13,628	15,750
Debt securities issued	Notes 3.6 and 3.9	156,922	162,200
Due to banks	Notes 3.6 and 3.9	100,588	99,744
Customer deposits	Notes 3.6 and 3.9	518,397	531,675
Revaluation differences on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk	Note 3.2	(6,129)	(5,277)
Tax liabilities	Note 6	2,261	2,237
Other liabilities	Note 4.4	94,155	90,786
Non-current liabilities held for sale	Note 2.3	3,526	17,079
Insurance and reinsurance contracts liabilities	Note 4.3	156,370	150,691
Provisions	Note 8.2	3,916	4,085
Subordinated debts	Note 3.9	12,735	17,009
Total liabilities		1,474,030	1,493,957
Shareholder's equity			
Shareholders' equity, Group share			
Issued common stocks and capital reserves	Note 7.1	20,657	21,281
Other equity instruments		8,762	9,873
Retained earnings		36,741	33,863
Net income		3,061	4,200
Sub-total		69,221	69,217
Unrealised or deferred capital gains and losses		(928)	1,039
Sub-total equity, Group share		68,293	70,256
Non-controlling interests		9,168	9,332
Total equity		77,461	79,588
Total		1,551,491	1,573,545

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

(In EUR m)		1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Interest and similar income	Note 3.7	22,909	55,019	28,487
Interest and similar expense	Note 3.7	(17,817)	(45,127)	(23,632)
Fee income	Note 4.1	5,161	10,817	5,177
Fee expense	Note 4.1	(2,567)	(4,591)	(2,209)
Net gains and losses on financial transactions		4,983	10,975	5,695
<i>o/w net gains and losses on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss</i>		4,818	11,149	5,848
<i>o/w net gains and losses on financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income</i>		175	(89)	(88)
<i>o/w net gains and losses from the derecognition of financial instruments at amortised cost</i>		(10)	(85)	(65)
Income from insurance contracts issued	Note 4.3	1,973	3,851	1,909
Expenses from insurance services	Note 4.3	(1,205)	(2,058)	(1,029)
Income and expenses from reinsurance contracts held	Note 4.3	100	(40)	(32)
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued	Note 4.3	(2,061)	(5,901)	(3,023)
Net finance income or expenses from reinsurance contracts held	Note 4.3	1	13	4
Cost of credit risk of financial assets from insurance activities	Note 3.8	2	0	1
Income from lease activities, mobility and other activities	Note 4.2	14,556	27,582	13,506
Expenses from lease activities, mobility and other activities	Note 4.2	(12,161)	(23,752)	(11,524)
Net banking income		13,874	26,788	13,330
Other operating expenses	Note 5	(8,167)	(16,821)	(8,737)
Amortisation, depreciation and impairment of tangible and intangible fixed assets		(768)	(1,651)	(813)
Gross operating income		4,939	8,316	3,780
Cost of credit risk	Note 3.8	(699)	(1,530)	(787)
Operating income		4,240	6,786	2,993
Net income from investments accounted for using the equity method		7	21	13
Gain or loss on other assets		277	(77)	(88)
Earnings before tax		4,524	6,730	2,918
Income tax	Note 6	(967)	(1,601)	(653)
Consolidated net income		3,557	5,129	2,265
Non-controlling interests		496	929	472
Net income, Group share		3,061	4,200	1,793
Earnings per ordinary share	Note 7.2	3.40	4.38	1.81
Diluted earnings per ordinary share	Note 7.2	3.40	4.38	1.81

STATEMENT OF NET INCOME AND UNREALISED OR DEFERRED GAINS AND LOSSES

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Consolidated net income	3,557	5,129	2,265
Unrealised or deferred gains and losses that will be reclassified subsequently into income	(1,579)	696	360
Translation differences	(1,830)	820	433
<i>Revaluation differences for the period</i>	<i>(1,866)</i>	<i>874</i>	<i>434</i>
<i>Reclassified into income</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>(54)</i>	<i>(1)</i>
Revaluation of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	368	172	(807)
<i>Revaluation differences for the period</i>	<i>525</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>(911)</i>
<i>Reclassified into income</i>	<i>(157)</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>104</i>
Revaluation of insurance contracts at fair value through other comprehensive income	(190)	(252)	827
Revaluation of hedging derivatives	125	(70)	(88)
<i>Revaluation differences of the period</i>	<i>285</i>	<i>(35)</i>	<i>(83)</i>
<i>Reclassified into income</i>	<i>(160)</i>	<i>(35)</i>	<i>(5)</i>
Related tax	(52)	26	(5)
Unrealised or deferred gains and losses that will not be reclassified subsequently into income	(398)	(173)	(340)
Actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit plans	(31)	19	9
Revaluation of own credit risk of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(507)	(254)	(468)
Revaluation of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	1	-	-
Related tax	139	62	119
Total unrealised or deferred gains and losses	(1,977)	523	20
Net income and unrealised or deferred gains and losses	1,580	5,652	2,285
<i>o/w Group share</i>	<i>1,084</i>	<i>4,775</i>	<i>1,834</i>
<i>o/w non-controlling interests</i>	<i>496</i>	<i>877</i>	<i>451</i>

CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Shareholders' equity, Group share								
(In EUR m)	Issued common stocks and capital reserves	Other equity instruments	Retained earnings	Net income, Group share	Unrealised and deferred gains and losses	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total consolidated shareholder's equity
As at 31 December 2023	21,186	8,924	32,891	2,493	481	65,975	10,272	76,247
Allocation to retained earnings	2	-	2,507	(2,493)	(16)	-	-	-
Increase in common stock and issuance / redemption and remuneration of equity instruments	-	433	(366)	-	-	67	(551)	(484)
Elimination of treasury stock	(249)	-	(98)	-	-	(347)	-	(347)
Equity component of share-based payment plans	27	-	-	-	-	27	-	27
1st Semester 2024 Dividends paid (see Note 7.2)	-	-	(719)	-	-	(719)	(600)	(1,319)
Effect of changes of the consolidation scope	-	-	20	-	-	20	26	46
Sub-total of changes linked to relations with shareholders	(222)	433	(1,163)	-	-	(952)	(1,125)	(2,077)
1st Semester 2024 Net income	-	-	-	1,793	-	1,793	472	2,265
Change in unrealised or deferred gains and losses	-	-	-	-	41	41	(21)	20
Other changes	-	-	(28)	-	-	(28)	(15)	(43)
Sub-total	-	-	(28)	1,793	41	1,806	436	2,242
As at 30 June 2024	20,966	9,357	34,207	1,793	506	66,829	9,583	76,412
Increase in common stock and issuance / redemption and remuneration of equity instruments	(94)	516	(357)	-	-	65	-	65
Elimination of treasury stock	368	-	1	-	-	369	-	369
Equity component of share-based payment plans	41	-	-	-	-	41	1	42
2nd Semester 2024 Dividends paid (see Note 7.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)
Effect of changes of the consolidation scope	-	-	(18)	-	-	(18)	(718)	(736)
Sub-total of changes linked to relations with shareholders	315	516	(374)	-	-	457	(721)	(264)
2nd Semester 2024 Net income	-	-	-	2,407	-	2,407	457	2,864
Change in unrealised or deferred gains and losses	-	-	-	-	534	534	(31)	503
Other changes	-	-	29	-	-	29	44	73
Sub-total	-	-	29	2,407	534	2,970	470	3,440
As at 31 December 2024	21,281	9,873	33,863	4,200	1,039	70,256	9,332	79,588
Allocation to retained earnings	1	-	4,189	(4,200)	10	-	-	-
Increase in common stock and issuance / redemption and remuneration of equity instruments (see Note 7.1)	-	(1,111)	(381)	-	-	(1,492)	(33)	(1,525)
Elimination of treasury stock (see Note 7.1)	(753)	-	(59)	-	-	(812)	-	(812)
Equity component of share-based payment plans	128	-	-	-	-	128	-	128
1st Semester 2025 Dividends paid (see Note 7.2)	-	-	(846)	-	-	(846)	(557)	(1,403)
Effect of changes of the consolidation scope (see Note 7.1)	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	(60)	(81)
Sub-total of changes linked to relations with shareholders	(625)	(1,111)	(1,307)	-	-	(3,043)	(650)	(3,693)
1st Semester 2025 Net income	-	-	-	3,061	-	3,061	496	3,557
Change in unrealised or deferred gains and losses	-	-	-	-	(1,977)	(1,977)	0	(1,977)
Other changes	-	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	(10)	(14)
Sub-total	-	-	(4)	3,061	(1,977)	1,080	486	1,566
As at 30 June 2025	20,657	8,762	36,741	3,061	(928)	68,293	9,168	77,461

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
<i>(In EUR m)</i>			
Consolidated net income (I)	3,557	5,129	2,265
Amortisation expense on tangible and intangible fixed assets (including operational leasing)	5,699	10,086	5,058
Depreciation and net allocation to provisions	88	(492)	172
Net income/loss from investments accounted for using the equity method	(7)	(21)	(13)
Change in deferred taxes	97	143	(188)
Net income from the sale of long-term assets and subsidiaries	(187)	(139)	(45)
Other changes	1,994	1,700	2,538
Non-cash items included in net income and other adjustments excluding income on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss (II)	7,684	11,277	7,522
Income on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	2,935	5,266	3,605
Interbank transactions	20,100	(19,026)	(7,707)
Customers transactions	(10,249)	7,014	2,916
Transactions related to other financial assets and liabilities	(44,402)	(24,116)	1,316
Transactions related to other non-financial assets and liabilities	6,731	4,358	3,118
Net increase/decrease in cash related to operating assets and liabilities (III)	(24,885)	(26,504)	3,248
Net cash inflow (outflow) related to operating activities (A) = (I) + (II) + (III)	(13,644)	(10,098)	13,035
Net cash inflow (outflow) related to acquisition and disposal of financial assets and long term investments	(17,478)	(2,310)	(2,291)
Net cash inflow (outflow) related to tangible and intangible fixed assets	(4,844)	(11,433)	(6,196)
Net cash inflow (outflow) related to investment activities (B)	(22,322)	(13,743)	(8,487)
Cash flow from/to shareholders	(2,807)	(1,428)	(1,712)
Other net cash flow arising from financing activities	(3,846)	155	(907)
Net cash inflow (outflow) related to financing activities (C)	(6,653)	(1,273)	(2,619)
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (D)	(7,220)	2,236	(584)
Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalents (A) + (B) + (C) + (D)	(49,839)	(22,878)	1,345
Cash, due from central banks (assets)	201,680	223,048	223,048
Due to central banks (liabilities)	(11,364)	(9,718)	(9,718)
Current accounts with banks (see Note 3.5)	44,498	39,798	39,798
Demand deposits and current accounts with banks (see Note 3.6)	(15,695)	(11,131)	(11,131)
Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the year	219,119	241,997	241,997
Cash, due from central banks (assets)	148,782	201,680	223,220
Due to central banks (liabilities)	(10,957)	(11,364)	(9,522)
Current accounts with banks (see Note 3.5)	44,060	44,498	43,034
Demand deposits and current accounts with banks (see Note 3.6)	(12,603)	(15,695)	(13,390)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	169,282	219,119	243,342
Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalents	(49,837)	(22,878)	1,345

2. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

1. INTRODUCTION



ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Societe Generale group (“the Group”) for the 6-month period ending 30 June 2025 were prepared and are presented in accordance with IAS (International Accounting Standard) 34 “Interim Financial Reporting”. The Group consists of the Societe Generale parent company (including its overseas branches) and all the entities in France and abroad that it controls either directly or indirectly (subsidiaries and joint arrangements) or on which it exercises significant influence (associates).

The Notes annexed to the interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated statements of the financial year ending 31 December 2024 as contained in the 2025 Universal Registration Document. However, the assumptions made and estimates used in the preparation of these half-yearly consolidated financial statements have been updated to take into account uncertainties in the current geopolitical and macroeconomic environment. Furthermore, since the Group’s businesses are neither seasonal nor cycle-driven, its first-half year results are not influenced by these factors.



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PRESENTATION

In the absence of a model imposed by IFRS accounting standards, the format of the summary financial statements complies with the format recommended by the French accounting standards authority, the *Autorité des Normes Comptables (ANC)*, in its Recommendation N° 2022-01 dated 8 April 2022.

The Notes annexed to the half-yearly consolidated financial statements relate to events and transactions that are important in order to understand trends in the financial position and performance of the Group during the first half of 2025. The information disclosed in these Notes relates specifically to data both relevant and material to the financial statements of the Societe Generale group, its businesses and to the circumstances in which it conducted its operations during this period.



PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The reporting currency for the Group’s consolidated accounts is the euro.

The amounts reported in the financial statements and annexed Notes are denominated in millions of euros unless otherwise stated. The effects of rounding off amounts may generate discrepancies between the amounts disclosed in the totals and sub-totals of the tables presented in the annexed Notes.

2. NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLIED BY THE GROUP FROM 1 JANUARY 2025



Amendments to IFRS 21 "Impacts to variations in foreign currency rates".

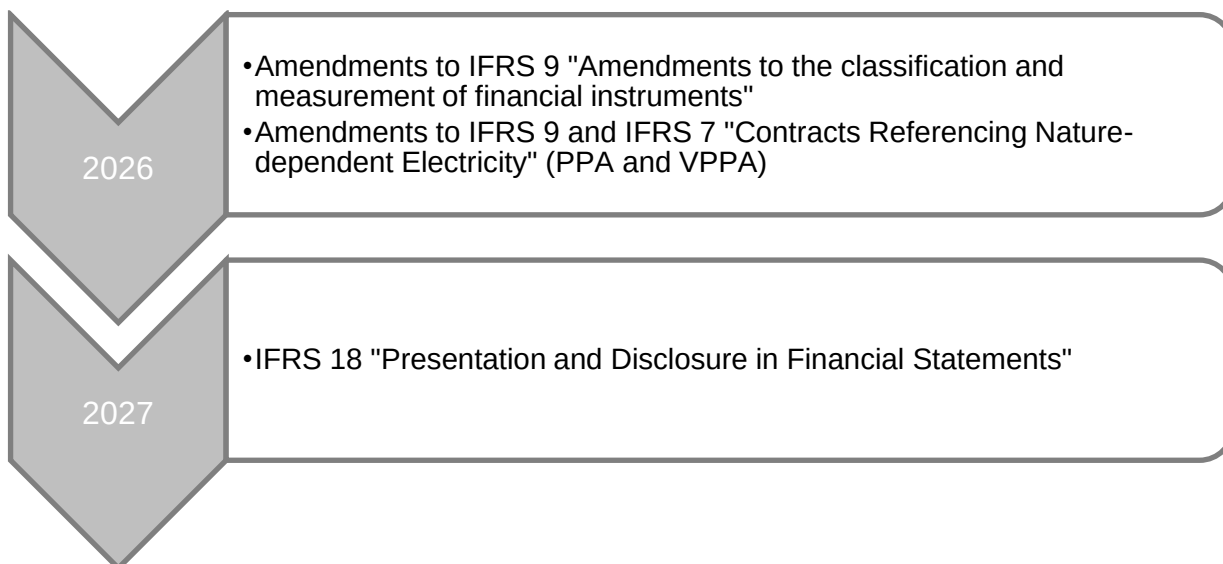
AMENDMENTS TO IAS 21 « IMPACTS TO VARIATIONS IN FOREIGN CURRENCY RATES »

These amendments specify the situations in which a currency is regarded as convertible as well as the methods for evaluating the exchange rate of a non-convertible currency. They also supplement the information to be disclosed in the annexes to the financial statements in cases where a currency is not convertible.

The provisions of these amendments have been applied since 2024 for the preparation of the Group's financial statements.

3. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS OR INTERPRETATIONS TO BE APPLIED BY THE GROUP IN THE FUTURE

The standards and amendments published by the IASB have not all been adopted by the European Union as at 30 June 2025. Their application will be mandatory for financial years from 1 January 2026 at the earliest or from their adoption by the European Union. They will not therefore be applied by the Group as at 30 June 2025. The provisional timetable for the application of the standards that will have the greatest impact for the Group is as follows:



AMENDMENTS TO IFRS 9 « AMENDMENTS TO THE CLASSIFICATION AND MEASUREMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS »

Adopted by the European Union on 27 May 2025.

These amendments clarify the classification of financial assets, in particular on how to assess the consistency of the contractual flows of a financial asset under a standard loan contract. They clarify the classification of financial assets that feature environmental, social and governance (ESG) or similar aspects. They also clarify the classification of financial instruments linked by contract and financial assets guaranteed solely by collateral.

In addition, these amendments clarify the derecognition of financial liabilities settled by electronic payment systems.

New disclosures are also required for equity instruments designated at their creation in order to be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as well as for financial assets and liabilities with contingent features such as instruments comprising ESG features.

These amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

AMENDMENTS TO IFRS 9 AND IFRS 7 « CONTRACTS REFERENCING NATURE-DEPENDENT ELECTRICITY » (PPA and VPPA)

Adopted by the European Union on 30 June 2025.

The European Union has adopted amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7 relating to contracts for the supply of electricity from nature-dependent sources where the quantity produced is subject to variability.

The contracts concerned may be unwound:

- through the physical delivery of electricity purchased or sold: power purchase agreement (PPA);
- through a net payment in cash for difference between the contract fixed price and the market price: virtual power purchase agreements (VPPA).

These amendments clarify the conditions for applying the « own use » exemption enabling PPA contracts held by the Group to be excluded from the scope of standard IFRS 9.

These amendments are being examined but they are not expected to have a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

IFRS 18 « PRESENTATION AND DISCLOSURE IN FINANCIAL STATEMENTS »

Published on 9 April 2024.

This standard will replace IAS 1 "Presentation of financial statements".

It will not change the rules for recognising assets, liabilities, expenses and income nor their evaluation. It only concerns their presentation in the primary financial statements and in the related Notes.

The main changes introduced by this new standard concerns the income statement. The latter will have to be structured by mandatory sub-totals and divided into three categories of incomes and expenses: operating incomes and expenses, investment incomes and expenses and financing incomes and expenses.

Regarding entities for which investing in assets or providing financing to customers is a main business activity, such as entities in the banking and insurance sectors, the standard requires an appropriate presentation of incomes and expenses relating to these activities among operating incomes and expenses.

IFRS 18 also requires the disclosure in the Notes annexed to the financial statements of Management-defined performance measures (MPMs) that are used in financial communication (justification for the use of these MPMs, calculation method, reconciliation between the MPMs and the sub-totals required by the standard).

Finally, the standard provides guidelines for aggregating and disaggregating quantitative data in the primary financial statements and the related Notes.

IFRS 18 will be applicable to financial years starting from 1 January 2027 and require the retroactive restatement of comparative accounts.

Work on the implementation of IFRS 18 is underway between stakeholders and is contributing to the Group's ongoing analysis of the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

4. USE OF ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENT

With a view to compiling the Group's consolidated financial statements, pursuant to the accounting principles and methods described in the notes annexed to the consolidated financial statements, General Management makes assumptions and estimates that may impact the amounts recognised in the income statement or as Gains and losses directly recognised in equity on the valuation of balance sheet assets and liabilities and on data disclosed in the related Notes.

In order to make these estimates and assumptions, General Management uses the information available on the date the consolidated financial statements were compiled and may exercise its judgment.

Valuations based on these estimates inherently involve risks and uncertainties regarding their materialisation in the future. Consequently, the future final outcome of the transactions concerned may differ from these estimates and have a major impact on the Group's financial statements.

The assumptions and estimates made in compiling these consolidated, half-yearly, financial statements take account the uncertainties surrounding the current geopolitical and macroeconomic environment. The impact of these factors on the assumptions and estimates selected is described in detail in sub-section 5 of this Note.

In particular, these estimates apply to the calculation of the fair value of financial instruments, asset impairments and provisions recognised as balance sheet liabilities, real estate guarantees, insurance contracts liabilities as well tax assets and liabilities on the balance-sheet and goodwill. They also apply to the analysis of the characteristics of contractual cash flows of financial assets, the determination of the effective interest rate of financial instruments measured at amortised cost as well as to the determination of the scope of consolidated entities. The Group also uses estimates and its judgment to determine the lease period to be considered for the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, and to reassess the residual value of operating lease assets (in particular its fleet of motor vehicles) and prospectively to adjust their periods of depreciation where applicable.

To assess the impairments and provisions for credit risk, the Group's judgement and recourse to estimates concern more specifically the assessment of the impairment of credit risk (also taking into account the aggravating factor of transition climate risk) observed since the initial recognition of the financial assets and the measurement of credit losses expected on these financial assets. Concerning the valuation of insurance contract assets and liabilities, the Group may exercise its judgment and use estimates to evaluate future cash flows (premiums, claims, services, directly related costs), the level of adjustment for non-financial risks and the pace of recognition of the contractual service margin in the income statement.

5. GEOPOLITICAL AND MACROECONOMIC CONTEXT

Geopolitical uncertainties and customs tariffs are impacting the global economy. The US dollar continues to be regarded as a reserve currency, but signs of tension are appearing. In the eurozone, question marks over the industrial sector, such as technology gaps and structurally higher energy costs, will weigh heavily over the forecast horizon. The European Central Bank (ECB) is expected to cut interest rates but to continue quantitative tightening until 2026. China is expected to partially offset the impact of customs tariffs with temporary stimulus measures. Geoeconomic fragmentation is leading to a gradual reconfiguring of global value chains. Furthermore, the scenarios adopted assume that there will be no further geographical expansion of the current conflicts.

Against this backdrop, the Group has updated the macroeconomic scenarios used to prepare its interim consolidated financial statements.

These macroeconomic scenarios are taken into account in credit loss valuation models incorporating forward-looking data (see Note 3.8) and are also used to perform recovery tests on deferred tax assets (see Note 6).

5.1. Macroeconomic scenarios

On 30 June 2025, the Group selected three macroeconomic scenarios to help it to better understand the uncertainties related to the current macroeconomic context.

The assumptions selected to build these scenarios are described below:

- The central scenario ("SG Central") predicts a continued business slowdown in the eurozone in a context of more restrictive budgetary policy than in 2024 and persistent geopolitical uncertainties. In the US, although budgetary stimulus measures and deregulation may boost the US economy, this will not be enough to offset the crosswinds affecting immigration, the introduction of customs tariffs or the widespread uncertainty. Bearish risks, particularly related to financial volatility, remain.
- The favourable scenario ("SG Favourable") predicts accelerated economic growth compared to the trajectory projected in the central scenario. This growth may result from improved supply conditions owing to a positive impact on output or from unexpectedly improved demand conditions. In both cases, stronger growth would have a positive impact on employment and the profitability of companies.
- The stressed scenario of stagnation ("SG Stress") has been calibrated to the Iranian revolution during the oil crisis. This scenario draws on a negative supply impact causing inflationary pressures combined with a financial crisis.

These scenarios have been developed by the Economic and Sector Research Division of Societe Generale for all entities of the Group.

Forecasts published by different institutions (IMF, Global Bank, ECB, OECD) and the consensus among market economists serve as references for challenging the Group's own forecasts.

5.2. Financial instruments: expected credit losses

The scenarios provided by the Group economists have been incorporated into the expected credit loss provisioning models over a three-year horizon, followed by a two-year period to gradually return by the fifth year to the average probability of default observed during the calibration period. The assumptions made by the Group with a view to developing these macroeconomic scenarios were updated in the second quarter of 2025.

VARIABLES

The growth rate of Gross Domestic Product (GDP), the disposable income of households, the difference in interest rates between France and Germany, US imports, exports from developed countries, unemployment rates, the inflation rate in France and the yield on France ten-year government bonds are the main variables used in the expected credit losses measurement models.

The variables which have the stronger impact on the determination of expected credit losses (rate of GDP growth for the major countries in which the Group operates and the disposable income of households in France) for each scenario are listed below:

“SG Favourable” scenario	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
France GDP	1.1	2.1	2.4	2.3	1.9
Households disposable income in France	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.0	0.7
Eurozone GDP	1.2	2.3	2.5	2.3	1.9
United States GDP	2.2	2.9	2.4	2.8	2.5
Developed countries GDP ⁽¹⁾	1.8	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.2

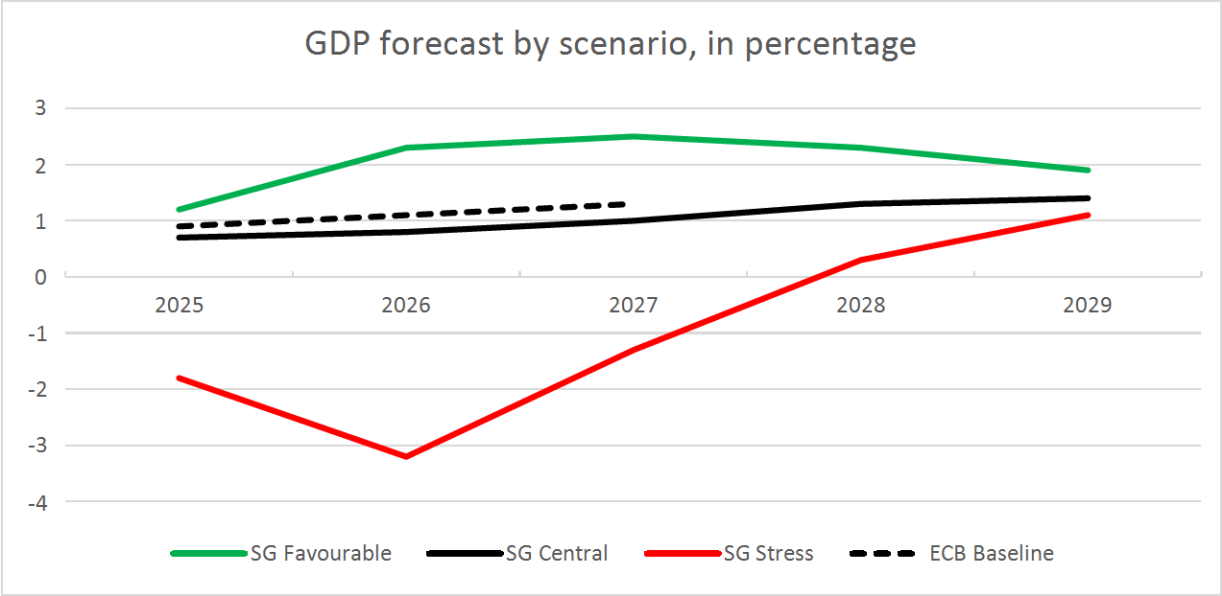
“SG Central” scenario	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
France GDP	0.6	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.4
Households disposable income in France	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.6
Eurozone GDP	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4
United States GDP	1.7	1.4	0.9	1.8	2.0
Developed countries GDP ⁽¹⁾	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.5	1.7

“SG Stress” scenario	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
France GDP	(1.9)	(3.4)	(1.3)	0.3	1.1
Households disposable income in France	(0.2)	(1.1)	(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.1)
Eurozone GDP	(1.8)	(3.2)	(1.3)	0.3	1.1
United States GDP	(0.8)	(2.6)	(1.3)	0.8	1.7
Developed countries GDP ⁽¹⁾	(1.2)	(2.9)	(1.3)	0.5	1.4

(1) The Developed countries GDP correspond to the combination of the GDPs of the eurozone, the United States of America and Japan.

These simulations assume that the historical relationships between the key economic variables and the risk parameters remain unchanged. In practice, these correlations may be impacted by geopolitical or climate related events, or by changes in approach, the legal environment or credit granting policy.

The graph below compares GDP forecasts in the eurozone used by the Group for each scenario with the scenarios published by the ECB in June 2025.



	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
SG Favourable	1.2	2.3	2.5	2.3	1.9
SG Central	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4
SG Stress	(1.8)	(3.2)	(1.3)	0.3	1.1
ECB Baseline	0.9	1.1	1.3		

WEIGHTING OF THE MACROECONOMIC SCENARIOS

The probabilities used are based on the differences observed over the past 25 years between the forecasts made by a consensus of economists regarding US GDP and the actual scenario that occurred (forecast similar to the actual scenario, significantly optimistic or pessimistic).

In order to better account for a possible turnaround in the cycle, the Group applies a methodology for weighting the scenarios (primarily based on the observed output gaps for the United States and eurozone) by assigning a higher weighting to the SG Central scenario when the economy is depressed. On a reciprocal basis, the methodology provides for a higher weighting to the SG Stress scenario when the economy moves nears the peak of the cycle. Accordingly, the weighting applied to the SG Central scenario is maintained at 56% as at 30 June 2025.

Presentation of the changes in weights:

	30.06.2025	31.12.2024	30.06.2024
SG Central	56%	56%	60%
SG Stress	34%	34%	30%
SG Favourable	10%	10%	10%

CALCULATION OF EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Credit risk costs as at 30 June 2025, excluding insurance subsidiaries, amount to a net expense of EUR 699 million, down by EUR 88 million (-11 %) compared to 30 June 2024 (EUR 787 million).

Sensitivity tests have been performed to measure the impact of the changes in the weightings on the models. The sector-based adjustments (see Note 3.8) have been taken into account in these sensitivity tests. The scope of these tests includes Stage 1 and Stage 2 outstanding loans subject to statistical modelling of the impacts of the macroeconomic variables (which accounts 90% of the expected credit losses against 88% as at 31 December 2024).

The results of these tests, taking into account the impact on classifying the outstanding loans as 71% of the total outstanding loans, reveal that in the event of a 100% weighting:

- of the SG Stress scenario, the impact would be an additional allocation of EUR 199 million;
- of the SG Favourable scenario, the impact would be a reversal of EUR 197 million;
- of the SG Central scenario, the impact would be a reversal of EUR 124 million.

6. HYPERINFLATION IN TURKEY AND GHANA

Publications issued by the International Practices Task Force of the Centre for Audit Quality, a standard benchmark for identifying countries with hyperinflation, reveal that Turkey and Ghana are regarded as hyperinflationary economies, since 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Accordingly, the Group applies the provisions of IAS 29 ("Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies") to prepare separate financial statements presented in Turkish pounds for the LEASEPLAN OTOMOTIV SERVIS VE TICARET A.S Turkish entity located in Turkey and the individual financial statements in Cedis of the entity SOCIETE GENERALE GHANA PLC located in Ghana (before conversion to euro as part of the consolidation process) since 1 January 2022 and 1 January 2023, respectively.

However, the accounts of the SG ISTANBUL subsidiary have not been restated, their impact being non-material.

Under IAS 29, the accounting value of some balance-sheet items measured at cost has been adjusted as at the closing date to take into account the effects of inflation observed over the period. In the accounts of the entities concerned, these adjustments are primarily applied to fixed assets (in particular to the leased vehicle fleet and to buildings), as well as to the different components of equity.

The inflation adjustments of the assets concerned and of the equity items as well as of the incomes and expenses of the period, are recognised as income or expenses on foreign exchange transactions under Net gains and losses on financial transactions.

The restated financial statements of the entities concerned are converted into euro based on the exchange rate applicable as at closing date.

On 30 June 2025, a profit of EUR 14 million was recorded under Net gains and losses on financial transactions as adjustments for inflation occurred during the period. After taking into account adjustments of other income and expense items during the period, the impact of hyperinflation-related adjustments on the Group's Earnings before tax amounts to EUR 19 million.

NOTE 2 - CONSOLIDATION

NOTE 2.1 - CONSOLIDATION SCOPE

The consolidation scope includes subsidiaries and structured entities under the Group's exclusive control, joint arrangements (joint ventures and joint operations) and associates whose financial statements are significant relative to the Group's consolidated financial statements, notably regarding Group consolidated total assets and gross operating income.

The main changes to the consolidation scope as at 30 June 2025, compared with the scope applicable at the closing date of 31 December 2024, are as follow in chronological order:

SALE OF SOCIETE GENERALE PRIVATE BANKING (SUISSE) S.A.

On 31 January 2025, the Group finalised the sale of Societe Generale Private Banking (Suisse) S.A. to Union Bancaire Privee (UBP).

This sale led to a reduction of EUR 3.2 billion in Non-current assets held for sale (including EUR 2.3 billion in Customer loans at amortised cost) and a decrease of EUR 3.0 billion in Non-current liabilities held for sale (including EUR 2.9 billion in Customer deposits).

SALE OF FINANCING OF PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT ACTIVITIES

On 28 February 2025, the Group finalised the sale of its financing of professional equipment activities operated by Societe Generale Equipement Finance (SGEF) to BPCE Group.

This sale led to a reduction of EUR 15.0 billion in Non-current assets held for sale (including EUR 14.2 billion in Customer loans at amortised cost) and a decrease of EUR 6.1 billion in Non-current liabilities held for sale (including EUR 3.5 billion in Due to banks and EUR 2.2 billion in Customer deposits).

SALE OF SG KLEINWORT HAMBROS BANK LIMITED

On 31 March 2025, the Group sold the totality of its participation in SG Kleinwort Hambros Bank Limited to Union Bancaire Privee (UBP).

This sale led to a reduction of EUR 5.6 billion in Non-current assets held for sale (including EUR 2.9 billion in Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and EUR 2.0 billion in Customer loans at amortised cost) and a decrease of EUR 5.3 billion in Non-current liabilities held for sale (including EUR 5.2 billion in Customer deposits).

SALE OF SG BURKINA FASO

On 27 June 2025, the Group sold the totality of its participation in SG Burkina Faso to Vista Group.

This sale led to a reduction of EUR 0.9 billion in Non-current assets held for sale (including EUR 0.5 billion in Customer loans at amortised cost) and a decrease of EUR 0.8 billion in Non-current liabilities held for sale (including EUR 0.4 billion in Customer deposits).

NOTE 2.2 - GOODWILL

The table below shows, by operating segment (Note 8.1), the changes in net value of the cash-generating units (CGU) goodwill over the first half of 2025:

Table 2.2.B

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Value as at 31.12.2024	Acquisitions and other increases	Disposals and other decreases	Impairment	Value as at 30.06.2025
French Retail and Private Banking	1,120	-	-	-	1,120
French Retail and Private Banking	1,120	-	-	-	1,120
Insurances	345	-	-	-	345
Insurances	345	-	-	-	345
International Banking	829	-	-	-	829
Europe	829	-	-	-	829
Africa, Mediterranean Basin and Overseas	-	-	-	-	-
Mobility and Financial Services	2,708	-	-	-	2,708
Equipment and Vendor Finance	-	-	-	-	-
Auto Leasing Financial Services	2,163	-	-	-	2,163
Consumer finance	545	-	-	-	545
Global Markets and Investor Services	26	-	(3)	-	23
Global Markets and Investor Services	26	-	(3)	-	23
Financing and Advisory	57	1	-	-	57
Financing and Advisory	57	1	-	-	57
Total	5,086	1	(3)	-	5,084

CREATION OF A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN SOCIETE GENERALE AND ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN

On 1 April 2024, Societe Generale and Alliance Bernstein launched Bernstein, a partnership combining their cash equities and equity research businesses.

The partnership is organised under two separate legal vehicles: Sanford C. Bernstein Holdings Limited, covering Europe and Asia activities, with a head office in London, and Bernstein North America Holdings LLC, covering North America activities, with a head office in New York, complemented by major hubs in Paris and Hong Kong, and multiple regional offices.

Since 1 April 2024, the entity Sanford C. Bernstein Holdings Limited, fully controlled by the Group (stake of 51%) is fully consolidated, and the entity Bernstein North America Holdings LLC, over which the Group has significant influence (stake of 33.33%) is consolidated by using equity method.

Options have been negotiated in order to allow Societe Generale, subject to regulatory approvals, to own 100% of both entities within five years.

Sanford C. Bernstein Holdings Limited (entity fully consolidated)

On 1 April 2024, Societe Generale acquired 51% of the holding company Sanford C. Bernstein Holdings Limited for a purchase price of EUR 108 million.

During the first half of 2025, the Group finalised the purchase price allocation. As part of this exercise, the fair value measurement of the entity's acquired assets and assumed liabilities led the Group to revise upwards the net asset value of Sanford C. Bernstein Holdings Limited by EUR 6 million. The amount of goodwill, provisionally estimated at EUR 26 million in the Group's consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2024 has thus been adjusted to reach the final amount of EUR 23 million as of 30 June 2025.

As part of the revision of the purchase price allocation, the table above includes the main adjustments to the assets acquired and assumed liabilities presented as at 30 June 2025:

Identifiable assets/liabilities	Description of the Evaluation Approach
Intangible assets – Bernstein brand	Brand fair value is determined using the royalty method. Valuation is based on publicly reported and market-observed royalty rates for comparable assets.
Intangible assets – Customer relationships	Intangible assets related to customer relationships have been recognized separately from goodwill and reflect customer loyalty in Bernstein's equity business. The valuation is based on the Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method (MPEEM).

(In EUR m)	Temporary allocation as at 31 December 2024	Variations	Final allocation as at 30 June 2025
Tangible and intangible fixed assets	4	8	12
Loans and receivables from credit institutions	246	-	246
Net tax assets	5	(2)	3
Debts to customers	(80)	-	(80)
Autres actifs et passifs nets	(14)	-	(14)
FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ACQUIRED (C)	161	6	167
NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS ⁽¹⁾ (B)	79	3	82
PURCHASE PRICE (A)	108	-	108
GOODWILL (A) + (B) - (C)	26	(3)	23

(1) Non-controlling interests are measured based on the proportionate share in the recognised amounts of the revalued identifiable net assets.

The put option negotiated to redeem non-controlling interests (49%) is recognised as a liability representing the present value of the discounted strike price for an amount of EUR 70 million as at 30 June 2025.

Bernstein North America Holdings LLC (entity consolidated using the equity method)

On 1 April 2024, Societe Generale acquired 33.33% of the holding company Bernstein North America Holdings LLC for EUR 180 million.

Optional instruments were traded with the counterparty, leading to the recording of a derivative financial liability for the amount of EUR 35 million as at 30 June 2025.

On 1 July 2025, Societe Generale notified AllianceBernstein that it had the approval for the increase of its ownership (" Increased Ownership Approval Notice "). On 18 July 2025, in accordance with the acquisition agreement, AllianceBernstein notified Societe Generale of its decision to exercise its right to sell its Partial put option interests (17.67% in Bernstein North America Holding LLC) to Societe Generale. Once the remaining conditions are lifted, including all necessary regulatory approvals and anticipated amendments to the contractual framework, the transfer of the stake will be effective and will lead to the acquisition of control of Bernstein North America Holdings LLC by Societe Generale. The Group expects the transaction to be completed between the last quarter of 2025 and the first quarter of 2026.

IMPAIRMENT TEST OF CGU

The Group performed an annual impairment test as at 31 December for each CGU to which goodwill had been allocated.

The recoverable amount of a CGU is calculated using the discounted cash flow (DCF) method based on future distributable dividends applied to the entire CGU.

In the absence of any indication of impairment during the first semester of 2025, the Group has not carried out new impairment test for the CGUs. This test will be performed as at 31 December 2025.

NOTE 2.3 - NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED DEBTS

As at 30 June 2025, the details of the Non-current assets and liabilities held for sale and related debts are as follows:

Table 2.3.A

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Non-current assets held for sale	4,018	26,426
Fixed assets and Goodwill	84	424
Financial assets	2,859	23,725
<i>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</i>	54	95
<i>Financial assets at fair value through equity</i>	-	2,904
<i>Securities at the amortised cost</i>	825	535
<i>Due from banks</i>	83	199
<i>Customer loans</i>	1,897	19,992
Other assets	1,075	2,277
Non-current liabilities held for sale	3,526	17,079
Allowances	35	175
Financial liabilities	3,388	16,372
<i>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</i>	-	15
<i>Debt securities issued</i>	19	-
<i>Due to banks</i>	21	3,714
<i>Customer deposits</i>	3,348	12,620
<i>Subordinated debt</i>	-	23
Other liabilities	103	532

As at 30 June 2025, the items Non-current assets and Liabilities held for sale include the assets and liabilities related to the following consolidated subsidiaries: SOCIETE GENERALE DE BANQUES EN GUINEE EQUATORIALE, SOCIETE GENERALE MAURITANIE, SOCIETE GENERALE BENIN, SOCIETE GENERALE GUINEE and SOCIETE GENERALE CAMEROUN.

The Group maintains its intention to sell the subsidiaries SOCIETE GENERALE DE BANQUES EN GUINEE EQUATORIALE and SOCIETE GENERALE MAURITANIE. The assets and liabilities of these entities are presented in the table of non-current assets and liabilities held for sale since 30 June 2023.

NOTE 3 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

NOTE 3.1 - FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

OVERVIEW

Table 3.1.A

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Trading portfolio	431,073	305,954	391,379	295,933
Financial assets measured mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	120,043		118,928	
Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss using the fair value option	15,574	100,750	15,741	100,681
Total	566,690	406,704	526,048	396,614
<i>o/w securities purchased/sold under resale/repurchase agreements</i>	<i>154,417</i>	<i>147,678</i>	<i>148,255</i>	<i>139,880</i>

1. TRADING PORTFOLIO

ASSETS

Table 3.1.B

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Bonds and other debt securities	63,207	48,226
Shares and other equity securities	105,250	89,995
Securities purchased under resale agreements	154,374	148,207
Trading derivatives ⁽¹⁾	98,994	96,745
Loans, receivables and other trading assets	9,247	8,206
Total	431,073	391,379
<i>o/w securities lent</i>	<i>22,043</i>	<i>23,081</i>

(1) See Note 3.2 Financial derivatives.

LIABILITIES

Table 3.1.C

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Amounts payable on borrowed securities	38,263	43,076
Bonds and other debt instruments sold short	6,720	5,788
Shares and other equity instruments sold short	1,936	2,468
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	147,635	136,929
Trading derivatives ⁽¹⁾	109,317	105,431
Borrowings and other trading liabilities	2,083	2,241
Total	305,954	295,933

(1) See Note 3.2 Financial derivatives.

2. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MANDATORILY AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

Table 3.1.D

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Bonds and other debt securities	35,633	34,449
Shares and other equity securities	71,794	71,020
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	12,615	13,459
Total	120,043	118,928

The loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements recorded in the balance sheet under Financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss are mainly:

- loans that include prepayment features with compensation that do not reflect the effect of changes in the benchmark interest rate;
- loans that include indexation clauses that do not permit to be recognised as basic loans (SPPI).

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS USING FAIR VALUE OPTION

ASSETS

Table 3.1.F

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Bonds and other debt securities	14,323	14,394
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	57	57
Separate assets for employee benefits plans ⁽¹⁾	1,195	1,290
Total	15,574	15,741

(1) Including, as at 30 June 2025, EUR 1 016 million of plan assets for defined post-employment benefits compared to EUR 1,092 million as at 31 December 2024.

LIABILITIES

Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with the fair value option predominantly consist of structured bonds issued by the Societe Generale group.

The Group thus recognises structured bonds issued by Societe Generale Corporate and Investment Banking at fair value through profit or loss. These issuances are purely commercial and the associated risks are hedged on the market using financial instruments managed in trading portfolios. By using the fair value option, the Group can ensure consistency between the accounting treatment of these bonds and that of the derivatives hedging the associated market risks, which have to be carried at fair value.

Table 3.1.G

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
	Fair value	Amount redeemable at maturity	Fair value	Amount redeemable at maturity
Financial instruments measured using fair value option through profit or loss	100,750	100,449	100,681	100,933

The revaluation differences attributable to the Group's issuer credit risk are determined using valuation models taking into account the Societe Generale group's most recent financing conditions on the markets and the residual maturity of the related liabilities.

Changes in fair value attributable to own credit risk generated an equity unrealised loss of EUR 507 million. As at 30 June 2025, the total amount of changes in fair value attributable to own credit risk represents a total loss of EUR 656 million before tax.

NOTE 3.2 - FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES

1. TRADING DERIVATIVES

FAIR VALUE

Table 3.2.A

	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
(In EUR m)	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Interest rate instruments	40,028	34,817	40,255	36,518
Foreign exchange instruments	26,913	27,517	28,123	27,898
Equities & index Instruments	30,562	44,662	27,068	38,564
Commodities Instruments	2	15	54	112
Credit derivatives	863	574	686	861
Other forward financial instruments	627	1,732	559	1,478
Total	98,994	109,317	96,745	105,431

The Group uses credit derivatives in the management of its corporate credit portfolio, primarily to reduce individual, sectorial and geographical concentration and to implement a proactive risk and capital management approach. All credit derivatives, regardless of their purpose, are measured at fair value through profit or loss and cannot be qualified as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Accordingly, they are recognised at fair value among trading derivatives.

COMMITMENTS (NOTIONAL AMOUNTS)

Table 3.2.B

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Interest rate instruments	11,714,232	11,569,327
Firm instruments	9,998,239	9,772,291
<i>Swaps</i>	8,118,419	8,093,140
<i>FRAs</i>	1,879,820	1,679,151
Options	1,715,993	1,797,036
Foreign exchange instruments	6,701,168	6,113,133
Firm instruments	4,145,305	4,002,611
Options	2,555,863	2,110,522
Equity and index instruments	1,060,736	982,592
Firm instruments	122,197	142,454
Options	938,539	840,138
Commodities instruments	8,829	20,824
Firm instruments	4,820	15,105
Options	4,009	5,719
Credit derivatives	115,061	128,196
Other forward financial instruments	49,560	36,995
Total	19,649,586	18,851,067

2. HEDGING DERIVATIVES

According to the transitional provisions of IFRS 9, the Group made the choice to maintain the IAS 39 provisions related to hedge accounting. Consequently, equity instruments held (shares and other equity securities) do not qualify for hedge accounting regardless of their accounting category.

FAIR VALUE

Table 3.2.C

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Fair value hedge	6,904	13,141	8,850	15,000
Interest rate instruments	6,871	13,138	8,829	14,999
Foreign exchange instruments	2	1	1	1
Equity and index Instruments	32	1	20	-
Cash flow hedge	508	431	277	551
Interest rate instruments	201	355	199	526
Foreign exchange instruments	37	76	56	23
Equity and index Instruments	269	-	22	2
Net investment hedge	357	56	106	199
Foreign exchange instruments	357	56	106	199
Total	7,769	13,628	9,233	15,750

The Group sets up hedging relationships recognised for accounting purposes as fair value hedges in order to protect its fixed-rate financial assets and liabilities (primarily loans/borrowings, securities issued and fixed-rate securities) against changes in long-term interest rates. The hedging instruments used mainly consist of interest rate swaps.

Furthermore, through some of its Corporate and Investment Banking operations, the Group is exposed to future cash flow changes in its short and medium-term funding requirements and sets up hedging relationships recognised for accounting purposes as cash flow hedges. Highly probable funding requirements are determined using historic data established for each activity and representative of balance sheet outstanding. These data may be increased or decreased by changes in management methods.

Finally, as part of their management of structural interest rate and exchange rate risks, the Group's entities set up fair value hedge for portfolios of assets or liabilities for interest rate risk as well as cash flow hedge and net investment hedge for foreign exchange risk.

As part of its structural interest rate risk management, the Group has adjusted the level of hedging of the fixed rate liabilities (i.e., customer deposits). While fixed-rate receiver swaps contracted out to hedge the interest rate risk, fixed-rate payer swaps were used into to reduce the hedge. Under IAS 39 "Carve Out", these instruments were designated as portfolio hedging instruments (macro hedge accounting).

As at 30 June 2025, the revaluation differences on macro-hedged fixed-rate assets portfolios and fixed-rate liabilities portfolios are still negative in a context of slightly higher interest rates compared to the end of 2024.

On the asset side of the balance sheet, the revaluation difference on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk amounts to EUR -330 million as at 30 June 2025 (compared to EUR -292 million as at 31 December 2024), and on the liabilities side, the revaluation differences on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk amounts to EUR -6,129 million as at 30 June 2025 (against EUR -5,277 million as at 31 December 2024).

COMMITMENTS (NOTIONAL AMOUNTS)

Table 3.2.D

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Interest rate instruments	634,270	613,674
Firm instruments	630,643	610,683
<i>Swaps</i>	457,143	438,681
<i>FRAs</i>	173,500	172,002
Options	3,627	2,991
Foreign exchange instruments	10,498	11,056
Firm instruments	10,498	11,056
Equity and index instruments	440	338
Firm instruments	440	338
Total	645,207	625,068

NOTE 3.3 - FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

OVERVIEW

Table 3.3.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Debt instruments	103,021	95,750
<i>Bonds and other debt securities</i>	103,021	95,750
<i>Loans and receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements</i>	0	0
Shares and other equity securities	276	274
Total	103,297	96,024
<i>o/w securities lent</i>	106	165

1. DEBT INSTRUMENTS

CHANGES OF THE PERIOD

Table 3.3.B

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	2025
Balance as at 1 January	95,750
Acquisitions / disbursements	25,959
Disposals / redemptions	(16,950)
Transfers towards (or from) another accounting category	20
Change in scope and others	84
Changes in fair value during the period	816
Change in related receivables	33
Translation differences	(2,691)
Balance as at 30 June	103,021

2. EQUITY INSTRUMENTS

The Group chose only in few cases to designate equity instruments to be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

NOTE 3.4 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE

1. FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE

Table 3.4.A

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Trading portfolio (excluding derivatives)*	162,629	165,320	4,130	332,079	128,968	160,892	4,774	294,634
Bonds and other debt securities *	58,028	4,852	327	63,207	40,134	7,898	194	48,226
Shares and other equity securities	104,579	671	-	105,250	88,831	1,164	-	89,995
Securities purchased under resale agreements	-	150,974	3,400	154,374	-	144,061	4,146	148,207
Loans, receivables and other trading assets	21	8,823	403	9,247	3	7,769	434	8,206
Trading derivatives	12	96,940	2,043	98,994	3	94,012	2,730	96,745
Interest rate instruments	-	38,873	1,154	40,028	2	38,933	1,320	40,255
Foreign exchange instruments	-	26,473	440	26,913	-	26,995	1,128	28,123
Equity and index instruments	11	30,423	128	30,562	1	26,898	169	27,068
Commodity instruments	-	2	-	2	-	54	-	54
Credit derivatives	-	543	321	863	-	573	113	686
Other forward financial instruments	-	627	-	627	-	559	-	559
Financial assets measured mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	81,840	20,557	17,646	120,043	79,765	21,190	17,973	118,928
Bonds and other debt securities	32,292	1,294	2,048	35,633	31,266	1,270	1,913	34,449
Shares and other equity securities	49,548	8,492	13,754	71,794	48,499	8,573	13,948	71,020
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	-	10,771	1,844	12,615	-	11,347	2,112	13,459
Financial assets measured using fair value option through profit or loss *	14,323	1,251	-	15,574	14,394	1,347	-	15,741
Bonds and other debt securities *	14,323	-	-	14,323	14,394	-	-	14,394
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	-	57	-	57	-	57	-	57
Separate assets for employee benefit plans	-	1,195	-	1,195	-	1,290	-	1,290
Hedging derivatives	-	7,769	-	7,769	-	9,233	-	9,233
Interest rate instruments	-	7,072	-	7,072	-	9,028	-	9,028
Foreign exchange instruments	-	396	-	396	-	163	-	163
Equity and index instruments	-	301	-	301	-	42	-	42
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	101,768	1,253	276	103,297	94,559	1,191	274	96,024
Bonds and other debt securities	101,768	1,252	-	103,021	94,559	1,191	-	95,750
Shares and other equity securities	-	-	276	276	-	-	274	274
Total *	360,571	293,089	24,096	677,756	317,689	287,865	25,751	631,305

* Amounts restated compared to the published financial statements as at 31 December 2024.

2. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE

Table 3.4.B

	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<i>(In EUR m)</i>								
Trading portfolio (excluding derivatives)	9,096	182,160	5,381	196,636	8,636	176,222	5,644	190,502
Amounts payable on borrowed securities	424	37,576	263	38,263	380	42,640	56	43,076
Bonds and other debt instruments sold short	6,720	-	-	6,720	5,788	-	-	5,788
Shares and other equity instruments sold short	1,936	-	-	1,936	2,467	1	-	2,468
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	-	142,520	5,115	147,635	-	131,345	5,584	136,929
Borrowings and other trading liabilities	16	2,064	3	2,083	1	2,236	4	2,241
Trading derivatives	4	106,201	3,112	109,317	3	101,553	3,875	105,431
Interest rate instruments	-	33,353	1,464	34,817	3	34,627	1,888	36,518
Foreign exchange instruments	-	27,383	134	27,517	-	27,210	688	27,898
Equity and index instruments	3	43,382	1,278	44,662	-	37,495	1,069	38,564
Commodity instruments	-	15	-	15	-	112	-	112
Credit derivatives	-	372	202	574	-	670	191	861
Other forward financial instruments	1	1,696	35	1,732	-	1,439	39	1,478
Financial liabilities measured using fair value option through profit or loss	46	49,680	51,024	100,750	962	51,728	47,991	100,681
Hedging derivatives	-	13,628	-	13,628	-	15,750	-	15,750
Interest rate instruments	-	13,494	-	13,494	-	15,525	-	15,525
Foreign exchange instruments	-	134	-	134	-	223	-	223
Equity and index instruments	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	2
Total	9,146	351,670	59,517	420,332	9,601	345,253	57,510	412,364

3. VARIATION TABLE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN LEVEL 3

FINANCIAL ASSETS

Table 3.4.C

(In EUR m)	Balance as at 31.12.2024	Acquisitions	Disposals / redemp- tions	Transfer to Level 2	Transfer from Level 2	Gains and losses	Translation differences	Change in scope and others	Balance as at 30.06.2025
Trading portfolio (excluding derivatives)	4,774	2,826	(2,250)	(991)	101	(135)	(193)	-	4,130
Bonds and other debt securities	194	342	(218)	(67)	101	(2)	(23)	-	327
Securities purchased under resale agreements	4,146	2,093	(1,672)	(924)	-	(121)	(121)	-	3,400
Loans, receivables and other trading assets	434	391	(361)	-	-	(12)	(49)	-	403
Trading derivatives	2,730	63	(2)	(63)	133	(714)	(105)	-	2,043
Interest rate instruments	1,320	-	-	(37)	14	(170)	28	-	1,154
Foreign exchange instruments	1,128	2	(1)	(4)	47	(610)	(122)	-	440
Equity and index instruments	169	60	-	-	27	(128)	(1)	-	128
Credit derivatives	113	-	-	(22)	45	195	(10)	-	321
Financial assets measured mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	17,973	722	(728)	(14)	25	(21)	(92)	(218)	17,646
Bonds and other debt securities	1,913	150	(18)	-	-	3	-	-	2,048
Shares and other equity securities	13,948	496	(518)	-	-	62	(15)	(218)	13,754
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	2,112	77	(191)	(14)	25	(87)	(77)	-	1,844
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	274	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	276
Debt instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity instruments	274	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	276
Total	25,751	3,612	(2,980)	(1,068)	258	(869)	(390)	(218)	24,096

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Table 3.4.D

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Balance as at 31.12.2024	Issues	Redemptions	Transfer to Level 2	Transfer from Level 2	Gains and losses	Translation differences	Change in scope and others	Balance as at 30.06.2025
Trading portfolio (excluding derivatives)	5,644	2,367	(1,212)	(631)	401	(722)	(466)	-	5,381
Amounts payable on borrowed securities	56	-	-	(287)	401	93	-	-	263
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	5,584	2,367	(1,212)	(344)	-	(815)	(466)	-	5,115
Borrowings and other trading liabilities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Trading derivatives	3,875	231	(35)	(360)	112	(463)	(248)	-	3,112
Interest rate instruments	1,888	2	-	(285)	17	(57)	(101)	-	1,464
Foreign exchange instruments	688	-	(1)	(1)	56	(550)	(59)	-	134
Equity and index instruments	1,069	228	(34)	(46)	7	125	(72)	-	1,278
Credit derivatives	191	-	-	(28)	33	19	(12)	-	202
Other forward financial instruments	39	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	35
Financial liabilities measured using fair value option through profit or loss	47,991	13,140	(7,759)	(2,084)	1,491	476	(2,232)	-	51,024
Total financial liabilities at fair value	57,510	15,738	(9,005)	(3,074)	2,004	(709)	(2,947)	-	59,517

4. VALUATION METHODS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE ON THE BALANCE SHEET

For financial instruments measured at fair value on the balance sheet, fair value is determined primarily based on the prices quoted in an active market. These prices may be adjusted, if they are not available at the balance sheet date in order to incorporate the events that have an impact on prices and occurred after the closing of the stock markets but before the measurement date or in the event of an inactive market.

However, due notably to the varied characteristics of financial instruments traded over-the-counter on the financial markets, a large number of financial products traded by the Group does not have quoted prices in the markets.

For these products, fair value is determined using models based on valuation techniques commonly used by market participants to measure financial instruments, such as discounted future cash flows for swaps or the Black & Scholes formula for certain options and using valuation parameters that reflect current market conditions at the balance sheet date. These valuation models are validated independently by the experts from the Market Risk Department of the Group's Risk Division.

Furthermore, the inputs used in the valuation models, whether derived from observable market data or not, are checked by the Finance Division of Market Activities, in accordance with the methodologies defined by the Market Risk Department.

If necessary, these valuations are supplemented by additional reserves (such as bid-ask spreads and liquidity) determined reasonably and appropriately after an analysis of available information.

Derivatives and security financing transactions are subject to a Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) or Debt Valuation Adjustment (DVA). The Group includes all clients and clearing houses in this adjustment, which also reflects the netting agreements existing for each counterparty.

The CVA is determined based on the Group entity's expected positive exposure to the counterparty, the counterparty's probability of default and the amount of the loss given default. The DVA is determined symmetrically based on the negative expected exposure. These calculations are carried out over the life of the potential exposure, with a focus on the use of relevant and observable market data. Since 2021, a system has been in place to identify the new transactions for which CVA/DVA adjustments are significant. These transactions are then classified in Level 3.

Similarly, an adjustment to take into account the costs or profits linked to the financing of these transactions (FVA, Funding Value Adjustment) is also performed.

Observable data must be: independent, available, publicly distributed, based on a narrow consensus and/or backed up by transaction prices.

For example, consensus data provided by external counterparties are considered observable if the underlying market is liquid and if the prices provided are confirmed by actual transactions. For long maturities, these consensus data are not observable. This is the case for the implied volatility used for the valuation of equity options with maturities of more than five years. However, when the residual maturity of the instrument falls below five years, its fair value becomes sensitive to observable inputs.

In the event of unusual tensions on the markets, leading to a lack of the usual reference data used to measure a financial instrument, the Risk Division may implement a new model in accordance with pertinent available data, similar to methods used by other market players.

SHARES AND OTHER EQUITY SECURITIES

For listed shares, fair value is taken to be the quoted price on the balance sheet date.

The significant unlisted securities and the significant securities listed on an illiquid market will be valued primarily by using a developed valuation method: Discounted Cash Flows (DCF) or Discounted Dividend Model (DDM) and/or Market multiples.

For non-significant unlisted shares, fair value is determined depending on the type of financial instrument and according to one of the following methods:

- proportion of net asset value held;
- valuation based on a recent transaction involving the issuing company (third party buying into the issuing company's capital, appraisal by a professional valuation agent, etc.);
- valuation based on a recent transaction in the same sector as the issuing company (income multiple, asset multiple, etc.).

DEBT INSTRUMENTS HELD IN PORTFOLIO, ISSUES OF STRUCTURED SECURITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE AND FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES INSTRUMENTS

The fair value of these financial instruments is determined based on the quoted price on the balance sheet date or prices provided by brokers on the same date, when available. For unlisted financial instruments, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Concerning liabilities measured at fair value, the on-balance sheet amounts include changes in the Group's issuer credit risk.

OTHER DEBTS

For listed financial instruments, fair value is taken as their closing quoted price on the balance sheet date. For unlisted financial instruments, fair value is determined by discounting future cash flows to present value at market rates (including counterparty risks, non-performance and liquidity risks).

CUSTOMER LOANS

The fair value of loans and receivables is calculated, in the absence of an actively traded market for these loans, by discounting the expected cash flows to present value at a discount rate based on interest rates prevailing on the market at the reporting date for loans with broadly similar terms and maturities. These discount rates are adjusted for borrower credit risk.

5. ESTIMATES OF MAIN UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS

The following table provides, for Level 3 instruments, the ranges of values of the most significant unobservable inputs by main product type.

Table 3.4.E

(In EUR m)

Cash instruments and derivatives	Main products	Valuation techniques used	Significant unobservable inputs	Range of inputs min. max.	
Equities/funds	Simple and complex instruments or derivatives on funds, equities or baskets of stocks	Various option models on funds, equities or baskets of stocks	Equity volatilities	3.00%	138.00%
			Equity dividends	0.00%	8.00%
			Correlations	-200.00%	200.00%
			Hedge fund volatilities	N/A	N/A
			Mutual fund volatilities	1.70%	26.80%
Interest rates and Forex	Hybrid forex / interest rate or credit / interest rate derivatives	Hybrid forex interest rate or credit interest rate option pricing models	Correlations	-60.00%	90.00%
	Forex derivatives	Forex option pricing models	Forex volatilities	1.00%	27.00%
	Interest rate derivatives whose notional is indexed to prepayment behaviour in European collateral pools	Prepayment modelling	Constant prepayment rates	0.00%	20.00%
	Inflation instruments and derivatives	Inflation pricing models	Correlations	83.00%	93.00%
	Collateralised Debt Obligations and index tranches	Recovery and base correlation projection models	Time to default correlations	0.00%	100.00%
Credit	Other credit derivatives	Credit default models	Recovery rate variance for single name underlyings	0.00%	100.00%
			Time to default correlations	0.00%	100.00%
			Quanto correlations	0.00%	100.00%
			Credit spreads	0.0 bps	82.40 bps
Commodities	Derivatives on commodities baskets	Option models on commodities	Correlations	NA	NA
Long term equity investments	Securities held for strategic purposes	Net Book Value / Recent transactions	Not applicable	-	-

The table below shows the valuation of cash and derivative instruments on the balance sheet. When it comes to hybrid instruments, they are broken down according to the main unobservable inputs.

Table 3.4.F

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	
	Assets	Liabilities
Equities/funds	13,000	23,144
Rates and Forex	9,213	36,171
Credit	321	202
Long term equity investments	1,561	-
Total	24,095	59,517

6. SENSITIVITY OF FAIR VALUE FOR LEVEL 3 INSTRUMENTS

Unobservable inputs are assessed carefully, particularly in this persistently uncertain economic environment and market. However, by their very nature, unobservable inputs inject a degree of uncertainty into the valuation of Level 3 instruments.

To quantify this, fair value sensitivity was estimated at 30 June 2025 on instruments whose valuation requires certain unobservable inputs. This estimate was based either on a “standardised” variation in unobservable inputs, calculated for each input on a net position, or on assumptions in line with the additional valuation adjustment policies for the financial instruments in question.

The “standardised” variation corresponds to the standard deviation of consensus prices (TOTEM, etc.) used to measure an input nevertheless considered as unobservable. In cases of unavailability of this data, the standard deviation of historical data is then used to assess the input.

SENSITIVITY OF LEVEL 3 FAIR VALUE TO A “STANDARDISED” VARIATION IN UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS

Table 3.4.G

	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
	Negative impact	Positive impact	Negative impact	Positive impact
<i>(In EUR m)</i>				
Shares and other equity instruments and derivatives	(18)	27	(22)	31
Equity volatilities	(5)	5	(6)	6
Dividends	(8)	8	(10)	10
Correlations	(5)	13	(6)	14
Hedge Fund volatilities	-	-	-	-
Mutual Fund volatilities	(0)	1	-	1
Rates or Forex instruments and derivatives	(7)	7	(7)	7
Correlations between exchange rates and/or interest rates	(7)	7	(7)	7
Forex volatilities	(0)	0	-	-
Constant prepayment rates	-	-	-	-
Correlations between inflation rates	(0)	0	-	-
Credit instruments and derivatives	(4)	5	(2)	3
Time to default correlations	-	-	-	-
Quanto correlations	(0)	1	-	1
Credit spreads	(4)	4	(2)	2
Commodity derivatives	NA	NA	NA	NA
Commodities correlations	NA	NA	NA	NA
Long term securities	NA	NA	NA	NA

It should be noted that, given the already conservative valuation levels, this sensitivity is higher for a favourable impact on results than for an unfavourable impact. Moreover, the amounts shown above illustrate the uncertainty of the valuation as at the computation date based on a “standardised” variation in inputs. Future variations in fair value cannot be deduced or forecast from these estimates.

7. DEFERRED MARGIN RELATED TO MAIN UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS

At initial recognition, financial assets and liabilities are measured at fair value, that is to say the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

When this fair value differs from transaction price and the instrument's valuation technique uses one or more unobservable inputs, this difference representative of a commercial margin is deferred in time to be recorded in the income statement, from case to case, at maturity of the instrument, at the time of sell or transfer, over time, or when the inputs become observable.

The table below shows the amount remaining to be recognised in the income statement due to this difference, less any amounts recorded in the income statement after initial recognition of the instrument.

Table 3.4.H

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Equity derivatives	Interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives	Credit derivatives	Other instrument
Deferred margin as at 31 December 2024	(465)	(355)	(32)	(23)
Deferred margin on new transactions during the period	(141)	(136)	(8)	(2)
Margin recorded in the income statement during the period	166	86	7	4
<i>o/w amortisation</i>	92	51	5	3
<i>o/w switch to observable inputs</i>	5	2	-	-
<i>o/w disposed, expired or terminated</i>	68	32	2	-
Deferred margin as at 30 June 2025	(440)	(406)	(33)	(22)

NOTE 3.5 - LOANS, RECEIVABLES AND SECURITIES AT AMORTISED COST

OVERVIEW

Table 3.5.A

	30.06.2025		31.12.2024	
(In EUR m)	Carrying amount	o/w impairment	Carrying amount	o/w impairment
Due from banks	81,711	(19)	84,051	(26)
Customer loans	446,154	(8,348)	454,622	(8,445)
Securities	49,240	(7)	32,655	(36)
Total	577,105	(8,374)	571,328	(8,507)

1. DUE FROM BANKS

Table 3.5.B

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Current accounts	44,060	44,498
Deposits and loans	14,439	20,475
Securities purchased under resale agreements	22,768	18,544
Subordinated and participating loans	229	230
Related receivables	253	360
Due from banks before impairments ⁽¹⁾	81,749	84,107
Credit loss impairments	(19)	(26)
Revaluation of hedged items	(19)	(30)
Total	81,711	84,051

(1) As at 30 June 2025, the amount due from banks classified as Stage 3 impairment (credit impaired) is EUR 14 million compared to EUR 15 million as at 31 December 2024. The accrued interests included in this amount are limited to interests recognised in net income by applying the effective interest rate to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (see Note 3.7).

2. CUSTOMER LOANS

Table 3.5.C

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Overdrafts	19,227	20,383
Other customer loans	401,354	405,141
Lease financing agreements	21,290	21,477
Securities purchased under resale agreements	9,300	11,515
Related receivables	3,345	4,627
Customer loans before impairments ⁽¹⁾	454,516	463,143
Credit loss impairment	(8,348)	(8,445)
Revaluation of hedged items	(14)	(76)
Total	446,154	454,622

(1) As at 30 June 2025, the amount due from customers classified as Stage 3 impairment (credit impaired) is EUR 13,577 million compared to EUR 14,016 million as at 31 December 2024. The accrued interests included in this amount are limited to interests recognised in net income by applying the effective interest rate to the carrying amount to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (see Note 3.7).

3. SECURITIES

Table 3.5.F

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Government securities	14,040	14,208
Negotiable certificates, bonds and other debt securities	34,822	18,322
Related receivables	428	267
Securities before impairments	49,290	32,797
Impairment	(7)	(36)
Revaluation of hedged items	(43)	(106)
Total	49,240	32,655

NOTE 3.6 - DEBTS

1. DUE TO BANKS

Table 3.6.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Demand deposits and current accounts	12,603	15,695
Overnight deposits and borrowings	1,301	1,297
Term deposits	69,992	73,517
Related payables	534	476
Revaluation of hedged items	(494)	(678)
Securities sold under repurchase agreements	16,652	9,437
Total	100,588	99,744

2. CUSTOMER DEPOSITS

Table 3.6.B

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Regulated savings accounts	125,103	122,285
<i>Demand</i>	105,771	101,712
<i>Term</i>	19,332	20,573
Other demand deposits ⁽¹⁾	252,207	257,647
Other term deposits ⁽¹⁾	129,289	143,408
Related payables	2,393	1,611
Revaluation of hedged items	(50)	31
Total customer deposits	508,942	524,982
Securities sold to customers under repurchase agreements	9,455	6,693
Total	518,397	531,675

(1) Including deposits linked to governments and central administrations.

3. DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED

Table 3.6.D

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Term savings certificates	92	112
Bond borrowings	33,393	34,341
Interbank certificates and negotiable debt instruments	123,062	128,025
Related payables	1,504	1,603
Revaluation of hedged items	(1,129)	(1,881)
Total	156,922	162,200
<i>o/w floating-rate securities</i>	93,243	100,659

NOTE 3.7 - INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSE

Table 3.7.A

	1st semester of 2025			2024			1st semester of 2024		
(In EUR m)	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net
Financial instruments at amortised cost	14,506	(11,233)	3,272	34,678	(27,797)	6,881	17,761	(14,341)	3,420
<i>Central banks</i>	2,055	(135)	1,920	6,776	(408)	6,368	3,640	(206)	3,435
<i>Bonds and other debt securities</i>	788	(2,323)	(1,534)	1,366	(5,281)	(3,915)	620	(2,729)	(2,109)
<i>Due from/to banks⁽¹⁾</i>	1,692	(2,061)	(369)	4,375	(4,917)	(542)	2,307	(2,647)	(339)
<i>Customer loans and deposits</i>	9,023	(5,818)	3,205	19,716	(15,195)	4,521	9,855	(7,785)	2,070
<i>Subordinated debt</i>	-	(381)	(381)	-	(911)	(911)	-	(377)	(377)
<i>Securities lending/borrowing</i>	1	(3)	(2)	4	(6)	(2)	2	(4)	(2)
<i>Repo transactions</i>	946	(513)	433	2,441	(1,079)	1,362	1,337	(593)	743
Hedging derivatives	5,934	(6,362)	(427)	14,907	(17,031)	(2,124)	7,969	(9,130)	(1,161)
Financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income ⁽¹⁾	1,543	(193)	1,350	2,871	(240)	2,631	1,399	(133)	1,266
Lease agreements	560	(28)	531	1,440	(58)	1,382	697	(29)	668
<i>Real estate lease agreements</i>	97	(27)	69	315	(54)	261	163	(26)	136
<i>Non-real estate lease agreements</i>	463	(1)	462	1,125	(4)	1,121	534	(2)	532
Subtotal interest income/expense on financial instruments using the effective interest method	22,543	(17,817)	4,726	53,896	(45,126)	8,770	27,825	(23,632)	4,194
Financial instruments mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	366	-	366	1,123	(1)	1,122	662	-	662
Total Interest income and expense	22,909	(17,817)	5,092	55,019	(45,127)	9,892	28,487	(23,632)	4,856
<i>o/w interest income from impaired financial assets</i>	133	-	133	308	-	308	153	-	153

(1) Including EUR 623 million for insurance subsidiaries in 1st semester 2025 (EUR 1,206 million in 2024). This amount must be read together with the financial income and expenses of insurance contracts (see Note 4.3, Table 4.3. Detail of Performance of Insurance activities).

These interest expenses include the refinancing cost of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss, the results of which are classified in net gains or losses on these instruments (see Note 3.1). Given that income and expenses booked in the income statement are classified by type of instrument rather than by purpose, the net income generated by activities in financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss must be assessed as a whole.

NOTE 3.8 - IMPAIRMENT AND PROVISIONS

METHOD FOR ESTIMATING EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES

The method used to calculate impairments and provisions for expected credit losses in Stage 1 and Stage 2 is based on the Basel framework which has served as a basis for selecting the valuation methods for calculation parameters (probability of default and credit loss rate on outstanding loans under the IRBA and IRBF advanced Basel approach and the provisioning rate for outstanding loans under the standardised Basel approach).

The Group's portfolios have been segmented in order to ensure consistency of risk profiles and achieve a closer correlation with macroeconomic variables, both global and local. This segmentation allows all the Group's specificities to be covered. It is consistent with or similar to those defined in the Basel framework in order to ensure the uniqueness of histories of defaults and losses.

The type of variables used in the valuation models for expected credit losses is presented in chapter 4 of the Universal Registration Document (URD).

Expected credit losses is measured based on the parameters defined below and is supplemented by internal audits on the credit quality of each counterparty on an individual and statistical basis.

GEOPOLITICAL CRISES AND MACROECONOMIC CONTEXT

In 2025, the Group revised the parameters it uses in models based on updated macroeconomic scenarios that take into account recent economic developments and well as macroeconomic impacts related to the current geopolitical environment (see Note 1).

To account for the uncertainties related to the macroeconomic and geopolitical environment, the Group updated model and post-model adjustments in the first half of 2025.

The effects of these adjustments in determining expected credit losses are described below.

UPDATING MODELS AND THE IMPACT ON ESTIMATING EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES

As at 30 June 2025, updates of macroeconomic variables and probabilities of default resulted in an increase of EUR 31 million of the amount of impairments and provisions for credit risk.

The latter are not impacted by the weighting of macroeconomic scenarios described in Note 1 which remained stable in the first half of 2025.

SUPPLEMENTARY ADJUSTMENTS TO MODELS

Sector specific adjustments

The Group may decide to supplement the models it uses by making sector specific adjustments that entail the possible recalculation of expected credit losses (with no impact on the classification of outstanding loans) in certain sectors.

These adjustments make it possible to better anticipate the default/recovery cycle in some sectors that have cyclical activity and have recorded peaks in defaults in the past, or that are most exposed to the current crises and on which the Group's exposure exceeds a given threshold which is reviewed and set by the Risks Division each year.

These sectoral adjustments are examined and updated each quarter by the Group's Risks Division then are approved depending on the materiality threshold by General Management. The proposed adjustments are determined based on a sector evaluation by the Economic and Sector Specific Studies Divisions. This evaluation process takes into account the financial characteristics of enterprises in a given sector, their current situation and prospects as well as the exposure of the sector to climate risks (both risks caused by the climate transition and exposure to physical risks).

Taking into account risks associated with climate change and the natural environment involves converging traditional measures for analysing credit, liquidity and market risks (based on financial statements, data flows, market prices and commercial trends) with measures linked to the environment via indicators calculated at the sovereign, business sector or company level.

The forward-looking dimension of risk analysis is important when taking account environmental risks, particularly given the high uncertainty surrounding transition and physical risks. Physical risks are likely to increase in the future, with potential financial impacts for companies. Transition is accompanied by disruptive changes which could result in the impairment of certain assets. Risk assessment therefore entails identifying hazards (sources of risk) and assessing exposure to them in different environmental scenarios in order to assess vulnerability issues.

The Group has developed a set of environmental scenarios and internal environmental vulnerability indicators with a view to integrating the climate dimension into risk analysis:

- Environmental scenarios aim to describe possible future trajectories. Several mechanisms provided by the IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), NGFS (Network for Greening the Financial System) or the IEA (International Energy Agency) are used as benchmarks by the Group. Internal climate scenarios take into account the specificities of different sectors in the transition process.
- The vulnerability indicators cover the sovereign and enterprise counterparties and propose a scoring related to their sensitivity to environmental issues (with regard to climate change, biodiversity loss, depletion of freshwater resources, pollution, and circular economy and resources issues) in terms of transition and physical risks.

As at 30 June 2025 the main sectors concerned are commercial real-estate, non-food retailing, construction and public works.

Total sectoral adjustments therefore amounted to EUR 759 million on 30 June 2025 (EUR 752 million on 31 December 2024). This slight increase results from the update of the forward-looking vision of the bank on economic sectors and from the change in outstanding loans by sector. The main movements recorded are:

- An increase in sectors where the situation is deteriorating, mainly due to uncertainties related to international trade due to negotiations on customs tariffs, mainly in the automotive sector and manufacture of goods and equipments.
- A substantially decrease in the extraction of minerals sector.

Moreover, the Group transferred in stage 2 all exposures of the automotive parts, wines and spirits and optical fibre sectors in Europe outside France (for same of operational simplicity this transfer was not implemented for exposures for which the impact in terms of expected credit losses would have been reduced). The total outstanding loans transferred in stage 2 in this regard totals around EUR 3 billion and the resulting cost of risk totals EUR 16 million.

Other adjustments

Adjustments based on the opinion of experts and with no impact on the classification have also been made to reflect the heightened credit risk on some portfolios when this impairment could not been identified by a line-by-line analysis of outstanding loans:

- for the scope of entities that have no developed models to estimate the correlations between the macroeconomic variables and the default rate; and
- for scopes on which models are developed, when these models cannot reflect future risks not observed in the past or risks that are idiosyncratic to portfolios or entities and not included in the models.

The amount of these adjustments is EUR 333 million on 30 June 2025 (EUR 410 million on 31 December 2024). These adjustments are explained by taking account of:

- the risks resulting from the specific economic context, such as the lasting effects of increased inflation and interest rates since 2022 on vulnerable clients and the most exposed portfolios, not taken into account in the models;
- the specific risk on the portfolio of offshore loans to Russian corporate clients owing to the geopolitical situation. This adjustment is estimated by applying impaired scenarios to the expected credit losses models of this portfolio (weighted for the probability that such scenarios will occur) for which probabilities of default and prospects of recovery take into account the uncertainty surrounding this environment.

Two main methods are used, independently or jointly, to estimate these adjustments:

- the application to the parameters of expected credit losses models and of more stringent probabilities of defaults reflecting the economic shock expected in accordance with the Group's economic scenarios;
- the simulation of the impact on expected credit losses by moving all or part of the portfolios concerned to stage 2.

1. OVERVIEW

PRESENTATION OF BALANCE SHEET AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS

Table 3.8.A

(In EUR m)		30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	Note 3.3	103,021	95,750
Securities at amortised cost	Note 3.5	49,240	32,655
Due from banks at amortised cost	Note 3.5	81,711	84,051
Due from central banks ⁽¹⁾		146,804	199,573
Customer loans at amortised cost	Note 3.5	446,154	454,622
Guarantee deposits paid	Note 4.4	49,343	50,970
Others		6,936	6,387
<i>o/w other miscellaneous receivables bearing credit risk</i>	<i>Note 4.4</i>	<i>6,450</i>	<i>6,109</i>
<i>o/w due from clearing houses bearing credit risk</i>	<i>Note 4.4</i>	<i>486</i>	<i>278</i>
Net value of accounting outstanding amounts (balance sheet)		883,209	924,008
Impairment of loans at amortised cost	Note 3.8	8,804	8,912
Gross value of accounting outstanding amounts (balance sheet)		892,013	932,920
Financing commitments		208,662	218,157
Guarantee commitments		91,690	93,296
Gross value of off balance-sheet accounting amounts		300,352	311,453
Total of accounting amounts (balance-sheet and off balance-sheet)		1,192,365	1,244,373

(1) Included in line Cash, due from central banks.

OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS SUBJECT TO IMPAIRMENT AND PROVISIONS BY IMPAIRMENT STAGE AND BY ACCOUNTING CATEGORY

Table 3.8.B

	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Group without Insurance activities		Insurance		Group without Insurance activities		Insurance	
(In EUR m)	Outstanding amounts	Impairment /provisions	Outstanding amounts	Impairment /provisions	Outstanding amounts	Impairment /provisions	Outstanding amounts	Impairment /provisions
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	44,816	2	58,205	6	41,401	2	54,349	6
Performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	44,685	-	58,109	4	41,279	-	54,216	4
Underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	131	2	96	2	122	2	133	2
Doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at amortised cost ⁽¹⁾	782,487	8,798	6,505	6	830,573	8,912	6,597	-
Performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	720,841	800	6,401	-	770,421	834	6,500	-
Underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	47,397	1,779	98	-	45,483	1,803	97	-
Doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	14,249	6,219	6	6	14,669	6,275	-	-
<i>o/w lease financing</i>	23,297	646	-	-	21,637	632	-	-
<i>Performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)</i>	<i>15,703</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15,906</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)</i>	<i>6,104</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4,567</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)</i>	<i>1,490</i>	<i>428</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,164</i>	<i>423</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
Financing commitments	208,662	367	-	-	218,157	418	-	-
Performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	195,569	143	-	-	205,306	149	-	-
Underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	12,777	167	-	-	12,577	207	-	-
Doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	316	57	-	-	274	62	-	-
Guarantee commitments	91,690	291	-	-	93,296	324	-	-
Performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	88,077	53	-	-	89,404	54	-	-
Underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	2,935	61	-	-	3,225	63	-	-
Doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	678	177	-	-	667	207	-	-
Total of accounting amounts (balance-sheet and off balance-sheet)	1,127,655	9,458	64,710	12	1,183,427	9,656	60,946	6

(1) Including Central Banks for EUR 146,804 million as at 30 June 2025 (versus EUR 199,573 million as at 31 December 2024).

In order to disclose its exposure to credit risk, the Group has decided to tabulate its assets outstanding and impairment by stage of impairment of the financial assets at amortised cost by Basel category, by geographical area, and by rating of the counterparty. Due to the absence of significant exposure to credit risk for insurance activities, assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as well as for financing and guarantee commitments, this information is not presented below.

GROUP ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES: OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS AND IMPAIRMENTS BY BASEL PORTFOLIO

Table 3.8.C

	30.06.2025							
	Assets at amortised cost				Impairment			
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Sovereign	200,802	5,462	41	206,305	3	2	27	32
Institutions	130,735	860	69	131,664	5	2	14	21
Corporates	219,293	22,567	7,111	248,971	503	1,247	2,970	4,720
o/w SME	33,191	5,708	3,094	41,993	172	361	1,336	1,869
Retail	168,517	18,454	7,015	193,986	287	525	3,201	4,013
o/w VSB	14,817	4,241	2,400	21,458	66	197	1,141	1,404
Others	1,494	54	13	1,561	2	3	7	12
Total	720,841	47,397	14,249	782,487	800	1,779	6,219	8,798

Table 3.8.D

	31.12.2024							
	Assets at amortised cost				Impairment			
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Sovereign	244,506	5,229	63	249,798	4	2	31	37
Institutions	138,437	710	51	139,198	7	1	13	21
Corporates	219,684	20,048	7,826	247,558	518	1,204	3,143	4,865
o/w SME*	32,860	5,051	3,059	40,970	176	358	1,423	1,957
Retail	166,177	19,445	6,714	192,336	302	594	3,080	3,976
o/w VSB*	15,986	3,639	2,288	21,913	56	234	1,089	1,379
Others	1,617	51	15	1,683	3	2	8	13
Total	770,421	45,483	14,669	830,573	834	1,803	6,275	8,912

* Amounts restated compared to the published financial statements as at 31 December 2024.

The financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income mainly correspond to cash management for own account and to the management of the portfolio of HQLA (High Quality Liquid Assets) securities included in the liquidity reserves. These assets mainly correspond to Sovereigns classified in Stage 1.

The financing and guarantee commitments mainly correspond to outstanding amounts not drawn by Corporate customers. These assets are mainly classified in Stage 1.

GROUP ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES: OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS AND IMPAIRMENTS BY GEOGRAPHICAL ZONE

The geographic area chosen corresponds to the country of the counterparty. When this information is unavailable, it is the country of the issuing entity that is used.

Table 3.8.E

	30.06.2025							
	Assets at amortised cost				Impairment			
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
France	357,270	26,509	9,589	393,368	431	1,086	3,736	5,253
Western European countries (excl. France)	123,325	11,348	1,313	135,986	120	160	644	924
Eastern European countries EU	55,677	4,746	1,032	61,455	153	208	553	914
Eastern Europe excluding EU	4,595	327	120	5,042	1	54	38	93
North America	102,599	1,635	529	104,763	14	170	177	361
Latin America and Caribbean	5,119	266	204	5,589	1	7	69	77
Asia-Pacific	50,385	617	202	51,204	7	6	49	62
Africa and Middle East	21,871	1,949	1,260	25,080	73	88	953	1,114
Total	720,841	47,397	14,249	782,487	800	1,779	6,219	8,798

Over 80% of all financing and guarantee commitments have been given to counterparties located in Western Europe, North America or France.

Table 3.8.F

	31.12.2024							
	Assets at amortised cost				Impairment			
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
France	402,436	22,941	9,393	434,770	429	1,014	3,505	4,948
Western European countries (excl. France)	119,814	10,355	1,429	131,598	138	173	693	1,004
Eastern European countries EU	63,953	6,405	994	71,352	147	260	529	936
Eastern Europe excluding EU	4,209	687	168	5,064	1	62	45	108
North America	107,895	1,948	613	110,456	18	152	200	370
Latin America and Caribbean	4,894	239	283	5,416	2	10	95	107
Asia-Pacific	42,857	500	244	43,601	8	7	60	75
Africa and Middle East	24,363	2,408	1,545	28,316	91	125	1,148	1,364
Total	770,421	45,483	14,669	830,573	834	1,803	6,275	8,912

GROUP ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES: SUBJECT TO IMPAIRMENT AND PROVISIONS BY RATING OF COUNTERPARTY ⁽¹⁾

Classification in Stage 1 or Stage 2 does not depend on the absolute probability of default but on the elements that make it possible to assess the significant increase in credit risk (see accounting principles), including the relative change in the probability of default since initial recognition. Therefore, there is no direct relationship between the counterparty rating, presented in the table below, and the classification by stage of impairment.

Table 3.8.G

30.06.2025								
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Assets at amortised cost				Impairment			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
1	68,664	-	-	68,664	-	-	-	-
2	112,556	5,233	-	117,789	3	1	-	4
3	66,645	1,131	-	67,776	5	1	-	6
4	84,175	1,766	-	85,941	55	13	-	68
5	70,829	6,564	-	77,393	236	118	-	354
6	15,277	8,373	-	23,650	122	493	-	615
7	1,920	3,527	-	5,447	22	508	-	530
Default (8, 9, 10)	-	-	6,947	6,947	-	-	2,854	2,854
Other method	300,775	20,803	7,302	328,880	357	645	3,365	4,367
Total	720,841	47,397	14,249	782,487	800	1,779	6,219	8,798

(1) A correspondence between the Societe Generale's internal rating scale and the scales of rating agencies is presented for information only, in Chapter 4 of the Universal Registration Document.

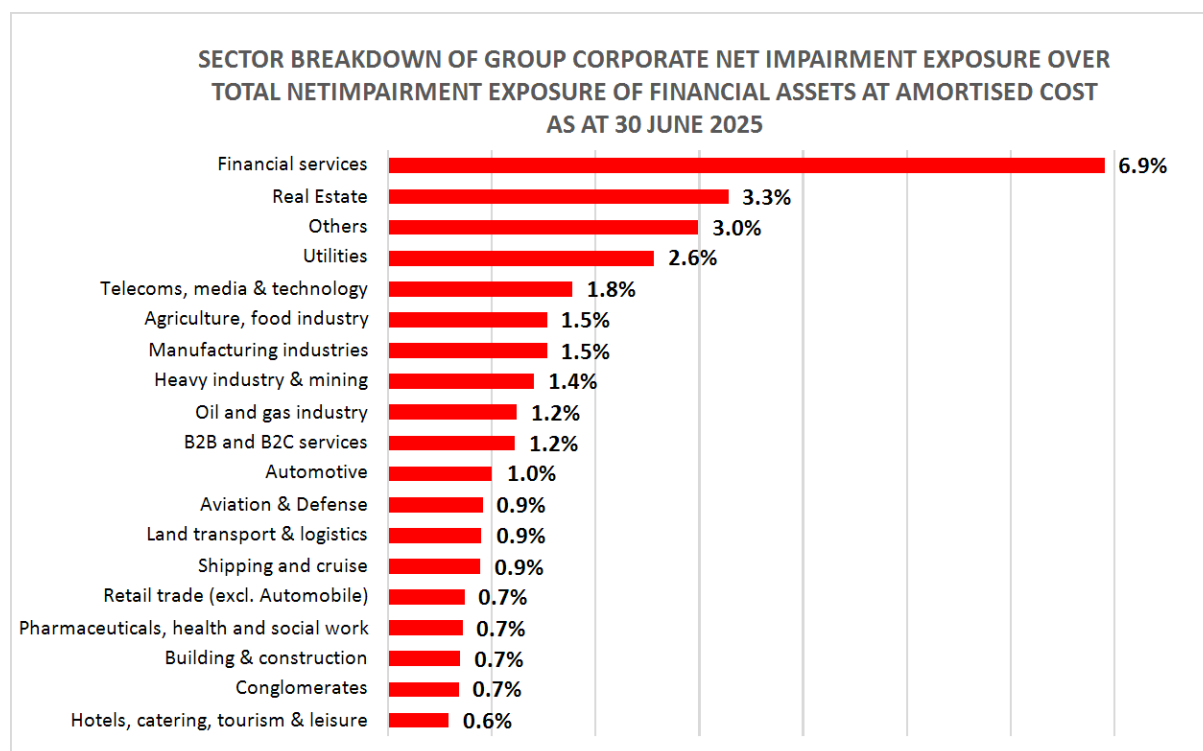
Table 3.8.H

31.12.2024								
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Outstanding amounts				Impairment			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
1	78,964	940	-	79,904	4	3	-	7
2	164,103	4,631	-	168,734	3	1	-	4
3	64,411	1,786	-	66,197	7	6	-	13
4	86,165	793	-	86,958	53	4	-	57
5	79,566	6,180	-	85,746	263	122	-	385
6	18,497	9,851	-	28,348	145	489	-	634
7	1,982	4,449	-	6,431	16	575	-	591
Default (8, 9, 10)	-	-	7,961	7,961	-	-	3,305	3,305
Other method	276,733	16,853	6,708	300,294	343	603	2,970	3,916
Total	770,421	45,483	14,669	830,573	834	1,803	6,275	8,912

(1) A correspondence between the Societe Generale's internal rating scale and the scales of rating agencies is presented for information only, in Chapter 4 of the Universal Registration Document.

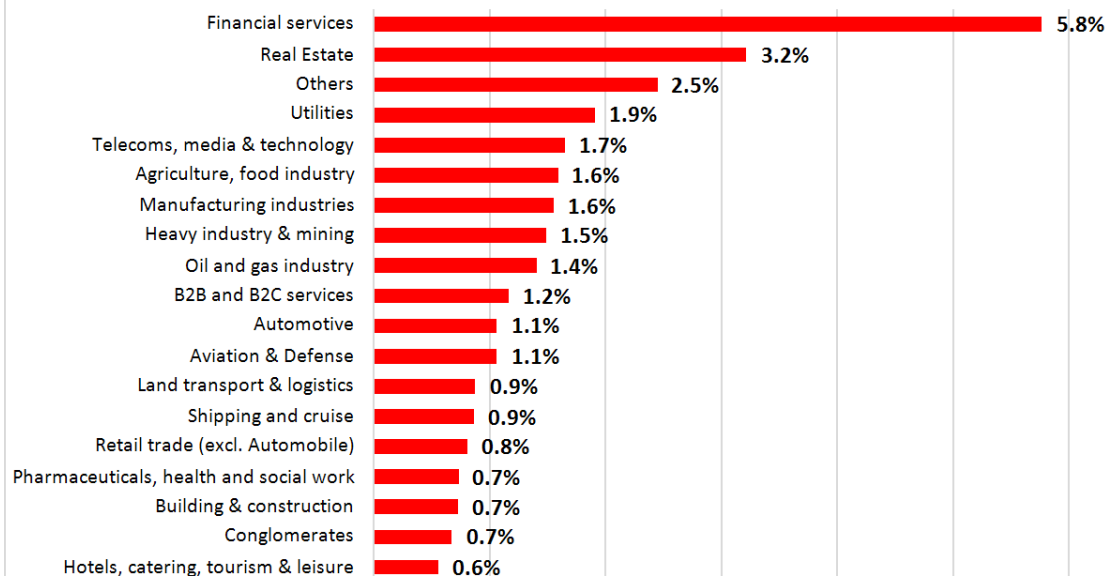
ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST (INSURANCE ACTIVITIES EXCLUDED): SECTORAL BREAKDOWN OF CORPORATE EXPOSURES ON THE TOTAL GROUP EXPOSURE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST (ALL BASEL CATEGORIES)

The graphs below show the sectoral breakdown of the “Corporate” Basel portfolio (see Table 3.8.C and Table 3.8.D). The percentages presented correspond to the net amounts (gross amounts reduced by the corresponding impairment).



Sector	% Outstanding net impairment
Financial services	6.9%
Real Estate	3.3%
Others	3.0%
Utilities	2.6%
Telecoms, media & technology	1.8%
Agriculture, food industry	1.5%
Manufacturing industries	1.5%
Heavy industry & mining	1.4%
Oil and gas industry	1.2%
B2B and B2C services	1.2%
Automotive	1.0%
Aviation & Defense	0.9%
Land transport & logistics	0.9%
Shipping and cruise	0.9%
Retail trade (excl. Automobile)	0.7%
Pharmaceuticals, health and social work	0.7%
Building & construction	0.7%
Conglomerates	0.7%
Hotels, catering, tourism & leisure	0.6%

**SECTOR BREAKDOWN OF GROUP CORPORATE NET IMPAIRMENT EXPOSURE OVER
TOTAL NET IMPAIRMENT EXPOSURE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024**



Sector	% Outstanding net impairment
Financial services	5.8%
Real Estate	3.2%
Utilities	2.5%
Manufacturing industries	1.9%
Telecoms, media & technology	1.7%
Oil and gas industry	1.6%
Agriculture, food industry	1.6%
Heavy industry & mining	1.5%
Others	1.4%
B2B and B2C services	1.2%
Automotive	1.1%
Aviation & Defense	1.1%
Retail trade (excl. Automobile)	0.9%
Shipping and cruise	0.9%
Land transport & logistics	0.8%
Conglomerates	0.7%
Building & construction	0.7%
Pharmaceuticals, health and social work	0.7%
Hotels, catering, tourism & leisure	0.6%

2. IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

BREAKDOWN

Table 3.8.I

(In EUR m)	Amount as at 31.12.2024	Allocations	Write- backs available	Net impairment losses	Write- backs used	Currency and scope effects	Amount as at 30.06.2025
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income							
Impairment on performing outstanding (Stage 1)	4	1	(1)	-		-	4
Impairment on underperforming outstanding (Stage 2)	4	-	-	-		-	4
Impairment on doubtful outstanding (Stage 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8	1	(1)	-	-	-	8
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment on performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	834	572	(591)	(19)		(15)	800
Impairment on underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	1,803	901	(864)	37		(61)	1,779
Impairment on doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	6,275	2,290	(1,632)	658	(385)	(323)	6,225
Total	8,912	3,763	(3,087)	676	(385)	(399)	8,804
<i>o/w lease financing and similar agreements</i>	632	225	(170)	55	(22)	(19)	646
<i>Impairment on performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)</i>	79	24	(26)	(2)		2	79
<i>Impairment on underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)</i>	130	65	(54)	11		(2)	139
<i>Impairment on doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)</i>	423	136	(90)	46	(22)	(19)	428

GROUP VARIATIONS OF DEPRECIATION WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES ACCORDING TO CHANGES IN THE AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

Due to lack of significant variations of depreciations on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and on financial assets at amortised cost of insurance activities, this information is not presented in the table below.

Table 3.8.J

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Stage 1	<i>o/w lease financing receivables</i>	Stage 2	<i>o/w lease financing receivables</i>	Stage 3	<i>o/w lease financing receivables</i>	Total
Amount as at 31.12.2024	834	79	1,803	130	6,275	423	8,912
Production & Acquisition ⁽¹⁾	146	12	43	3	84	52	273
Derecognition ⁽²⁾	(66)	-	(120)	-	(365)	(30)	(551)
Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2 ⁽³⁾	(47)	(4)	383	35	-	-	336
Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1 ⁽³⁾	-	1	(200)	(14)	-	-	(200)
Transfer to stage 3 ⁽³⁾	(7)	(1)	(127)	(10)	621	61	487
Transfer from stage 3 ⁽³⁾	1	-	38	7	(114)	(14)	(75)
Allocations & Write-backs without stage transfer ⁽³⁾	(80)	(9)	(11)	(16)	(199)	(66)	(290)
Currency effect	(5)	-	(22)	-	(69)	(3)	(96)
Scope effect	(8)	-	(11)	-	(196)	-	(215)
Other variations	32	1	3	4	182	5	217
Amount as at 30.06.2025	800	79	1,779	139	6,219	428	8,798

(1) The amounts of impairment presented in the line Production and Acquisition in Stage 2/Stage 3 could include contracts originated in Stage 1 and reclassified in Stage 2/Stage 3 during the period.

(2) Including repayments, disposals and debt waivers.

(3) The amounts presented in the transfers include variations due to amortisation. Transfers to Stage 3 correspond to outstanding amounts initially classified as Stage 1 which, during the period, were downgraded directly to Stage 3, or to Stage 2 and later to Stage 3.

BREAKDOWN OF TRANSFERS BETWEEN STAGES FOR FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST OF THE GROUP WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES FOR THE PERIOD

The amounts presented in the transfers below include variations due to amortisation and new drawdowns on the contracts active during the financial year.

To describe the transfers between steps:

- The starting stage corresponds to the stage of the outstanding balance as at 31 December of the previous year.
- The end stage corresponds to the stage of the outstanding balance at the end of the financial year (even in the event of several changes during the financial year).

Table 3.8.K

	Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3		Stock of outstanding amounts transferred as at 31 December	Stock of impairment associated with transferred outstanding amounts
	Outstanding amounts	Impairment	Outstanding amounts	Impairment	Outstanding amounts	Impairment		
<i>(In EUR m)</i>								
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 2	(12,645)	(47)	8,142	383	-	-	8,142	383
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 1	2,833	-	(3,194)	(200)	-	-	2,833	-
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 1	186	1	-	-	(65)	(24)	186	1
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 2	-	-	333	38	(420)	(90)	333	38
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 3	(374)	(7)	-	-	325	223	325	223
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3	-	-	(866)	(127)	735	398	735	398
Currency effect on contracts that change Stage	(179)	-	(111)	(4)	-	-	(290)	(4)

3. CREDIT RISK PROVISIONS

BREAKDOWN

Table 3.8.L

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Amount as at 31.12.2024	Allocations	Write- backs available	Net impairment losses	Currency and scope effects	Amount as at 30.06.2025
Financing commitments						
Provisions on performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	149	81	(85)	(4)	(2)	143
Provisions on underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	207	79	(111)	(32)	(8)	167
Provisions on doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	62	52	(55)	(3)	(2)	57
Total	418	212	(251)	(39)	(12)	367
Guarantee commitments						
Provisions on performing assets outstanding (Stage 1)	54	29	(28)	1	(2)	53
Provisions on underperforming assets outstanding (Stage 2)	63	25	(25)	-	(2)	61
Provisions on doubtful assets outstanding (Stage 3)	207	45	(68)	(23)	(7)	177
Total	324	99	(121)	(22)	(11)	291

GROUP VARIATIONS OF PROVISIONS WITHOUT INSURANCE ACTIVITIES ACCORDING TO CHANGES IN THE AMOUNT OF FINANCING AND GUARANTEE COMMITMENTS

Due to the absence of significant variations in the provisions on financing and guarantee commitments for insurance activities, this information is not presented in the table below.

Table 3.8.M

(In EUR m)	Provisions								Total
	On financing commitments				On guarantee commitments				
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	
Amount as at 31.12.2024	149	207	62	418	54	63	207	324	742
Production & Acquisition ⁽¹⁾	25	4	16	45	11	4	2	17	62
Derecognition ⁽²⁾	(26)	(32)	(8)	(66)	(7)	(7)	(18)	(32)	(98)
Transfer from stage 1 to stage 2 ⁽³⁾	(7)	36	-	29	(2)	12	-	10	39
Transfer from stage 2 to stage 1 ⁽³⁾	2	(12)	-	(10)	1	(3)	-	(2)	(12)
Transfer to stage 3 ⁽³⁾	-	(3)	7	4	-	(6)	11	5	9
Transfer from stage 3 ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Allocations & Write-backs without stage transfer ⁽³⁾	6	(24)	6	(12)	3	11	(3)	11	(1)
Currency effect	(3)	(4)	(1)	(8)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(7)	(15)
Scope effect	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(5)	(7)	(7)
Other variations	(3)	(5)	(25)	(33)	(4)	(9)	(14)	(27)	(60)
Amount as at 30.06.2025	143	167	57	367	53	61	177	291	658

(1) The amounts of impairment presented in the Production and Acquisition line in Stage 2/Stage 3 may include originated contracts in Stage 1 reclassified in Stage 2/Stage 3 during the period.

(2) Including repayments, disposals and debt waivers.

(3) The amounts presented in transfers include variations due to amortisation. Transfers to Stage 3 correspond to outstanding amounts initially classified as Stage 1 which, during the period, were downgraded directly to Stage 3, or to Stage 2 and later to Stage 3.

DETAILS OF TRANSFERS BETWEEN STAGES FOR THE GROUP'S OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS EXCLUDING INSURANCE ACTIVITIES FOR THE PERIOD

The amounts presented in the transfers hereinafter include the variations due to amortisation and new drawdowns on the contracts active during the financial year.

To describe the transfers between steps:

- The starting stage corresponds to the stage of the outstanding balance as on 31 December of the previous year.
- The end stage corresponds to the stage of the outstanding balance at the end of the financial year (even in the event of several changes during the financial year).

Table 3.8.N

	Financing commitments						Stock of outstanding commitments transferred as at 30 June	Stock of provisions associated with transferred outstanding amounts
	Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3			
	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions		
(In EUR m)								
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 2	(4,298)	(7)	3,302	36	-	-	3,302	36
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 1	821	2	(865)	(12)	-	-	821	2
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 1	3	-	-	-	(4)	-	3	-
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 2	-	-	4	-	(4)	-	4	-
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 3	(22)	-	-	-	21	1	21	1
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3	-	-	(39)	(3)	40	6	40	6
Currency effect on contracts that change Stage	(119)	-	(33)	(1)	-	-	(152)	(1)

Table 3.8.O

	Guarantee commitments						Stock of outstanding commitments transferred as at 30 June	Stock of provisions associated with transferred outstanding amounts
	Stage 1		Stage 2		Stage 3			
	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions	Outstanding amounts subject to impairment and provisions	Provisions		
(In EUR m)								
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 2	(4,624)	(2)	902	12	-	-	902	12
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 1	782	1	(814)	(3)	-	-	782	1
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 1	2	-	-	-	(2)	-	2	-
Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 2	-	-	3	-	(4)	(1)	3	-
Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 3	(7)	-	-	-	7	2	7	2
Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3	-	-	(74)	(6)	71	9	71	9
Currency effect on contracts that change Stage	(84)	-	(25)	-	-	-	(109)	-

4. QUALITATIVE INFORMATION OF CHANGES IN IMPAIRMENT / PROVISIONS ON CREDIT RISK

The variation in credit risk impairment and provisions since 31 December 2024 is mainly linked to:

- Covered losses on Stage 3 loans (EUR 382 million) included in the line derecognition. Uncovered losses amount to EUR -131 million.
- Transfer of loans to Stage 3 due to default for EUR 1.2 billion of outstanding amounts. This transfer resulted in an increase in impairment and provisions of EUR 497 million.
Particularly, this variation concerns:
 - EUR 354 million of outstanding amounts for which the impairment and provisions amount to EUR 236 million as at 30 June 2025. These contracts were in Stage 1 as at 31 December 2024;
 - EUR 846 million of outstanding amounts for which the impairment and provisions amount to EUR 261 million as at 30 June 2025. These contracts were in Stage 2 as at 31 December 2024.
- Transfer of loans to Stage 2 due to downgraded ratings, transfer to “sensitive” or 30 days overdue for EUR 12.4 billion. This transfer resulted in an increase in impairment and provisions of EUR 375 million.
- IFRS 5 entities classified as held for sale during the first semester 2025. This classification resulted a decrease in impairment and provisions of EUR 221 million, included in the line Scope effect.

5. COST OF CREDIT RISK

SUMMARY

Table 3.8.P

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Cost of credit risk of financial assets from insurance activities	2	0	1
Cost of credit risk	(699)	(1,530)	(787)
Total	(697)	(1,530)	(786)

Table 3.8.Q

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Net allocation to impairment losses	(676)	(1,235)	(765)
<i>On financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</i>	-	1	1
<i>On financial assets at amortised cost</i>	(676)	(1,236)	(766)
Net allocations to provisions	61	43	22
<i>On financing commitments</i>	39	31	21
<i>On guarantee commitments</i>	22	12	1
Losses not covered on irrecoverable loans	(131)	(478)	(106)
Amounts recovered on irrecoverable loans	28	134	60
Effect from guarantee not taken into account for the calculation of impairment	21	6	3
Total	(697)	(1,530)	(786)
<i>o/w cost of credit risk on performing outstanding classified in Stage 1</i>	24	123	69
<i>o/w cost of credit risk on underperforming loans classified in Stage 2</i>	(2)	133	145
<i>o/w cost of credit risk on doubtful outstanding classified in Stage 3</i>	(719)	(1,786)	(1,000)

NOTE 3.9 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

1. FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

Table 3.9.A

	30.06.2025	
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Carrying amount ⁽²⁾	Fair value
Due from banks	81,711	81,595
Customer loans ⁽¹⁾	446,154	432,472
Debt securities	49,240	48,829
Total	577,105	562,896

(1) Carrying amount consists of EUR 151,040 million of floating rate assets and EUR 295,114 million of fixed rate assets (including EUR 58,187 million fixed rate less than one year).

(2) Carrying amount does not include the revaluation differences on portfolios macro-hedged against interest rate risk for an amount of EUR -330 million.

Table 3.9.B

	31.12.2024	
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Carrying amount ⁽²⁾	Fair value
Due from banks	84,051	84,052
Customer loans ⁽¹⁾	454,622	442,554
Debt Securities	32,655	32,280
Total	571,328	558,886

(1) Carrying amount consists of EUR 154,555 million of floating rate assets and EUR 300,067 million of fixed rate assets (including EUR 65,404 million fixed rate less than 1 year).

(2) Carrying amount does not include the revaluation differences on portfolios macro-hedged against interest rate risk for an amount of EUR -292 million.

2. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

Table 3.9.C

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	
	Carrying amount ⁽²⁾	Fair value
Due to banks	100,588	100,596
Customer deposits ⁽¹⁾	518,397	518,124
Debt securities issued	156,922	156,639
Subordinated debt	12,735	12,709
Total	788,643	788,068

(1) Carrying amount consists of EUR 134,174 million of floating rate liabilities and EUR 384,223 million of fixed rate liabilities (including EUR 351,555 million fixed rate less than one year).

(2) Carrying amount does not include the revaluation differences on portfolios macro-hedged against interest rate risk for an amount of EUR -6,129 million.

Table 3.9.D

(In EUR m)	31.12.2024	
	Carrying amount ⁽²⁾	Fair value
Due to banks	99,744	99,751
Customer deposits ⁽¹⁾	531,675	531,741
Debt securities issued	162,200	161,469
Subordinated debt	17,009	17,398
Total	810,628	810,359

(1) Carrying amount consists of EUR 148,336 million of liabilities at floating rate and EUR 383,339 million of liabilities fixed rate (including EUR 347,494 million fixed rate less than 1 year).

(2) Carrying amount does not include the revaluation differences on portfolios macro-hedged against interest rate risk for an amount of EUR -5,277 million.

The financial assets, unlike financial liabilities, have a fair value significantly discounted compared to their book value. This asymmetry can be explained in particular by the fact that debts to customers are mainly composed of demand deposits whose fair value is equal to their nominal value due to their immediate contractual maturity. This asymmetry is partially reduced by taking into account the interest rate hedges applicable to these deposits.

NOTE 4 - OTHER ACTIVITIES

NOTE 4.1 - FEE INCOME AND EXPENSE

Table 4.1.A

	1st semester of 2025			2024			1st semester of 2024		
(In EUR m)	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net
Transactions with banks	80	(78)	2	145	(138)	7	66	(64)	2
Transactions with customers	1,475		1,475	3,141		3,141	1,531		1,531
Financial instruments operations	1,832	(1,650)	182	3,643	(3,029)	614	1,727	(1,444)	283
Securities transactions	323	(577)	(254)	614	(1,102)	(488)	294	(517)	(223)
Primary market transactions	225		225	696		696	285		285
Foreign exchange transactions and financial derivatives	1,284	(1,073)	211	2,333	(1,927)	406	1,148	(928)	221
Loan and guarantee commitments	539	(229)	310	1,050	(392)	658	523	(199)	324
Various services	1,235	(610)	625	2,838	(1,032)	1,806	1,331	(502)	829
Asset management fees	159		159	342		342	157		157
Means of payment fees	497		497	1,042		1,042	504		504
Insurance product fees	78		78	164		164	74		74
Underwriting fees of UCITS	44		44	88		88	44		44
Other fees	457	(610)	(153)	1,202	(1,032)	170	552	(502)	50
Total	5,161	(2,567)	2,594	10,817	(4,591)	6,226	5,177	(2,209)	2,968

NOTE 4.2 - INCOME AND EXPENSES FROM LEASING ACTIVITIES, MOBILITY AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

Table 4.2.A

(In EUR m)	1st semester of 2025			2024			1st semester of 2024		
	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net	Income	Expense	Net
Equipment leasing ⁽¹⁾	13,947	(11,373)	2,574	26,901	(22,238)	4,663	13,121	(10,828)	2,293
Real estate development	16	(3)	13	50	(12)	38	20	(8)	12
Real estate leasing	40	(17)	23	68	(49)	19	39	(30)	9
Other activities	553	(768)	(215)	563	(1,453)	(890)	326	(658)	(332)
Total	14,556	(12,161)	2,395	27,582	(23,752)	3,830	13,506	(11,524)	1,982

(1) The amount recorded under this heading is mainly due to income and expenses related to long-term leasing and car fleet management businesses. Most of the Group's long-term lease agreements are 36-month to 48-month leases.

NOTE 4.3 - INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

The Group presents the Notes detailing the financial data of the insurance subsidiaries distinguishing between the data attributed to the insurance contracts within the scope of IFRS 17 (columns headed "Insurance contracts") including the measurement of these contracts and the investments backing them. These data also distinguish between the insurance contracts issued with direct participation features measured using the VFA model and their underlying investments.

The financial data of the investment contracts without participation features and without insurance component (contracts within the scope of IFRS 9) as well as all financial instruments that are not backing insurance contracts within the scope of IFRS 17 (ex: financial instruments negotiated in the context of the investment of equity) are presented separately from the other financial data in the "Others" column.

The future cash flows of the assets and liabilities of the insurance contract assets and liabilities are discounted using a risk-free rate curve (swap rate curve) modified by an illiquidity premium per entity and per activity. The following table shows the average discount rates used:

Table 4.3.A

Average discount rate for the euro	30.06.2025						31.12.2024					
	1 year	5 years	10 years	15 years	20 years	40 years	1 year	5 years	10 years	15 years	20 years	40 years
Savings and retirement	2.75%	3.03%	3.39%	3.58%	3.62%	3.51%	3.16%	3.07%	3.19%	3.26%	3.18%	3.10%
Protection	2.41%	2.64%	2.96%	3.14%	3.14%	3.14%	2.71%	2.44%	2.49%	2.56%	2.48%	2.58%

1. EXCERPT FROM THE BALANCE SHEET OF THE INSURANCE ACTIVITY

The tables below present the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities recognised on the balance sheet of the Group's insurance subsidiaries for:

- insurance contracts or investment contracts;
- investments made (whether or not backing insurance contracts).

ASSETS

Table 4.3.B

	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Insurance contracts		Other	Total	Insurance contracts		Other	Total
	With direct participations features	Other			With direct participations features	Other		
(In EUR m)								
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	115,311	101	4,406	119,818	113,866	127	3,558	117,551
Trading portfolio	527	-	47	574	403	-	67	470
Shares and other equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading derivatives	527	-	47	574	403	-	67	470
Financial assets measured mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	101,285	101	4,308	105,694	100,018	127	3,438	103,583
Bonds and other debt securities	34,508	-	878	35,386	33,995	2	215	34,212
Shares and other equity securities	65,807	101	3,430	69,338	65,040	125	3,223	68,388
Loans, receivables and securities purchased under resale agreements	970	-	-	970	983	-	-	983
Financial instruments measured using fair value option through profit or loss	13,499	-	51	13,550	13,445	-	53	13,498
Bonds and other debt securities	13,499	-	51	13,550	13,445	-	53	13,498
Hedging derivatives	120	-	-	120	129	-	-	129
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	56,266	1,635	303	58,204	52,335	1,725	289	54,349
Debt instruments	56,266	1,635	303	58,204	52,335	1,725	289	54,349
Bonds and other debt securities	56,266	1,635	303	58,204	52,335	1,725	289	54,349
Financial assets at amortised cost ⁽¹⁾	402	505	5,170	6,077	212	418	5,497	6,127
Investment Property	701	-	-	701	698	-	3	701
TOTAL INVESTMENTS OF INSURANCE ACTIVITIES ⁽²⁾	172,800	2,241	9,879	184,920	167,240	2,270	9,347	178,857
Insurance contracts issued assets	-	15	-	15	-	15	-	15
Reinsurance contracts held assets	-	479	-	479	-	600	-	600
TOTAL INSURANCE AND REINSURANCE CONTRACTS ASSETS	-	494	-	494	-	615	-	615

(1) The financial assets at amortised cost are mainly related to Securities, Due from banks and Customer loans.

(2) The Group has chosen to keep in the consolidated accounts investments made with Group companies measured at fair value through profit or loss in representation of unit-linked liabilities

LIABILITIES

Table 4.3.C

	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Insurance contracts		Other	Total	Insurance contracts		Other	Total
(In EUR m)	With direct participations features	Other			With direct participations features	Other		
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	373	-	3,961	4,334	183	-	4,162	4,345
Trading portfolio	373	-	314	687	182	-	362	544
Financial instruments measured using fair value option through profit or loss ⁽¹⁾	-	-	3,647	3,647	1	-	3,801	3,802
Hedging derivatives	-	-	14	14	-	-	13	13
Due to banks	2,009	272	16	2,297	3,309	236	22	3,567
Customer deposits	-	-	5	5	-	-	5	5
TOTAL OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FROM INSURANCE ACTIVITIES	2,382	272	3,996	6,650	3,492	236	4,202	7,930
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	153,544	2,825	-	156,369	147,761	2,930	-	150,691
Reinsurance contracts held liabilities	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INSURANCE AND REINSURANCE CONTRACTS LIABILITIES	153,544	2,826	-	156,370	147,761	2,930	-	150,691

(1) The financial instruments measured using the fair value option correspond to the unit-linked contracts without participation features.

2. PERFORMANCE OF INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

The tables below show the details of the income and expenses recognised in the income statement or in the gains and losses directly recognised in equity by the Group's insurance subsidiaries for:

- the commercial performance of insurance services presented within the Net income of insurance services;
- the financial performance related to the management of contracts resulting from:
 - the financial income and expenses recognised on insurance contracts;
 - the financial income and expenses recognised on the investments backed on contracts;
- the financial performance of the other investments.

Table 4.3.D

	1st semester of 2025				2024				1st semester of 2024			
	Insurance contracts		Other	Total	Insurance contracts		Other	Total	Insurance contracts		Other	Total
	with direct participations features	Other			with direct participations features	Other			with direct participations features	Other		
<i>(In EUR m)</i>												
Financial result of investments and other transactions from insurance activities	2,187	20	(21)	2,186	6,066	43	87	6,196	3,164	19	85	3,268
Interest and similar income	811	20	58	889	1,455	47	152	1,654	705	23	96	824
Interest and similar expense	(207)	(5)	(61)	(273)	(358)	(15)	(99)	(472)	(150)	(6)	(65)	(221)
Fee income	1	1	15	17	2	-	2	4	-	-	2	2
Fee expense	(3)	(6)	(5)	(14)	(30)	(4)	(6)	(40)	(5)	-	(1)	(6)
Net gains and losses on financial transactions	1,552	(1)	(28)	1,523	4,964	6	40	5,010	2,600	4	53	2,657
<i>o/w gains and losses on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss</i>	<i>1,476</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(28)</i>	<i>1,448</i>	<i>5,049</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>5,114</i>	<i>2,705</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>2,782</i>
<i>o/w gains and losses on financial instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>(85)</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(86)</i>	<i>(105)</i>	<i>(2)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(107)</i>
<i>o/w gains and losses on financial instruments at amortised cost</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(18)</i>	<i>(18)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(18)</i>	<i>(18)</i>
Cost of credit risk from financial assets related to insurance activities	2	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1
Net income from renting, mobility and other activities	31	11	-	42	32	9	(2)	39	13	(2)	-	11
Insurance service result	513	355		868	1,080	673		1,753	526	322		848
Income from insurance contracts issued	678	1,295		1,973	1,348	2,503		3,851	677	1,232		1,909
Insurance service expenses	(165)	(1,040)		(1,205)	(268)	(1,790)		(2,058)	(151)	(878)		(1,029)
Net income or expenses from reinsurance contracts held	-	100		100	-	(40)		(40)	-	(32)		(32)
Financial result of insurance services	(2,048)	(12)		(2,060)	(5,837)	(51)		(5,888)	(2,998)	(21)		(3,019)
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued	(2,048)	(13)		(2,061)	(5,837)	(64)		(5,901)	(2,998)	(25)		(3,023)
Net finance income or expenses from reinsurance contracts held	-	1		1	-	13		13	-	4		4
Unrealised or deferred gains and losses from investments that will be reclassified subsequently into income	192	17	2	211	238	30	(19)	249	(824)	(13)	(10)	(847)
Revaluation of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	203	17	2	222	246	30	(6)	270	(798)	(13)	(10)	(821)
Revaluation of hedging derivatives	(11)	-	-	(11)	(8)	-	(13)	(21)	(26)	-	-	(26)
Unrealised or deferred gains and losses from insurance contracts that will be reclassified subsequently into income	(185)	(5)		(190)	(249)	(3)		(252)	833	(6)		827
Revaluation of insurance contracts issued	(180)	(13)		(193)	(238)	(22)		(260)	810	17		827
Revaluation of the reinsurance contracts held	(5)	8		3	(11)	19		8	23	(23)		-

3. DETAILS RELATING TO THE OUTSTANDING STOCK OF INSURANCE CONTRACTS

The Group elected not to show detailed information regarding the reinsurance contracts held owing to their low materiality Group-wide.

SUMMARY OF THE OUTSTANDING STOCK

Table 4.3.E

	30.06.2025				31.12.2024			
	Insurance contracts				Insurance contracts			
	With direct participations features	Other	Other	Total	With direct participations features	Other	Other	Total
(In EUR m)								
Insurance contracts issued assets	-	15	-	15	-	15	-	15
o/w insurance contracts measured under the general model	-	15	-	15	-	15	-	15
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	153,544	2,825	-	156,369	147,761	2,930	-	150,691
o/w insurance contracts measured under the general model	153,544	1,219	-	154,763	147,761	1,272	-	149,033
Reinsurance contracts held assets	-	479	-	479	-	600	-	600
o/w reinsurance contracts measured under the general model	-	144	-	144	-	257	-	257
Reinsurance contracts held liabilities	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
o/w reinsurance contracts measured under the general model	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Investment contracts ⁽¹⁾	-	-	3,648	3,648	-	-	3,801	3,801

(1) Investment contracts with no discretionary participation features measured at fair value through profit or loss using the fair value option.

DETAILED NET INCOME FROM INSURANCE SERVICES

The table below shows the Net income from insurance services. The way in which the Insurance income and expenses are recognised are detailed in the accounting principles under the Presentation of the financial performance of insurance contracts heading.

Table 4.3.F

	1st semester of 2025			2024			1st semester of 2024		
	Insurance contracts			Insurance contracts			Insurance contracts		
	with direct participations features	Other	Total	with direct participations features	Other	Total	with direct participations features	Other	Total
<i>(In EUR m)</i>									
Income from insurance contracts issued	678	1,295	1,973	1,348	2,503	3,851	677	1,232	1,909
Contracts measured under the general model	678	537	1,215	1,348	1,017	2,365	677	521	1,198
Income of premiums (relating to changes in Liabilities for Remaining Coverage) relative to:									
- Deferred acquisition costs	19	104	123	30	186	216	18	99	117
- Expected claims and handling costs	55	228	283	128	420	548	69	218	287
- Expected non financial risk adjustment	135	62	197	291	116	407	142	62	204
- Expected contractual services margin	469	142	611	899	295	1,194	447	142	589
Contracts measured under the PAA	-	758	758	-	1,486	1,486	-	711	711
Insurance service expenses	(165)	(1,040)	(1,205)	(268)	(1,790)	(2,058)	(151)	(878)	(1,029)
Amortisation of acquisition costs	(18)	(170)	(188)	(30)	(312)	(342)	(18)	(161)	(179)
Net expenses for expected costs of claims, handling costs and non financial risk adjustment (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Services delivered	(149)	(1,179)	(1,328)	(236)	(1,844)	(2,080)	(131)	(985)	(1,116)
Changes in net expenses for expected costs of claims and handling costs (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Past services	-	314	314	-	360	360	-	265	265
Losses and reversals of losses on onerous contracts (changes in Liabilities for Remaining Coverage)	2	(5)	(3)	(2)	6	4	(2)	3	1
Net income or expenses from reinsurance contracts held	-	100	100	-	(40)	(40)	-	(32)	(32)
INSURANCE SERVICE RESULT	513	355	868	1,080	673	1,753	526	322	848

3.1. INSURANCE CONTRACTS MEASURED UNDER THE GENERAL MODEL AND THE SIMPLIFIED MODEL

TABLE OF RECONCILIATION OF THE INSURANCE CONTRACTS ASSETS AND LIABILITIES BY TYPE OF COVERAGE (REMAINING COVERAGE AND CLAIMS INCURRED)

Table 4.3.G

	2025					
	Remaining coverage		Incurred claims (measured under the general model)	Incurred claims (measured under the PAA)		Total
	Excluding the loss component	Loss component		Present value of the future cash flows	Non financial risk adjustment	
(In EUR m)						
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	147,661	36	1,171	1,732	91	150,691
Insurance contracts issued assets	(23)	-	7	1	-	(15)
NET BALANCE AS AT 1 JANUARY	147,638	36	1,178	1,733	91	150,676
Income from insurance contracts issued ⁽¹⁾	(1,973)	-	-	-	-	(1,973)
Insurance service expenses	188	3	381	626	7	1,205
Amortisation of acquisition costs	188	-	-	-	-	188
Net expenses for expected costs of claims, handling costs and non-financial risk adjustment (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Services delivered	-	-	666	641	21	1,328
Changes in net expenses for expected costs of claims and handling costs (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Past services	-	-	(285)	(15)	(14)	(314)
Losses and reversals of losses on onerous contracts (changes in Liabilities for Remaining Coverage)	-	3	-	-	-	3
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued ⁽²⁾	2,233	-	11	9	1	2,254
Changes relative to the deposits component including in the insurance contract	(5,971)	-	5,971	-	-	-
Other changes	(208)	-	10	(332)	2	(528)
Cash flows:	11,369	-	(6,345)	(304)	-	4,720
Premiums received (as a reduction of premiums to be received included in the remaining coverage)	11,509	-	-	-	-	11,509
Costs of claims and handling costs (as a reduction of the incurred claims liabilities)	-	-	(6,345)	(304)	-	(6,649)
Paid acquisition costs (as a net adjustment of the remaining coverage following the transfer of deferred amounts or amortisations)	(140)	-	-	-	-	(140)
NET BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE	153,276	39	1,206	1,732	101	156,354
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	153,300	39	1,197	1,732	101	156,369
Insurance contracts issued assets	(24)	-	9	-	-	(15)

(1) Of which, for the insurance contracts identified on the transition date (and measured under the general model excluding the VFA model): EUR 121 million using the modified retrospective approach. Income from insurance contracts issued with direct participation are not monitored because the Group does not subdivide these contracts into annual cohorts in accordance with the exemption adopted by the European Union.

(2) This heading includes the financial expenses and income that were recorded under the heading Revaluation of insurance contracts in equity within Gains and losses recognised directly in equity and which will be reclassified later in profit or loss.

Table 4.3.H

	2024					
	Remaining coverage		Incurred claims (measured under the general model)	Incurred claims (measured under the PAA)		Total
	Excluding the loss component	Loss component		Present value of the future cash flows	Non financial risk adjustment	
(In EUR m)						
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	139,155	32	986	1,444	106	141,723
Insurance contracts issued assets	(87)	4	33	(31)	-	(81)
NET BALANCE AS AT 1 JANUARY	139,068	36	1,019	1,413	106	141,642
Income from insurance contracts issued ⁽¹⁾	(3,851)	-	-	-	-	(3,851)
Insurance service expenses	342	(4)	733	997	(10)	2,058
Amortisation of acquisition costs	342	-	-	-	-	342
Net expenses for expected costs of claims, handling costs and non-financial risk adjustment (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Services delivered	-	-	911	1,134	35	2,080
Changes in net expenses for expected costs of claims and handling costs (changes in Liabilities Incurred Claims) - Past services	-	-	(178)	(137)	(45)	(360)
Losses and reversals of losses on onerous contracts (changes in Liabilities for Remaining Coverage)	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued ⁽²⁾	6,079	1	16	54	2	6,152
Changes relative to the deposits component including in the insurance contract	(12,225)	-	12,225	-	-	-
Other changes	(1,277)	3	64	(124)	(7)	(1,341)
Cash flows:	19,502	-	(12,878)	(607)	-	6,017
Premiums received (as a reduction of premiums to be received included in the remaining coverage)	20,077	-	-	-	-	20,077
Costs of claims and handling costs (as a reduction of the incurred claims liabilities)	-	-	(12,878)	(607)	-	(13,485)
Paid acquisition costs (as a net adjustment of the remaining coverage following the transfer of deferred amounts or amortisations)	(575)	-	-	-	-	(575)
NET BALANCE AS AT 31 DECEMBER	147,638	36	1,178	1,733	91	150,676
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	147,661	36	1,171	1,732	91	150,691
Insurance contracts issued assets	(23)	-	7	1	-	(15)

(1) Of which, for the insurance contracts identified on the transition date (and measured under the general model excluding the VFA model): EUR 281 million using the modified retrospective approach. Income from insurance contracts issued with direct participation are not monitored because the Group does not subdivide these contracts into annual cohorts in accordance with the exemption adopted by the European Union.

(2) This heading includes the financial expenses and income that were recorded under the heading Revaluation of insurance contracts in equity within Gains and losses recognised directly in equity and which will be reclassified later in profit or loss.

3.2. CONTRACTS MEASURED UNDER THE GENERAL MODEL (INCLUDING INSURANCE CONTRACTS ISSUED WITH DIRECT PARTICIPATION)

TABLE OF RECONCILIATION OF THE INSURANCE CONTRACTS ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ISSUED BY ESTIMATE COMPONENTS (DISCOUNTED FUTURE CASH FLOWS, ADJUSTMENT FOR NON-FINANCIAL RISK AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICE MARGIN)

Table 4.3.I

	2025			
	Present value of the future cash flows	Non financial risk adjustment	Contractual services margin	Total
<i>(In EUR m)</i>				
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	136,793	3,593	8,647	149,033
Insurance contracts issued assets	(39)	6	18	(15)
NET BALANCE AS AT 1 JANUARY	136,754	3,599	8,665	149,018
Changes that relate to future services	(1,875)	757	1,124	6
Changes in estimates that adjust the contractual service margin	(1,314)	608	706	-
Changes in estimates that result in losses and reversals on onerous contracts (i.e., that do not adjust the contractual service margin)	(7)	-	-	(7)
Effect of new contracts recognised in the year	(554)	149	418	13
Changes that relate to services delivered	292	(110)	(611)	(429)
Contractual services margin recognised in profit or loss for services delivered	-	-	(611)	(611)
Change in non-financial risk adjustment not linked to future or past services	-	(110)	-	(110)
Experiences adjustments	292	-	-	292
Changes that relate to past services (i.e., changes in fulfilment cash flows relative to incurred claims)	(210)	(75)	-	(285)
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued ⁽¹⁾	2,241	3	10	2,254
Other changes	(395)	8	(29)	(416)
Cash flows:	4,600	-	-	4,600
Premiums received (as a reduction of premiums to be received included in the remaining coverage)	11,167	-	-	11,167
Costs of claims and handling costs (as a reduction of the incurred claims liabilities)	(6,345)	-	-	(6,345)
Paid acquisition costs (as a net adjustment of the remaining coverage following the transfer of deferred amounts or amortisations)	(222)	-	-	(222)
NET BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE	141,407	4,182	9,159	154,748
Insurance contracts issued liabilities ⁽²⁾	141,448	4,175	9,140	154,763
Insurance contracts issued assets ⁽²⁾	(41)	7	19	(15)

(1) This heading includes the financial income and expenses that were recorded under the heading Revaluation of insurance contracts in equity within Gains and losses recognised directly in equity and which will be reclassified later in profit or loss.

(2) Of which, for the contractual service margin of the insurance contracts present on the transition date (and measured under the general model excluding the VFA model): EUR 204 million using the modified retrospective approach. The stock of contractual service margin of the insurance contracts is not monitored on the VFA model because the Group does not distinguish between annual cohorts on this scope in accordance with the exemption adopted by the European Union.

Table 4.3.J

	2024			
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Present value of the future cash flows	Non financial risk adjustment	Contractual services margin	Total
Insurance contracts issued liabilities	127,374	3,844	9,232	140,450
Insurance contracts issued assets	(239)	57	136	(46)
NET BALANCE AS AT 1 JANUARY	127,135	3,901	9,368	140,404
Changes that relate to future services	(681)	112	569	-
Changes in estimates that adjust the contractual service margin	272	(218)	(54)	-
Changes in estimates that result in losses and reversals on onerous contracts (i.e., that do not adjust the contractual service margin)	(2)	(2)	-	(4)
Effect of new contracts recognised in the year	(951)	332	623	4
Changes that relate to services delivered	274	(326)	(1,194)	(1,246)
Contractual services margin recognised in profit or loss for services delivered	-	-	(1,194)	(1,194)
Change in non-financial risk adjustment not linked to future or past services	-	(326)	-	(326)
Experiences adjustments	274	-	-	274
Changes that relate to past services (i.e., changes in fullfilment cash flows relative to incurred claims)	(125)	(54)	-	(179)
Net finance income or expenses from insurance contracts issued ⁽¹⁾	6,061	13	22	6,096
Other changes	(1,373)	(47)	(100)	(1,520)
Cash flows:	5,463	-	-	5,463
Premiums received (as a reduction of premiums to be received included in the remaining coverage)	18,768	-	-	18,768
Costs of claims and handling costs (as a reduction of the incurred claims liabilities)	(12,877)	-	-	(12,877)
Paid acquisition costs (as a net adjustment of the remaining coverage following the transfer of deferred amounts or amortisations)	(428)	-	-	(428)
NET BALANCE AS AT 31 DECEMBER	136,754	3,599	8,665	149,018
Insurance contracts issued liabilities ⁽²⁾	136,793	3,593	8,647	149,033
Insurance contracts issued assets ⁽²⁾	(39)	6	18	(15)

(1) This heading includes the financial income and expenses that were recorded under the heading Revaluation of insurance contracts in equity within Gains and losses recognised directly in equity and which will be reclassified later in profit or loss.

(2) Of which, for the contractual service margin of the insurance contracts present on the transition date (and measured under the general model excluding the VFA model): EUR 360 million using the modified retrospective approach. The stock of contractual service margin of the insurance contracts is not monitored on the VFA model because the Group does not distinguish between annual cohorts on this scope in accordance with the exemption adopted by the European Union.

DETAILED EFFECT OF THE NEW CONTRACTS RECOGNISED DURING THE PERIOD

Table 4.3.K

(In EUR m)	1st semester of 2025		2024	
	Insurance contracts issued	o/w transfer of contracts	Insurance contracts issued	o/w transfer of contracts
Present value of:				
Estimated cash outflows	8,485	-	15,255	-
o/w acquisitions costs	222	-	428	-
o/w costs of claims and handling costs	8,263	-	14,827	-
Estimated cash inflows	(9,052)	-	(16,210)	-
Non-financial risk adjustment	149	-	332	-
Contractual services margin	418	-	623	-
Loss component on onerous contracts	13	-	4	-

3.3. DETAILS ON THE PROJECTED ITEMS RELATING TO THE MEASUREMENT OF CONTRACTS

EXPECTED RECOGNITION IN THE INCOME STATEMENT OF THE CONTRACTUAL SERVICE MARGIN DETERMINED AT THE END OF THE PERIOD ⁽¹⁾

Table 4.3.L

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Expected years before recognising in profit or loss	Insurance contracts issued	Insurance contracts issued
1 to 5 years	4,026	3,727
6 to 10 years	2,158	2,039
> 10 years	2,975	2,899
Total	9,159	8,665

(1) The contractual service margin determined at the end of the period does not include future new insurance contracts, and insurance contracts valued according to the simplified model. In addition, this contractual service margin includes the discount effect and the adjustment taking into account the financial performance of the underlying assets.

NOTE 4.4 - OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

1. OTHER ASSETS

Table 4.4.A

(In EUR m)	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Guarantee deposits paid ⁽¹⁾	49,343	50,970
Settlement accounts on securities transactions	8,057	4,518
<i>o/w due from clearing houses bearing credit risk</i>	486	278
Prepaid expenses	2,023	1,792
Miscellaneous receivables ⁽²⁾	14,701	14,254
<i>o/w miscellaneous receivables bearing credit risk ⁽³⁾</i>	6,880	6,514
Gross amount	74,124	71,534
Impairments	(647)	(631)
<i>Credit risk ⁽³⁾</i>	(430)	(405)
<i>Other risks</i>	(217)	(226)
Net amount	73,477	70,903

(1) Mainly relates to guarantee deposits paid on financial instruments, their fair value is assumed to be the same as their book value net of impairment for credit risk.

(2) Miscellaneous receivables primarily include trade receivables, fee income and income from other activities to be received. The operating leases receivables equal to EUR 2,077 million as at 30 June 2025, compared to EUR 2,115 million as at 31 December 2024.

(3) Net value of miscellaneous receivables bearing credit risk amounts to EUR 6,450 million as at 30 June 2025, compared to EUR 6,109 million as at 31 December 2024 (see Note 3.8).

CONTRIBUTION TO BANK RESOLUTION MECHANISMS

The Single Resolution Fund (SRF) and the National Resolution Funds (NRFs), which were set up to ensure financial stability within the European banking Union, have been financed by annual contributions paid by stakeholder institutions in the European banking sector.

Under this mechanism, a fraction of the annual contribution was allowed to be paid in the form of irrevocable payment commitments secured by payment of an interest-bearing cash security deposit. As at 30 June 2025, the total cash deposits paid to SRF and NRFs and booked as assets, among Other assets, in the balance sheet was EUR 766 million and EUR 217 million respectively.

2. OTHER LIABILITIES

Table 4.4.B

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Guarantee deposits received ⁽¹⁾	51,775	54,259
Settlement accounts on securities transactions	8,470	4,822
Expenses payable on employee benefits	2,725	2,820
Lease liability	1,931	2,003
Deferred income	1,668	1,560
Miscellaneous payables ⁽²⁾	27,586	25,322
Total	94,155	90,786

(1) Mainly relates to guarantee deposits received on financial instruments, their fair value is assumed to be the same as their book value.

(2) Miscellaneous payables primarily include trade payables, fee expense and expenses from other activities to be paid.

NOTE 5 - OTHER GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Table 5.A

(In EUR m)		1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Personnel expenses ⁽¹⁾	Note 5.1	(5,821)	(11,544)	(6,000)
Other operating expenses ⁽¹⁾	Note 5.2	(2,763)	(6,028)	(3,126)
Other general operating expenses attributable to the insurance contracts ⁽²⁾		417	751	389
Total		(8,167)	(16,821)	(8,737)

(1) The amount of Personnel expenses and Other operating expenses (detailed in Note 5.1 and Note 5.2) are presented in the income statement before reallocation in the Net Banking Income of the expenses attributable to insurance contracts.

(2) The Other general operating expenses attributable to insurance contracts are recognised during the period as service expenses relating to the insurance and reinsurance contracts issued, except for acquisition costs which are recorded in the balance sheet to be recognised in profit or loss in subsequent periods.

NOTE 5.1 - PERSONNEL EXPENSES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

NOTE 5.1.1 - PERSONNEL EXPENSES

Table 5.1.A

(In EUR m)	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Employee compensation	(4,008)	(8,355)	(4,355)
Social security charges and payroll taxes	(1,048)	(1,953)	(1,005)
Net pension expenses - defined contribution plans	(414)	(821)	(417)
Net pension expenses - defined benefit plans	(21)	(75)	(41)
Employee profit-sharing and incentives	(330)	(340)	(182)
Total	(5,821)	(11,544)	(6,000)
<i>Including net expenses from share - based payments</i>	<i>(190)</i>	<i>(243)</i>	<i>(83)</i>

NOTE 5.1.2 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DETAIL OF PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Table 5.1.B

(In EUR m)	Provisions as at 31.12.2024	Allocations	Write- backs available	Net allocation	Write- backs used	Actuarial gains and losses	Currency and scope effects	Provisions as at 30.06.2025
Post-employment benefits	1,026	93	(9)	84	(39)	(19)	(13)	1,039
Other long-term benefits	653	103	(58)	45	(72)	-	(3)	623
Termination benefits	260	51	(37)	14	(80)	-	1	195
Total	1,939	247	(104)	143	(191)	(19)	(15)	1,857

NOTE 5.1.3 - SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS

2025 SOCIETE GENERALE FREE PERFORMANCE SHARES PLAN

In 2025 there was no free share allocation plan for employees other than the regulated population, under the article L.511-71 of the monetary and financial Code, whose variable remuneration is deferred, and the corporate officers of General Management of Societe Generale.

2025 SOCIETE GENERALE FREE PERFORMANCE SHARES PLAN

Date of General Meeting	22.05.2024
Date of Board Meeting	06.03.2025
Total number of shares awarded	1,563,468

	Performance condition	Instalments	Vesting date	Retention period end date	Fair Value (in EUR)	Number of shares attributed
Sub-plan 2	yes	1st tranche	15.03.2028	16.03.2029	35.28	337,493
		2nd tranche	15.03.2029	16.03.2030	33.36	337,602
Sub-plan 3	yes	1st tranche	15.03.2027	01.10.2027	37.70	351,596
		2nd tranche	15.03.2028	01.10.2028	35.65	351,908
Sub-plan 4	yes	1st tranche	15.03.2028	16.03.2029	35.28	49,123
		2nd tranche	15.03.2029	16.03.2030	33.36	49,116
Sub-plan 5	yes		15.03.2030	16.03.2031	33.61	49,116
Sub-plan 6	yes		15.03.2030	16.03.2031	33.61	27,790
Sub-plan 7	yes	1st tranche	15.03.2028	16.03.2029	35.28	3,241
		2nd tranche	15.03.2029	16.03.2030	33.36	3,241
		3rd tranche	15.03.2030	16.03.2031	31.59	3,242

EMPLOYEE SHARE OWNERSHIP PLAN

On 20 May 2025, as part of the Group's employee share ownership policy, Societe Generale offered its employees the opportunity to subscribe to a reserved capital increase at a share price of 35.76 euros, this price includes a discount of 20% compared to the arithmetic average of the 20 average stock market prices preceding the day of the General Management's decision setting the price and the subscription period (the average prices have been weighted by the volumes -VWAP: Volume-Weighted Average Price- and each recorded daily on the regulated market of Euronext Paris). 7,531,065 shares were subscribed, representing for the Group, an expense for the financial year 2025 of EUR 101 million after taking into account a legal non-transferability period of five years of the shares corrected for early releases.

NOTE 5.2 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

Table 5.2.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Rentals	(218)	(510)	(246)
Taxes and levies	(435)	(571)	(461)
Data & telecom (excluding rentals)	(996)	(2,331)	(1,175)
Consulting fees	(548)	(1,250)	(575)
Other	(566)	(1,367)	(670)
Total	(2,763)	(6,029)	(3,127)

NOTE 6 - INCOME TAX

1. BREAKDOWN OF THE TAX EXPENSED

Table 6.A

(In EUR m)	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Current taxes	(870)	(1,458)	(841)
o/w current taxes related to Pillar 2 taxes	(1)	(5)	(6)
Deferred taxes ⁽¹⁾	(97)	(143)	188
Total	(967)	(1,601)	(653)

(1) In accordance with the provisions introduced by the amendments to Standard IAS 12, the Group applies the mandatory and temporary exception to the accounting of deferred income associated with additional tax arising from the Pillar Two rules.

RECONCILIATION OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE GROUP'S STANDARD TAX RATE AND ITS EFFECTIVE TAX RATE

Table 6.B

	1st semester of 2025		2024		1st semester of 2024	
	%	EUR m	%	EUR m	%	EUR m
Income before tax, excluding net income from companies accounted for using the equity method and impairment losses on goodwill		4,517		6,708		2,906
Group effective tax rate	21.40%		23.87%		22.49%	
Permanent differences	1.08%	48	0.54%	36	2.39%	69
Differential on securities with tax exemption or taxed at reduced	1.65%	75	0.02%	1	-0.37%	(11)
Tax rate differential on profits taxed outside France	1.59%	72	1.30%	87	1.51%	44
Changes in the measurement of deferred tax assets / liabilities	0.11%	5	0.10%	7	-0.19%	-6
Normal tax rate applicable to French companies (including 3.3% national contribution)	25.83%		25.83%		25.83%	

In compliance with the French tax provisions that define the ordinary corporate tax rate, the latter is set at 25% (article 219 I of the French tax code), plus the existing national contribution (CSB) of 3.3% (article 235 ter ZC of the French tax code), i.e. a tax rate of 25.83%.

Long-term capital gains on affiliates are exempt from this corporate tax, except for a 12% fee on the gross amount in a net long term capital gains situation (article 219 I a quinques of the French tax code).

Furthermore, under the parent-subsidiary regime, dividends received from companies in which Societe Generale's equity interest is at least 5% are tax exempt, subject to taxation of a portion of fees and expenses of 1% or 5% at the full statutory tax rate (article 216 of the French tax code).

2. TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

TAX ASSETS

Table 6.C

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Current tax assets	913	1,296
Deferred tax assets	3,285	3,391
<i>o/w deferred tax assets on tax loss carry-forwards</i>	1,712	1,798
<i>o/w deferred tax assets on temporary differences</i>	1,532	1,555
<i>o/w deferred tax on deferrable tax credits</i>	41	38
Total	4,198	4,687

TAX LIABILITIES

Table 6.D

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Current tax liabilities	1,027	929
Provisions for tax adjustments	44	46
Deferred tax liabilities	1,190	1,262
Total	2,261	2,237

Each year the Group conducts a review of its capacity to absorb reportable tax losses taking into account the tax system governing each tax entity (or tax group) concerned and a realistic forecast of its tax results. For this purpose, the tax results are determined based on the projected performances of the business lines. These performances correspond to the estimated budgets (SG Central scenario) over five years (2025 to 2029) extrapolated to 2030, which corresponds to a «normative» year.

The tax results also take into consideration accounting and tax adjustments (including the reversal of the deferred tax assets and liabilities based on temporary differences) applicable to the entities and jurisdictions concerned. These adjustments are determined on the basis of historical tax results and on the Group's tax expertise. An extrapolation of the tax results is performed from 2030 on and over a timeframe considered reasonable and depending on the nature of the activities carried out in each tax entity.

In principle, the appreciation of the selected macroeconomic factors and internal estimates used to determine tax results entail risks and uncertainties as to their materialisation over the estimated timeframe for the absorption of losses. These risks and uncertainties are especially related to possible amendments to the applicable tax rules (regarding both the calculation of tax results and the rules for allocating tax loss carry-forwards) or to the materialisation of the assumptions selected. These uncertainties are mitigated by robustness checks of the budgetary and strategic assumptions.

On 30 June 2025, the updated forecasts confirm that the Group will be able to offset the tax losses covered by deferred tax assets against future profits.

NOTE 7 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

NOTE 7.1 - TREASURY SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY ISSUED BY THE GROUP

1. ORDINARY SHARES AND CAPITAL RESERVES

Table 7.1.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Issued capital	1,000	1,000
Issuing premiums and capital reserves	20,521	20,392
Elimination of treasury stock	(864)	(111)
Total	20,657	21,281

ORDINARY SHARES ISSUED BY SOCIETE GENERALE S.A.

Table 7.1.B

<i>(Number of shares)</i>	30.06.2025	31.12.2024
Ordinary shares	800,316,777	800,316,777
<i>Including treasury stock with voting rights ⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>24,020,890</i>	<i>3,818,838</i>
<i>Including shares held by employees</i>	<i>80,302,423</i>	<i>92,250,372</i>

(1) Excluding Societe Generale shares held for trading purposes or in respect of the liquidity contract.

Over the 1st semester 2025, 22,667,515 Societe Generale shares were acquired on the market at a cost price of EUR 872 million, for the purpose of cancellation, in accordance with the decision of the General Meeting of 22 May 2024. The execution of this share buy-back program started on 10 February 2025 and ended on 8 April 2025. The capital reduction by shares cancellation has been carried out on 24 July 2025.

As at 30 June 2025, Societe Generale S.A.'s fully paid up capital amounts to EUR 1,000,395,971.25 and is made up of 800,316,777 shares with a nominal value of EUR 1.25.

Societe Generale proposed on 20 May 2025, a capital increase reserved for Group employees as part of the Global Employee Share Ownership Plan, it results in the issuance of 7,531,065 new Societe Generale shares (see Note 5). The capital increase has been carried out on 24 July 2025.

2. TREASURY STOCK

As at 30 June 2025, the Group held 21,905,248 of its own shares as treasury stock, for trading purposes or for the active management of shareholders' equity, representing 2.74% of the capital of Societe Generale S.A.

The amount deducted by the Group from its equity for treasury shares (and related derivatives) came to EUR 864 million.

The change in treasury stock over the 1st semester of 2025 breaks down as follows:

Table 7.1.C

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Liquidity contract	Trading activities	Treasury stock and active management of shareholders' equity	Total
Disposals net of purchases	-	54	(807)	(753)
Capital gains net of tax on treasury stock and treasury share derivatives, booked under shareholders' equity	-	(0)	(59)	(59)

3. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY ISSUED BY THE GROUP

PERPETUAL DEEPLY SUBORDINATED NOTES ISSUED BY SOCIETE GENERALE S.A.

As the deeply subordinated notes issued by Societe Generale S.A are perpetual and given the discretionary nature of the decision to pay dividends to shareholders, these securities are classified as equity and recognised under "Other equity instruments".

As at 30 June 2025, the amount of equity instruments issued by the Group, converted at the historical exchange rate, is EUR 8,762 million. The decrease of EUR 1,111 million in the first half of 2025 is explained by the redemption of a perpetual deeply subordinated note in US dollar.

OTHER EQUITY INSTRUMENTS ISSUED BY SUBSIDIARIES

Perpetual subordinated notes have been issued by Group subsidiaries and include discretionary clauses relating to the payment of interest. These issued debt securities are classified as equity instruments and are recognised under Non-controlling interests in the Group's consolidated balance sheet.

As at 30 June 2025, the nominal amount of other equity instruments issued by the Group's subsidiaries is EUR 800 million.

4. EFFECT OF THE CHANGES IN THE SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION

In the first half of 2025, the impact of changes in the consolidation scope recognised in shareholders' equity amounts to EUR -81 million. This includes a change in Non-controlling interests of EUR -60 million mainly related to the impact of the disposals carried out during the first semester, and in particular those of Societe Generale Equipment Finance (SGEF) and SG Burkina Faso (see Note 2.1).

NOTE 7.2 - EARNINGS PER SHARE AND DIVIDENDS

1. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Table 7.2.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	1st semester of 2025	2024	1st semester of 2024
Net income, Group share	3,061	4,200	1,793
Attributable remuneration to subordinated and deeply subordinated notes	(387)	(713)	(353)
Issuance fees related to subordinated and deeply subordinated notes	-	(7)	(3)
Net income attributable to ordinary shareholders	2,674	3,480	1,437
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding ⁽¹⁾	785,488,331	795,168,649	794,282,456
Earnings per ordinary share (in EUR)	3.40	4.38	1.81
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of diluted net earnings per share	785,488,331	795,168,649	794,282,456
Diluted earnings per ordinary share (in EUR)	3.40	4.38	1.81

(1) Excluding treasury shares.

2. DIVIDENDS PAID ON ORDINARY SHARES

Dividends paid on ordinary shares by the Group in the first semester 2025 amount to EUR 1,403 million and are detailed in the following table:

Table 7.2.B

	1st semester 2025			2024		
<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Group Share	Non-controlling interests	Total	Group Share	Non-controlling interests	Total
Paid in shares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paid in cash	(846)	(557)	(1,403)	(719)	(604)	(1,323)
Total	(846)	(557)	(1,403)	(719)	(604)	(1,323)

NOTE 8 - ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

NOTE 8.1 - SEGMENT REPORTING

Segment income takes intra-group transactions into account, while these transactions are eliminated from segment assets and liabilities. The comparability of segment results for the periods presented should be assessed taking into account changes in the scope of consolidation (see Note 2.1).

Table 8.1.A

	1st semester of 2025										
	French retail, Private Banking and Insurance			Global Banking and Investor Solutions			Mobility, International Retail Banking and Financial Services			Corporate Centre ⁽¹⁾	Total group Societe Generale
(In EUR m)	French retail and Private Banking	Insurance	Total	Global Markets and Investors Services	Financial and Advisory	Total	Inter-national Retail Banking	Mobility and Financial Services	Total		
Net banking income	4,225	343	4,568	3,674	1,868	5,542	1,833	2,203	4,036	(273)	13,874
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾	(2,978)	(65)	(3,043)	(2,341)	(1,044)	(3,385)	(1,028)	(1,212)	(2,240)	(267)	(8,935)
Gross operating income	1,247	278	1,525	1,333	824	2,157	805	992	1,796	(539)	4,939
Cost of credit risk	(317)	(0)	(317)	(4)	(132)	(136)	(65)	(185)	(250)	4	(699)
Operating income	931	278	1,208	1,329	691	2,021	740	807	1,546	(535)	4,240
Net income from investments accounted for using the equity method	(2)	-	(2)	2	(0)	2	-	8	8	(0)	7
Net income / expense from other assets	27	(0)	27	(1)	1	0	1	(0)	0	250	277
Earnings before Tax	956	278	1,233	1,330	692	2,022	740	814	1,554	(286)	4,524
Income tax	(249)	(72)	(321)	(317)	(98)	(415)	(170)	(205)	(375)	143	(967)
Consolidated Net Income	707	205	912	1,013	594	1,607	570	610	1,180	(142)	3,557
Non controlling interests	0	2	3	1	0	2	209	249	458	34	496
Net income, Group Share	706	203	909	1,012	594	1,606	362	361	722	(176)	3,061
Segment assets	253,741	185,204	438,945	622,147	189,590	811,737	104,370	93,368	197,738	103,069	1,551,491
Segment liabilities ⁽³⁾	285,510	173,780	459,290	642,657	115,289	757,946	84,020	51,265	135,285	121,509	1,474,030

Table 8.1.B

	2024 *										
	French retail, Private Banking and Insurance			Global Banking and Investor Solutions			International Retail, Mobility and Leasing Services			Corporate Centre ⁽¹⁾	Total group Societe Generale
	French retail and Private Banking	Insurance	Total	Global Markets and Investors Services	Financial and Advisory	Total	Inter-national Retail Banking	Mobility and Financial Services	Total		
<i>(In EUR m)</i>											
Net banking income	8,005	674	8,679	6,572	3,582	10,153	4,187	4,318	8,504	(548)	26,788
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾	(6,485)	(148)	(6,634)	(4,492)	(2,050)	(6,542)	(2,388)	(2,684)	(5,072)	(224)	(18,472)
Gross operating income	1,519	526	2,045	2,080	1,532	3,611	1,799	1,633	3,432	(772)	8,316
Cost of credit risk	(712)	(0)	(712)	8	(133)	(126)	(341)	(364)	(705)	12	(1,530)
Operating income	807	526	1,333	2,088	1,398	3,485	1,457	1,270	2,727	(760)	6,786
Net income from investments accounted for using the equity method	7	-	7	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	15	15	(0)	21
Net income / expense from other assets	4	2	6	1	(1)	(0)	93	3	96	(179)	(77)
Earnings before Tax	818	528	1,346	2,088	1,397	3,485	1,551	1,288	2,839	(939)	6,730
Income tax	(202)	(132)	(334)	(499)	(165)	(664)	(386)	(322)	(709)	106	(1,601)
Consolidated Net Income	615	396	1,011	1,590	1,232	2,821	1,164	965	2,130	(833)	5,129
Non controlling interests	1	4	4	10	1	11	467	372	838	76	929
Net income, Group Share	614	393	1,007	1,580	1,231	2,811	697	595	1,292	(909)	4,200
Segment assets	258,975	179,073	438,048	642,282	194,927	837,209	99,142	110,000	209,142	89,146	1,573,545
Segment liabilities ⁽³⁾	294,093	168,887	462,980	645,505	114,662	760,167	81,610	58,780	140,390	130,420	1,493,957

Table 8.1.C

1st semester of 2024 *											
	French retail, Private Banking and Insurance			Global Banking and Investor Solutions			International Retail, Mobility and Leasing Services			Corporate Centre ⁽¹⁾	Total group Societe Generale
	French retail and Private Banking	Insurance	Total	Global Markets and Investors Services	Financing and Advisory	Total	International Banking	Mobility and Leasing Services	Total		
Net banking income	3,807	339	4,146	3,492	1,768	5,259	2,086	2,232	4,318	(394)	13,330
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾	(3,294)	(82)	(3,377)	(2,343)	(1,061)	(3,404)	(1,244)	(1,368)	(2,611)	(158)	(9,550)
Gross operating income	513	257	770	1,149	707	1,856	842	865	1,707	(552)	3,780
Cost of risk	(420)	(0)	(420)	(2)	1	(1)	(180)	(190)	(370)	5	(787)
Operating income	93	257	350	1,147	707	1,854	662	674	1,336	(547)	2,993
Net income from investments accounted for using the equity method	4	-	4	3	(0)	3	-	6	6	(0)	13
Net income / expense from other assets	7	1	8	1	(1)	(0)	(0)	4	4	(99)	(88)
Earnings before Tax	104	258	362	1,151	706	1,857	662	684	1,346	(647)	2,918
Income tax	(25)	(65)	(89)	(276)	(105)	(381)	(169)	(171)	(340)	157	(653)
Consolidated Net Income	79	193	273	875	601	1,476	493	513	1,006	(490)	2,265
Non controlling interests	(1)	2	1	3	0	3	199	207	406	61	472
Net income, Group Share	80	191	271	872	601	1,473	293	306	599	(551)	1,793
Segment assets	259,819	176,830	436,649	665,479	192,424	857,903	109,489	109,839	219,328	78,264	1,592,144
Segment liabilities ⁽³⁾	298,737	166,068	464,805	665,911	110,136	776,047	93,060	57,400	150,460	124,420	1,515,732

* Figures restated, on the one hand, in accordance with changes in capital allocation to businesses from 12% to 13% (as announced in the Q4 24 financial results' publication), and in the other hand, with a correction of an error on segment liabilities, compared to the financial statements published on 2024.

- (1) Income and expenses, as well as assets and liabilities that are not directly related to business line activities are allocated to the Corporate Centre. Corporate Centre income includes, in particular, some consequences of the Group's centralised management of litigation and of transactions leading to changes in the consolidation scope. Management fees incurred by banking entities in connection with the distribution of insurance contracts are considered as costs directly related to the performance of the contracts and are therefore included in the valuation of the latter and presented under Insurance services expense; this restatement is allocated to the Corporate Centre.
- (2) These amounts include Other general operating expenses and Amortisation, depreciation and impairment of tangible and intangible fixed assets.
- (3) Segment liabilities correspond to debts (i.e. total liabilities excluding equity).

NOTE 8.2 - PROVISIONS

OVERVIEW

Table 8.2.A

<i>(In EUR m)</i>	Provisions as at 31.12.2024	Allocations	Write-backs available	Net allocation	Write- backs used	Currency and others	Provisions as at 30.06.2025
Provisions for credit of risk on off balance sheet commitments (see Note 3.8)	742	311	(372)	(61)	-	(23)	658
Provisions for employee benefits (see Note 5.1)	1,939	247	(104)	143	(191)	(34)	1,857
Provisions for mortgage savings plans and accounts commitments	125	1	(15)	(14)	-	-	110
Other provisions ⁽¹⁾	1,279	354	(102)	252	(218)	(23)	1,291
Total	4,085	913	(592)	321	(410)	(81)	3,916

(1) Including provisions for legal disputes, fines, penalties and commercial disputes.

2. OTHER PROVISIONS

Other provisions include provisions for restructuring (excluding personnel expenses), provisions for commercial litigation and provisions for future repayment of funds in connection with customer financing transactions.

Each quarter, the Group carries out a detailed examination of outstanding disputes that present a significant risk. The description of those disputes is presented in Note 9 "Information on risks and litigation".

NOTE 8.3 - TANGIBLE AND INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

CHANGES IN TANGIBLE AND INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Table 8.3.A

(In EUR m)	31.12.2024	Increases / allowances	Disposals / reversals	Revaluation	Other movements	30.06.2025
Intangible Assets	3,393	(13)	(39)		(2)	3,339
of which gross value	9,743	348	(65)		(29)	9,997
of which amortisation and impairments	(6,350)	(362)	27		27	(6,659)
Tangible Assets (w/o assets under operating leases)	3,885	(17)	(70)		(83)	3,715
of which gross value	10,294	218	(197)		(204)	10,111
of which amortisation and impairments	(6,409)	(236)	127		121	(6,396)
Assets under operating leases	51,762	5,137	(5,259)		(561)	51,079
of which gross value	69,231	10,045	(10,068)		(502)	68,706
of which amortisation and impairments	(17,469)	(4,908)	4,810		(60)	(17,628)
Investment Property (except insurance activities)	8	-	-		(2)	6
of which gross value	26	-	-		(4)	22
of which amortisation and impairments	(18)	-	-		3	(16)
Investment Property (insurance activities)	701	-	-	2	(2)	701
Rights-of-use	1,660	42	(43)		(34)	1,625
of which gross value	3,658	248	(197)		(73)	3,635
of which amortisation and impairments	(1,998)	(205)	154		39	(2,010)
Total	61,409	5,149	(5,411)	2	(684)	60,465

NOTE 9 - INFORMATION ON RISKS AND LITIGATION

Every quarter, the Group reviews in detail the disputes presenting a significant risk. These disputes may lead to the recording of a provision if it becomes probable or certain that the Group will incur an outflow of resources for the benefit of a third party without receiving at least the equivalent value in exchange. These provisions for litigations are classified among the Other provisions included in the Provisions item in the liabilities of the balance-sheet.

No detailed information can be disclosed on either the recording or the amount of a specific provision given that such disclosure would likely seriously prejudice the outcome of the disputes in question.

- On 24 October 2012, the Court of Appeal of Paris confirmed the first judgment delivered on 5 October 2010, finding J. Kerviel guilty of breach of trust, fraudulent insertion of data into a computer system, forgery and use of forged documents. J. Kerviel was sentenced to serve a prison sentence of five years, two years of which are suspended, and was ordered to pay EUR 4.9 billion in damages to Societe Generale. On 19 March 2014, the Supreme Court confirmed the criminal liability of J. Kerviel. This decision puts an end to the criminal proceedings. On the civil front, on 23 September 2016, the Versailles Court of Appeal rejected J. Kerviel's request for an expert determination of the damage suffered by the bank, and therefore confirmed that the net accounting losses suffered by the Bank as a result of his criminal conduct amount to EUR 4.9 billion. It also declared J. Kerviel partially responsible for the damage caused to Societe Generale and sentenced him to pay to Societe Generale EUR 1 million. Societe Generale and J. Kerviel did not appeal before the Supreme Court. Societe Generale considers that this decision has no impact on its tax situation. However, as indicated by the Minister of the Economy and Finance in September 2016, the tax authorities have examined the tax consequences of this book loss and indicated that they intended to call into question the deductibility of the loss caused by the actions of J. Kerviel, amounting to EUR 4.9 billion. This proposed tax rectification has no immediate effect and will possibly have to be confirmed by an adjustment notice sent by the tax authorities when Societe Generale will be in a position to deduct the tax loss carry forwards arising from the loss from its taxable income. Such a situation will not occur for several years according to the Bank's forecasts. In view of the 2011 opinion of the French Supreme Administrative Court (*Conseil d'Etat*) and its established case law which was recently confirmed again in this regard, Societe Generale considers that there is no need to provision the corresponding deferred tax assets. In the event that the authorities decide, in due course, to confirm their current position, Societe Generale Group will not fail to assert its rights before the competent courts. By a decision handed down on 20 September 2018, the Investigation Committee of the reviewing and reassessment Criminal Court has furthermore declared inadmissible the request filed in May 2015 by J. Kerviel against his criminal sentence, confirming the absence of any new element or fact that could justify the reopening of the criminal file.

- On 3 January 2023, Societe Generale Private Banking (Switzerland) ("SGPBS"), which was then a subsidiary of SG Luxembourg, entered into an agreement, which became final on 28 March 2025, to settle litigation in the United States stemming from the Ponzi scheme of Robert Allen Stanford and his affiliates, including Stanford International Bank Limited. The settlement provides for the payment by SGPBS of 157 million of American dollars in exchange for the release of all claims. As provided for in the contractual documentation regarding the sale of SGPBS, effective on 31 January 2025, the Societe Generale group paid this amount. All US Stanford-related proceedings are now concluded.

In Geneva, in separate litigation concerning the same underlying matter, a pre-contentious claim (*requête en conciliation*) and then a statement of claim were served (in November 2022 and June 2023, respectively) by the Antiguan Joint Liquidators, representing investors also represented by the US plaintiffs in the above-mentioned US proceedings. UBP, which acquired SGPBS, is now party to these Swiss proceedings. As provided for in the contractual documentation regarding the sale of SGPBS and subject to the terms and conditions included in it, Societe Generale ultimately continues to bear the financial risks associated to these proceedings. On 3 March 2025, the judge granted SGPBS' request to rule as a preliminary matter on the claimant's legal standing to sue, prior to ruling on the merits of the claim.

- On 10 December 2012, the French Supreme Administrative Court (*Conseil d'Etat*) rendered two decisions ruling that the “*précompte* tax” which used to be levied on corporations in France does not comply with EU law and defining a methodology for the reimbursement of the amounts levied by the tax authorities. The procedure defined by the French Supreme Administrative Court nevertheless considerably reduces the amount to be reimbursed. However, Societe Generale purchased in 2005 the “*précompte* tax” claims of two companies (Rhodia and Suez, now Engie) with a limited recourse on the selling companies. One of the above decisions of the French Supreme Administrative Court relates to Rhodia. Societe Generale has brought proceedings before the French administrative courts. Several French companies applied to the European Commission, which considered that the decisions handed down by the *Conseil d'Etat* on 10 December 2012, which were supposed to implement a judgment of European Union Court of Justice (EUCJ) on 15 September 2011, breached a number of principles of European law. The European Commission subsequently brought infringement proceedings against the French Republic in November 2014, and since then confirmed its position by referring the matter to the EUCJ on 8 December 2016. The EUCJ rendered its judgement on 4 October 2018 and sentenced France on the basis that the *Conseil d'Etat* disregarded the tax on EU sub-subsidiaries in order to secure the *précompte* paid erroneously and failed to raise a preliminary question before the EUCJ. With regard to the practical implementation of the decision, Societe Generale has continued to assert its rights with the competent courts and the tax authorities. On 23 June 2020, the Administrative Court of Appeal of Versailles issued a ruling in favour of Engie on the 2002 and 2003 Suez claims and ordered a financial enforcement in favour of Societe Generale. The Court held that the advance payment (“*précompte*”) did not comply with the Parent-Subsidiary Directive. Further to proceedings brought before the *Conseil d'Etat*, the latter ruled that a question should be raised before the EUCJ in order to obtain a preliminary ruling on this issue. The EUCJ has confirmed on 12 May 2022 that the *précompte* did not comply with the Parent-Subsidiary Directive. The *Conseil d'Etat*, by an Engie judgment of 30 June 2023 took note of this incompatibility and confirmed the decision held by the Administrative Court of Appeal of Versailles with respect to the 2002 year, but referred the examination of the 2003 year to this same Court, which confirmed on 9 January 2024 the partial relief granted by the administration in the course of the proceedings. Societe Generale lodged an appeal that was not admitted by the *Conseil d'Etat* by a decision of 23 December 2024 definitively putting a definitive end to the litigation relating to the 2002 and 2003 claims. In parallel, a compensation litigation in relation to the Rhodia claim and the Suez claims relating to the 1999 and 2001 financial years was brought in March 2023 before the European Commission and the Paris Administrative Court of Appeal. On 17 July 2025, the latter handed down a partially unfavorable decision, granting Societe Generale's Rhodia claim but rejecting its Suez's claims. Societe Generale intends to file a challenge before the *Conseil d'Etat*. This appellate decision does not call into question the pending European proceedings.
- Societe Generale, along with other financial institutions, was named as a defendant in a putative class action alleging violations of US antitrust laws and the CEA (Commodity Exchange Act) in connection with its involvement in the London Gold Market Fixing. The action is brought on behalf of persons or entities that sold physical gold, sold gold futures contracts traded on the CME (Chicago Mercantile Exchange), sold shares in gold ETFs, sold gold call options traded on CME, bought gold put options traded on CME, sold over-the-counter gold spot or forward contracts or gold call options, or bought over-the-counter gold put options. Societe Generale, along with three other defendants, has reached a settlement to resolve this action for USD 50 million. By order dated 13 January 2022, the Court granted preliminary approval of the settlement. The final fairness hearing was held on 5 August 2022, and the settlement received final approval by order dated 8 August 2022. This matter is now concluded. Although Societe Generale's share of the settlement is not public, it was not material from a financial perspective. Societe Generale, along with other financial institutions, is also named as a defendant in two putative class actions in Canada (in the Ontario Superior Court in Toronto and Quebec Superior Court in Quebec City) involving similar claims. Societe Generale is defending the claims.
- Since August 2015, various former and current employees of the Societe Generale group have been under investigation by German criminal prosecution and tax authorities for their alleged participation in the so called “CumEx” patterns in connection with withholding tax on dividends on German shares. These investigations relate inter alia to a fund administered by SGSS GmbH proprietary trading activities and transactions carried out on behalf of clients. The Group entities respond to the requests of the German authorities.

Societe Generale group entities may also be exposed to claims by third parties, including German tax offices, and become party to legal disputes initiated by clients involved in proceedings against the German tax administration.

- Societe Generale and certain of its subsidiaries are defendants in an action pending in the US Bankruptcy Court in Manhattan brought by the Trustee appointed for the liquidation of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (BLMIS). The action is similar to those brought by the BLMIS Trustee against numerous institutions and seeks recovery of amounts allegedly received by the Societe Generale entities indirectly from BLMIS through so-called “feeder funds” that were invested in BLMIS and from which the Societe Generale entities received redemptions. The suit alleges that the amounts that the Societe Generale entities received are avoidable and recoverable under the US Bankruptcy Code and New York state law. The BLMIS Trustee seeks to recover, in the aggregate, approximately USD 150 million from the Societe Generale entities. The latter have now resolved this matter through a settlement with the Trustee. The SG Defendants were dismissed from the action by order dated 20 June 2025. This matter is now concluded.
 - On 10 July 2019, Societe Generale was named as a defendant in a litigation filed in the US District Court in Miami by plaintiffs seeking compensation under the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) Act of 1996 (known as the Helms-Burton Act) stemming from the expropriation by the Cuban government in 1960 of Banco Nunez in which they are alleged to have held an interest. Plaintiff claims damages from Societe Generale under the terms of this statute. Plaintiff filed an amended complaint on 24 September 2019 adding three other banks as defendants and adding several new factual allegations as to Societe Generale. Societe Generale filed a motion to dismiss, which was fully briefed as of 10 January 2020. While the motion to dismiss was pending, plaintiffs filed an unopposed motion on 29 January 2020, to transfer the case to federal court in Manhattan, which the court granted on 30 January 2020. Plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint on 11 September 2020, in which it dropped the three other banks as defendants, added a different bank as an additional defendant, and added as additional plaintiffs who purport to be heirs of the founders of Banco Nunez. The court granted Societe Generale’s motion to dismiss on 22 December 2021 but permitted plaintiffs to replead their claims. On 25 February 2022, plaintiffs filed an amended complaint, and on 11 April 2022, Societe Generale filed its motion to dismiss. By order entered 30 March 2023, the court granted Societe Generale’s motion to dismiss. Plaintiffs have appealed. On 7 January 2025, the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit affirmed the lower court’s dismissal of this action. This matter is now concluded.
 - On 9 November 2020, Societe Generale was named as a defendant, together with another bank, in a similar Helms-Burton litigation filed in the US District Court in Manhattan (Pujol I) by the purported heirs of former owners, and personal representatives of estates of heirs or former owners, of Banco Pujol, a Cuban bank alleged to have been confiscated by the Cuban government in 1960. On 27 January 2021, Societe Generale filed a motion to dismiss. In response, as permitted by the judge’s rules, plaintiffs chose to file an amended complaint and did so on 26 February 2021. Societe Generale filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint on 19 March 2021, which was granted by the court on 24 November 2021. The court permitted plaintiffs to replead their claims. On 4 February 2022, plaintiffs filed an amended complaint, and on 14 March 2022, Societe Generale filed its motion to dismiss, which was granted by the court on 23 January 2023. On 7 January 2025, the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit affirmed the lower court’s dismissal of this action. This matter is now concluded.
- On 16 March 2021, Societe Generale was named as a defendant, together with another bank, in a nearly identical Helms-Burton litigation filed in the US District Court in Manhattan (Pujol II) by the personal representative of one of the purported heirs to Banco Pujol who is also a plaintiff in Pujol I. The case was stayed pending developments in Pujol I. At the parties’ request, following dismissal of Pujol I, the court lifted the stay on Pujol II and entered an order dismissing the case for the same reasons it dismissed Pujol I. Plaintiff has appealed. The 7 January 2025 decision by the Second Circuit also applies to Pujol II. This matter is now concluded.
- In the context of the sale of its Polish subsidiary Euro Bank to Bank Millennium on 31 May 2019 and of the indemnity granted to the latter against certain risks, Societe Generale continues to monitor the evolution of court cases related to CHF-denominated or CHF-indexed loans issued by Euro Bank. The reserve in this matter in Societe Generale SA’s accounts takes into consideration the increase in the number of court cases regarding the loans subject of the sale and the substance of the decisions handed down by Polish courts.

- Like other financial institutions, Societe Generale is subject to audits by the tax authorities regarding its securities lending/borrowing activities as well as equity and index derivatives activities. The 2017 to 2022 audited years are subject to notifications of proposals of tax adjustments in respect of the application of a withholding tax (from 2017 to 2021). These proposals are contested by the Group. Given the significance of the matter, on 30 March 2023, the French Banking Federation brought proceedings against the tax administration's doctrine. In this respect, on 8 December 2023, the French *Conseil d'Etat* ruled that the tax authorities may not extend the dividend withholding tax beyond its statutory scope, except if taxpayers engaged in an abusive behavior ("*abus de droit*"), thereby characterising the tax administration's position based on the concept of beneficial owner as illegal. French tax authorities are now focused on the abuse of law doctrine as a legal basis for the reassessed years and should, as a principle, perform a transaction per transaction analysis. In addition, further to raids conducted by the "*parquet national financier*" ("*PNF*") at the end of March 2023 at the premises of five banks in Paris, among which Societe Generale, the latter has been informed that it was subject to a preliminary investigation pertaining to the same issue.
- On 19 August 2022, a Russian fertiliser company, EuroChem North West-2 ("EuroChem"), a wholly owned subsidiary of EuroChem AG, filed a claim against Societe Generale S.A. and its Milan branch ("Societe Generale") before English courts. This claim relates to five on-demand bonds that Societe Generale issued to EuroChem in connection with a construction project in Kingisepp, Russia. On 4 August 2022, EuroChem made demands under the guarantees. Societe Generale explained it was unable to honour the claims due to international sanctions directly impacting the transactions, an assessment which EuroChem disputes. The judgment is expected on 31 July 2025.
- On 24 and 25 June 2025, the *PNF* conducted a raid in the premises of Societe Generale in La Défense. At the same time, the Luxembourg authorities, at the request of the *PNF*, conducted a raid at the premises of SG Luxembourg in Luxembourg. These measures seem to be part of a pending preliminary investigation by the *PNF* in relation to operations for French clients of the bank.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER

SG Issuer
10, Porte de France,
L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette,
Luxembourg

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE GUARANTOR

Societe Generale
29, boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris
France

ISSUER'S AUDITORS

**PricewaterhouseCoopers,
Société coopérative**
2, rue Gerhard Mercator
L-2182 Luxembourg

GUARANTOR'S STATUTORY AUDITORS

KPMG S.A
Tour Eqho - 2 avenue
Gambetta
92400 Courbevoie
France

**PricewaterhouseCoopers
Audit**
63 rue de Villiers
92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine
France

WARRANT AGENT

THE CENTRAL DEPOSITORY (PTE) LIMITED

4 Shenton Way
#02-01 SGX Centre 2
Singapore 068807

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER

(as to Singapore law)

ALLEN & GLEDHILL LLP
One Marina Boulevard #28-00
Singapore 018989